

NCDS/BCS70 1999-2000 Follow-ups

CAPI Documentation

**Prepared by on behalf of the
Joint Centre for Longitudinal Research Team**

by

**National Centre for Social Research NCDS/BCS70 Team
(Debbie Collins, Kavita Deepchand, Rory Fitzgerald and Jane Perry)**

NCDS/BCS70 CAPI Documentation - Introduction

Overview	3
Structure of the Questionnaire.....	4
Checks and Signals	4
NOTE FOR USERS : Electronic Navigation	4
Key to Section 1.....	5
Relationships.....	6
Questions and Variables.....	6
Interviewing Conventions	7
Answer Types.....	7
Answer Attributes.....	8
Routing Instructions.....	8
Hierarchical Routing (:).....	8
Text Fills.....	8
Tables.....	9
Help Screens.....	9
Key to Section 2.....	11
Tables.....	12
Checks.....	13
Text fills.....	13
NOTE : Comparison of Programme Version 4 and Version 5	13

Overview

The 1999/2000 sweep of the National Child Development Study (NCDS) and British Cohort Study 1970 (BCS70) was carried out using Computer Aided Personal Interviewing (CAPI).

As the survey 'instrument' is a computer programme written in 'Blaise' software, its structure is much more complex than a conventional 'pen and paper' questionnaire and so less amenable to translation into 'two-dimensional' paper documentation. In order to achieve a balance between clarity and simplicity of presentation and the requirement to include a precise (i.e. technical and detailed) account of the structure of the questionnaire, the documentation is presented in two parts:

- **Section 1** **Question Documentation** - details of every question asked in the interview, with some simplified routing instructions. Its aim is to cater for those who require clear presentation of individual questions and an indication of which respondents they are applicable to.
- **Section 2** **Detailed Routing Documentation** - includes a complete description of the all the rules which govern the routing of individual respondents through the questionnaire, as well as checks to prevent incompatible responses, textfills and tables.

In addition there are three Appendices:

- **Appendix 1** **Post-Field Work Editing** - gives details of all post fieldwork editing. Variables which were backcoded are marked with an * in the main documentation, with the new edit variable names. The codes for these are included in Appendix 1.
- **Appendix 2** **Help Screens** - displays all additional question specific screens which were available for interviewer information.
- **Appendix 3** **Proxy Interview** - documentation of the shorter Proxy interview following the format used for the main documentation.

Structure of the Questionnaire

CAPi questionnaires differ from paper in that they are divided into blocks of questions, usually according to topic. Each block contains a defined set of questions and the rules that govern which questions are to be asked to each respondent. It is common to have broad blocks (such as whole sections of the questionnaire) and within these, smaller blocks (short sub-sets of questions). Blocks also contain 'instructions' for other features such as 'textfills' and 'checks'/'signals' that are relevant to questions within them – see below for further details.

The program then takes the interviewer through only those blocks that are relevant to the particular respondents (based on responses to earlier questions). Furthermore within those blocks only the questions which are relevant to the particular respondent are asked.

In this documentation each block of questions is identified by a title indicating both the technical name of the block and an introduction to its content. A list of these is shown below. Reference to the index of the block names that will indicate where that block occurs in Section 1 and Section 2.

Checks and Signals

An advantage of CAPi interviewing is that checks and signals can be included in the programme to alert interviewers when an unlikely or impossible response has been entered.

- **'Hard Checks'** are used to prevent logical inconsistencies (for example so that a male respondent cannot be pregnant, or a child cannot be older than its parents) If the answer falls outside the specified parameters of the check, a warning screen is raised. Hard checks cannot be bypassed by the interviewer, who must identify and resolve the discrepancy before proceeding.
- **'Soft Checks' or 'Signals'** are used to bring improbabilities to the attention of the interviewer. For example a signal may be raised if income is higher than the specified expected range (eg £20,000 as a weekly income has been entered by mistake, when it should have been £200). A signal instructs interviewers to investigate the improbable answer, and make any necessary corrections. However if the information recorded is correct, interviewers may suppress signals, but are instructed to record details in a note.

Checks and signals are governed by complex routing so details of the wording of checks and the rules on which they depend are only shown in Section 2.

NOTE FOR USERS : Electronic Navigation

This documentation will be very unwieldy in printed paper form. It is strongly recommended that an electronic version (in Microsoft Word) be used alongside, or instead of a paper copy.

The use of the 'Outline' view in Word to display only major headings, block names and individual question names will aid navigation of such a large document. To use outline view select View, Outline. The 'Outline toolbar' can then provides the option of viewing headings

at different levels (1 would be highest level of only Section titles, 2 reveals Block Titles etc). The 'All' button reveals all of the text. The '+' or '-' icons which appear to the left of each heading and paragraphs. A '+' sign indicates that additional lower level text is hidden. Question text and other routing in Section 1 can be displayed by clicking on the 'plus' sign towards the left hand margin.

References to individual question names can be located using the 'Find' function.

NOTE FOR USERS : Other documentation

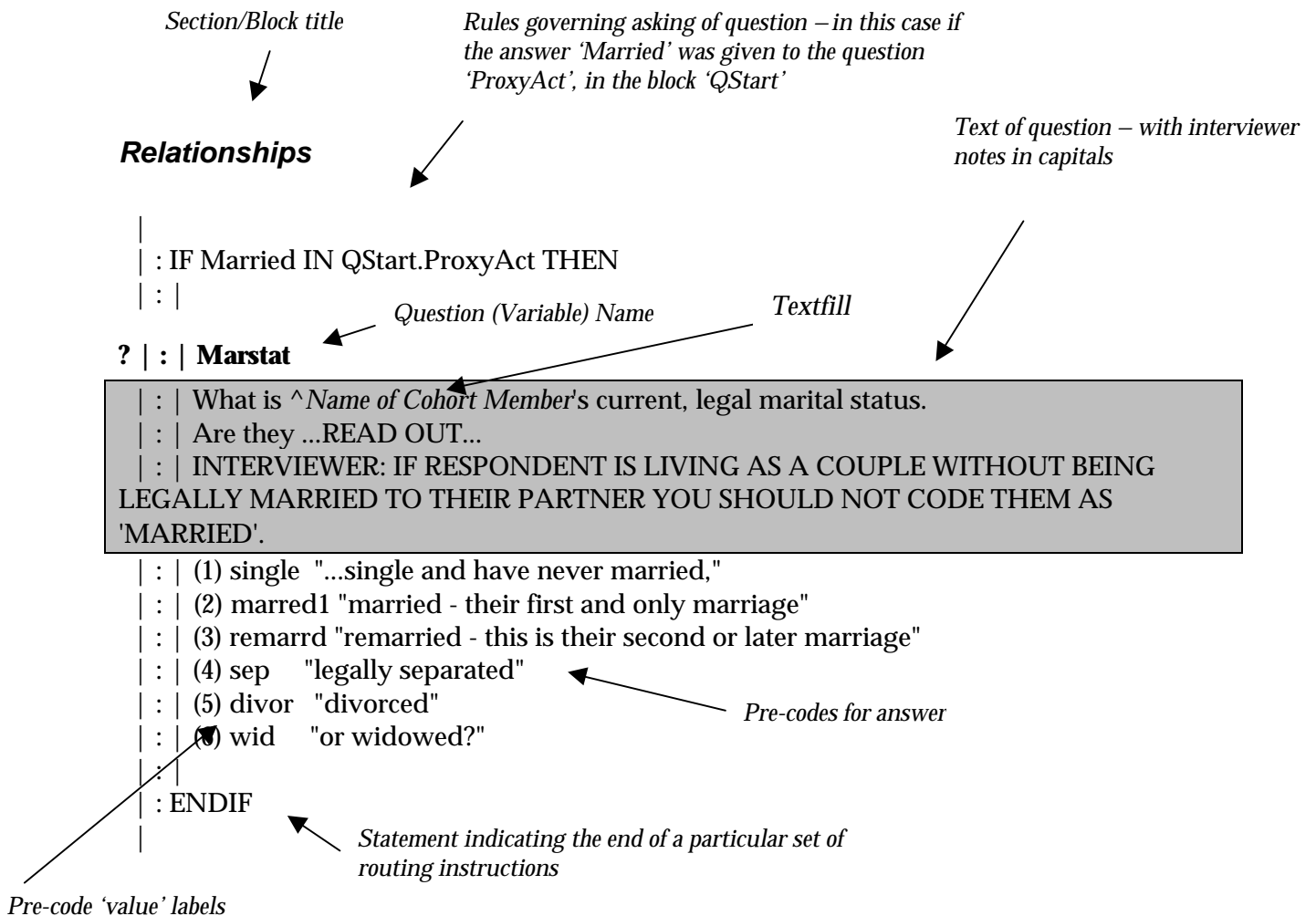
Additional information about the NCDS and BCS70; and about the 1999-2000 follow-ups, and the data generated by the CAPI and CASI instruments documented here, will be found in the following which also form part of the Archive data deposit:

- NCDS and BCS70 1999-2000 Follow-ups: Initial Cross-sectional Data (June 2001)
- The design and conduct of the 1999-2000 surveys of the National Child Development Study and the 1970 British Cohort Study
- NCDS/BCS70 1999-2000 Follow-ups: Technical Report
- NCDS/BCS70 1999-2000 Follow-ups: Interactive Data Dictionary for Combined NCDS/BCS70 SPSS dataset (based on the SPSS Data Dictionary)
- NCDS/BCS70 1999-2000 Follow-ups: Guide to the Combined Dataset (June 2001)
- NCDS Publications list 2001
- BCS70 Publications List 2001

Key to Section 1

Section 1 of this documentation system displays the questions that make up the interview, together with a basic outline of the major routing that affects them. This presentation follows a consistent structure, as shown below:

Example 1.1– A single question



Questions and Variables

Variables are generally questions which are asked and whose answers are stored in the datafile¹. Rather than being numbered (as is usual in a paper questionnaire) in CAPI questions are identified by a unique name, usually derived from the content of the question.

¹Some variables are computed by the program and stored in the datafile without being asked directly. For example the number of people in a household may be calculated, rather than being asked, by counting the number of people in the household grid. created when tables are used, these are not displayed directly in the interview script but are hidden behind the scenes. Details of these are presented in Section 2.).

Questions are denoted by a '?' which appears to the left of a question name, and by their bold formatting – e.g. by **'?:| Marstat'** above.

The location and name of the question is displayed as follows: 'QStart.ProxyAct' indicates the location of the question was the block 'QStart' and the question name itself is 'ProxyAct'. The question text is shown in a grey box, with any relevant answer pre-codes directly below it. (Example given is from the routing rule which may serve to confuse. How about using Marstat, which I believe has the full name 'BCurrPart.Marstat'?)

Interviewing Conventions

All phrases that are to be read out by the interviewer are displayed in lower case, with the end of the question indicated by a question mark. Interviewers are instructed to read up to the question mark. This may involve them reading through a list of pre-codes as a running prompt, or alternatively simply ending the question and coding spontaneous responses given by the respondent.

Notes to aid interviewers are shown in upper case – these would not be read out by the interviewer. For some questions interviewers can also access further 'on-line help' to provide clarification of the definition of words or concepts. Details of the help screens are available in Appendix 2.

Answer Types

The form of response to a question varies according to the type of question and answer categories provided. Where a 'type' of answer has been specified the nature of the 'type' of response is shown next to the question name. Where there is no specification of a 'type' the interviewer enters codes (either single or multi-codes) from a pre-coded list (see below).

The table below provides a key to these response types, which should be referred to when using the rest of the document. Complex 'types' relating to specific questions are illustrated as footnotes at the bottom of relevant pages.

TYPE	Response Categories	Notes
TYN	1 Yes 2 No	
TSex	1 Male 2 Female	Used for gender
5..11	Specifies a numerical range of values which the answer must fall within	In this example the answer must be >=5 and <=11
DATETYPE	Answer is collected in date form : dd/mm/year	Use of a four digit year ensures program is Y2K compliant
TEXT or OPEN	Space for interviewers to enter the full text of the response	Interviewers are trained to record answers verbatim, and to probe to ensure full details have been given

Where no type is displayed beside the question name then the response is limited to one of the following list of pre-codes. There are two types of pre-coded question:

- **Single codes** – unless otherwise stated the program only allows one answer to be coded as the response to a question.
- **Multi-codes** - where the list of pre-codes is headed by 'SET... OF' the interviewer can code several categories from the following list of pre-codes. The number shown in square brackets indicates the maximum number of choices allowed. For example 'SET [5] OF ' indicates that a maximum of 5 codes can be entered for this question.

Answer Attributes

Unless otherwise stated all questions allow 'Don't Know' and 'Refuse' answers to be coded. Where 'Don't Know' or 'Refuse' are not legitimate responses and so not accepted by the program, this is indicated in brackets next to the question name and type.

Routing Instructions

Basic routing instructions, which dictate in what circumstances a particular question or set of questions is to be asked, are displayed at appropriate points.

Routing instructions are logical expressions (functions) which indicate the conditions under which a particular question, or set of questions, are to be asked. These are displayed before the first question to which they apply, indicated by an IF statement (eg. IF Married IN QStart.ProxyAct THEN). The end of the influence of a particular rule is indicated by an ENDIF.

In the above example the question 'MarStat' is to be asked only if the answer 'Married' was given in response to an earlier question.

Hierarchical Routing (|:|)

Visually this 'hierarchical' routing is indicated by vertical lines (|:|) towards the left hand margin. One line indicates that the question is affected by one set of routing instructions, two that two sets of instructions have affected the question, and so on. Where there are no lines the question is asked to all respondents.

In Example 1, two vertical lines to the left of the question 'MarStat' indicates that the question was dictated by two routing instructions. One set was already in place before the beginning of the example, and the second was detailed at the beginning of the excerpt. The end of the influence of that particular rule (IF Married IN QStart.ProxyAct THEN) ends at the ENDIF at the end of the example. Accordingly the number of vertical lines returns to one indicating that subsequent questions are affected by only one set of rules. In the main document the statement governing each level of routing can be found by following its line back to source.

NOTE: Only general 'question specific' routing is displayed in Section 1, precise routing including checks and rules governing the display of textfills and tables is included in Section 2.

Text Fills

Text fills are used to tailor question wording to individual respondents (for example by including the respondent's name name, or making the question gender specific). In Section 1

the text fills have been replaced by a literal explanation of the content of the fill (Has this been done for all text fills? See ExPart1: "... ^LDMSAMP... "). This is indicated by a '^' sign and use of italics. For example:

"Now please tell me how many children does *^Name of Cohort Member* have?"

An example of the use of textfills is given in the example on the next page. The complete routing and content and text fills are included in Section 2.

Tables

When a number of questions are repeated several times (eg. for each individual in a household, or for every occurrence of an event) Blaise creates a tabular format. Tables are particularly used in this survey to structure the recording of histories (eg. housing, relationships etc). They are governed by a FOR-DO loop (FOR so many rows DO the following questions). The complex routing which determines the size and composition of tables is shown in Section 2, whereas in Section 1 questions which are repeated a number of times as a table are simply marked by a written introduction.

Example 1.2 overleaf illustrates the use of a table format to ask a repeated set of questions about different benefits.

(Comment on the variable names for these questions).

Help Screens

Help Screens were included for some questions on this survey. This 'on-line' help facility was used for questions where complex rules or definitions needed to be applied by interviewers. The help screen displays the rules or definitions for a particular question. An interviewer note 'SEE HELP <F9>' indicates the existence of a Help Screen. The content of all help screens is included at the end of Section 1.

Example 1.2 Table

Title of table

Explanation of the operation of the table. In this example the questions in the table are repeated for each of the benefits recorded at the question Bencode1

? | : QBens1 : Table TBENS1

{The question BenCode1 was a multi- coded from the following responses:

- | :: BENS[1] := "Statutory Sick Pay"
- | :: BENS[2] := "Child Benefit/Family Allowance"
- | :: BENS[3] := "Jobseekers Allowance (JSA)"
- | :: BENS[4] := "Income Support"
- | :: BENS[5] := "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit not received in a lump sum"
- | :: BENS[6] := "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit, paid in a Lump Sum"
- | :: BENS[7] := "Council Tax Benefit"
- | :: BENS[8] := "Housing Benefit"
- | :: BENS[9] := "Maternity Allowance"
- | :: BENS[10] := "Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer"
- | ::

For each response given at BenCode, the following questions were asked in Table TBens1}

Details of the questions that are repeated within the table. The text fill would be appropriate to the answer given to BenCode1

? | :: | : BenAmt : 1.9999

| :: | : You mentioned that you are receiving ^Benefit Name. How much was the last payment you received?
 | :: | : IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST
 | :: | :

? | :: | : BenPrd

| :: | : What period did this cover?
 | :: | : REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS.
 | :: | : (1) Wk1 "1 week"
 | :: | : (2) Wk2 "2 weeks"
 | :: | : (3) Wk3 "3 weeks"
 | :: | : (4) Wk4 "4 weeks"
 | :: | : (5) Mnth1 "1 calendar month"
 | :: | : (6) Mnth2 "2 months"
 | :: | : (7) Mnth3 "3 months"
 | :: | : (8) Mnth6 "6 months or"
 | :: | : (9) Mnth12 "12 months?"
 | :: | :
 | :: | : IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN
 | :: | :

EXAMPLE of a TEXTFILL.
 Textfills are indicated by a ^ and the use of italics. In this question either 'Husband', 'Wife' or 'Partner' would be inserted, depending on the respondent's answers to previous questions about their gender and relationship status

? | :: | : BenWho

| :: | : Do you or does your ^Husband/Wife/Partner receive this benefit?
 | :: | : (1) CMOnly "Respondent only"
 | :: | : (2) PrtOnly "Husband/wife/partner only"
 | :: | : (3) Both

Indication that the table has finished.

(END OF TABLE TBEN1)

Key to Section 2

Section 2 contains the Routing Rules - a much more detailed description of the structure of the survey detailing the rules for asking individual questions and any checks and text fills relating to them. (and tables?)

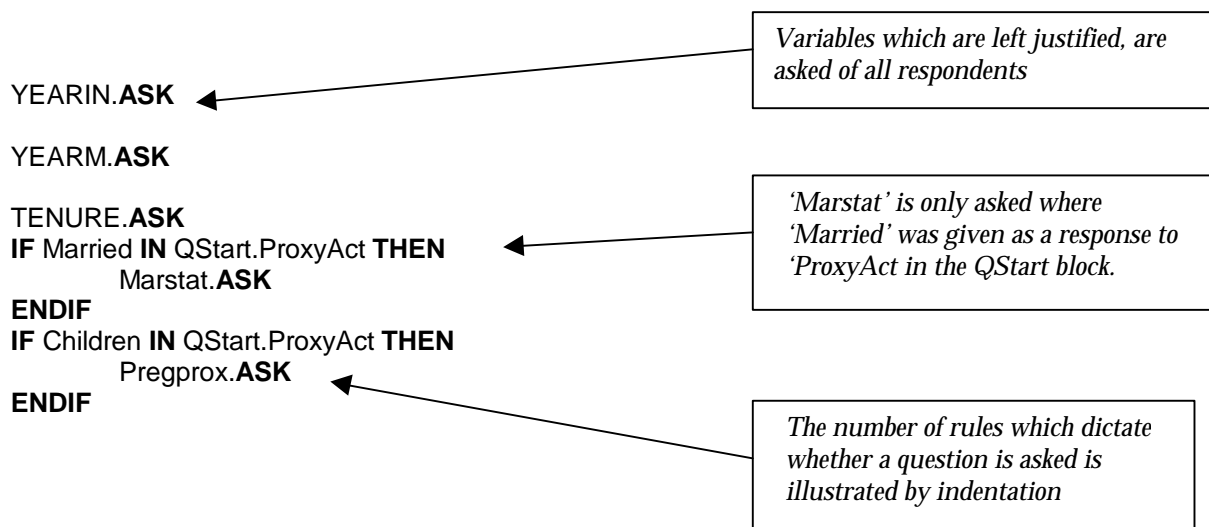
Details of how to interpret this section are shown in the following examples:

Routing

Within each block, the name of each question is stated in the order to which they appear in the interview. The attached suffix (.ASK) indicates that a question is to be asked. Two alternative suffixes, '.SHOW' and '.KEEP' are used for variables which are computed by the program and either shown on the screen (for the interviewer to check) or simply stored in the program.

As in Section 1, rules which govern whether a particular question is to be asked or not are indicated by the IF... .THEN statement, and ended with ENDIF.

Example 2.1 – Routing of Questions



Tables

Tables of questions are created by repeating a 'block' of questions the relevant number of times. This is indicated in the routing by enclosure of the rules which will be repeated for each line of the table within a box.

Example 2.2 – Tables

```
LSIAny.ASK  
IF LSIAny = Yes THEN  
    QPRXCOND.ASK  
    FOR LOOP:= 1 TO 10 DO
```

```
IF (LOOP = 1) OR (PCondit[LOOP - 1].More = Yes) THEN  
IF LOOP = 1 THEN  
    TEXT := "  
ELSEIF LOOP > 1 THEN  
    TEXT := 'else'  
ENDIF  
PCondit[LOOP].ASK  
LSICond.ASK  
LSICon1.ASK  
  
LSlimWk.ASK  
  
LSIAge.ASK  
  
LSILim.ASK  
  
More.ASK  
  
IF Sample = BCS THEN  
IF LSIAge = RESPONSE THEN  
CHECK  
(LSIAge >= 0) AND (LSIAge <= 30) ENG "Please enter an age between 0 and 30."  
ENDIF  
ENDIF  
  
IF Sample = NCDS THEN  
IF LSIAge = RESPONSE THEN  
CHECK  
(LSIAge >= 0) AND (LSIAge <= 42) ENG "Please enter an age between 0 and 42."  
ENDIF  
ENDIF  
ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO  
ENDIF
```

Checks

In an electronic version checks and signals will be shown in red:

Example 2.3 – Checks

```
IF Marstat = RESPONSE THEN
IF Marstat IN [married1 .. remarrd] THEN
CHECK
QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = MarrCohab ENG "You've told me that you are married but at the start of
the interview you told me you were not married."
ENDIF
```

Text fills

Text fills are indicated in blue in the electronic version.

Example 2.4 – Textfills

```
IF DMSEX = Male THEN
SEX := 'he'
ELSEIF DMSEX = Female THEN
SEX := 'she'
FEM := 'apart from regular ante-natal and post-natal care'
ENDIF
```

NOTE : Comparison of Programme Version 4 and Version 5

Users should note that this documentation is based in Version 4 of the CAPI program. These were the only two differences shown when running code to check for difference between VER04 and VER05. Both changes involved routing and are documented below:

The first in the household grid was made so that HHSIZE would be computed when there were ten people in the household.

Version 4

```
< { IF (M[Pers].More = No) THEN
<   HSize := Pers
<   ENDIF }
```

Version 5

```
<   HSize := Pers
<   ELSEIF
<     (M[10].More = EMPTY) AND (M[9].More = YES) THEN
<     HSize := Pers
```

The second was made in the ExPartners block to allow the year 2000 to be entered.

Version 4

```
<      IF ExPartm = RESPONSE THEN  
<      ExPartm >= 1982 AND ExPartm <= 2000
```

Version 5

```
<      IF ExPartm = RESPONSE THEN  
<      ExPartm >= 1982 AND ExPartm <= 2000
```

Section 1 - Question Documentation

Section 1 - Introduction, Household Grid and Housing	3
QStart : Block BStart - Preliminary Questions.....	5
QHGrid : Block BHGrid - Household Grid	8
QHouse : Block BHouse - Current Accommodation	13
: QHomes : Table THomes - Housing History.....	21
Section 2 - Relationships	24
QCurrPar : Block BCurrPar - Current Relationships	24
QExPart : Block BExPart - Past Relationships.....	26
QOThRel : Block BothRel - Other Relationships	30
Section 3 - Pregnancy and Children	32
QBirth : Block BBIRTH - Pregnancies and Births	32
QLoneP : Block BLoneP - Periods of Lone Parenthood	40
QInfrtle : Block BInfrtle - Infertility.....	42
QTAdopCh : Table TAdopCh - Adopted Children.....	43
QPartKid : Block BPartKid - Partner's Children.....	44
QolderCh : Block BOlderCh - Older Children (17+).....	45
QAbsntCH : Block BAbsntCh - Absent Children.....	47
Section 4 - Family Relationships and Support.....	50
QFamAct : Block BFamAct - Family Activities.....	50
QFamily : Block BFamily - Wider Family Relationships and Social Support	54
Section 5 - Family Income	62
QFAMINC : Block BFAMINC - Family Income.....	62
Section 6 - Employment.....	70
QEMPLOY : Block BEMPLOY - Employment	70
QPartJob : Block BPARTJOB - Partner's Current Job.....	90
Section 7 - Lifelong Learning	94
QLifLong : Block BLIFLONG - Academic Qualifications.....	94
QVOCAL : Block BVOCAL - Vocational Qualifications	118
QCOURSKI : Block BCOURSKI - Other Educational Courses	131
QNfrmLrn : Block BNFRLRN- Non-Formal Learning.....	138
Section 8 - Health Section.....	149
? QHlthCnd : Block BHLTHCND - Long-term Limiting Illness	149
QHEALTH : Block BHEALTH - Health.....	151
? QCHEST : Block BCHEST - Breathing and Chest Problems	162
? QMntHlth : Block BMNTHLTH - Mental Health	165
? QEyeEar : Block BEYEEAR - Sight and Hearing	167
QAccid : Block BACCID - Accidents	173
QHspAdmn : Block BHSPADMN - Other Hospital Admissions.....	175
QSMKDRNK : Block BSMKDRNK - Smoking and Drinking	176
QDIETEXR : Block BDIETEXR - Diet and Exercise.....	180
QHGHTWHT : Block BHGHTWHT - Height and Weight.....	184
Section 9 - Citizenship and Values.....	186
QPolitic : Block BPolitic - Citizenship and Politics	186

Section 10 - Self Completion	192
QCasi : Block BCASI - Self completion	192

Section 1 - Introduction, Household Grid and Housing

? **Wave : 0.7**

Wave number

? **Serial : 1..999997**

YOU ARE IN THE INTERVIEW SCHEDULE FOR SERIAL NO.

? **STime.KEEP : TIMETYPE**

? **ETime.KEEP : TIMETYPE**

? **TTime.KEEP : 0..999**

? **IntDate.KEEP : DATETYPE (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

? **DateOK.KEEP : YES/NO (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS ^AStartD.
IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

IF (IntDate = EMPTY) THEN

|
| AStartD := SYSDATE
|

? | **DateOK : YES/NO (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

| INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS ^AStartD.
| IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

|
| IF (DateOK = Yes) THEN
| |
| | IntDate := AStartD
| |
| |

? | | **IntDate.SHOW : DATETYPE (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

| |
| | ELSEIF (DateOK = No) THEN

||
? | | IntDate : DATETIME (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

| |
| ENDIF

| ELSEIF (IntDate = RESPONSE) THEN

? | IntDate : DATETIME (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

|
ENDIF

DMYrAgo := IntDate + ((-1,0),0)
TemDate := IntDate + ((-10,0),0)
Yr10Ago := STR(TemDate.YEAR)

? STime.SHOW : TIMETIME

? DMDob.KEEP : DATETIME

Respondent's date of birth from Sample file.

? DMSex.KEEP : TSex (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

Respondent's sex from sample file.

? DMSpPart.KEEP : YES/NO

? DMDisab.KEEP : YES/NO

Whether resp has any disabilities (from ffwd)

? First

Version No. ^Version Number
INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION:...
You are in questionnaire for
Wave: ^Wave Number
Serial No: ^Serial Number
(Sample type: ^NCDS/BCS)
TO UPDATE ADMIN DETAILS PRESS <CTRL + ENTER>.
OTHERWISE PRESS '1' AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.
(1) Cont "Press 1 and <Enter> to continue."

QStart : Block BStart - Preliminary Questions

```
:  
: IF (Sample = BCS) THEN  
: |  
: | CMMob := 4  
: | CMYob := 1970  
: |  
: ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) THEN  
: |  
: | CMMob := 3  
: | CMYob := 1958  
: |  
: ENDIF  
:  
:
```

? : CMSex : TSex (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

: Before I start the interview, I need to check that I have opened the right file for you.
: CODE: Cohort member's sex.

```
:  
: IF (Sample = BCS) THEN  
: |
```

? : | BDat1 : 5..11 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

: | Can I check. What day in April is your birthday?

```
: |  
: |  
: ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) THEN  
: |
```

? : | BDat2 : 3..9 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

: | Can I check. What day in March is your birthday?

```
: |  
: |  
: ENDIF  
:  
:
```

? : CMName

: Can I check, is your name still ... (read from ARF) or have you changed it for any reason?

```
: (1) Same  
: (2) Changed  
:  
: IF (CMName = Changed) THEN  
: |
```

? : | RecName : YContinue

: | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD NAME CHANGE DETAILS IN FULL AT ADDRESS 1
: | LABEL ON PAGE 1 OF THE ARF.
: | THEN PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.

```
: |  
: ENDIF  
:  
:
```

? : IntWho

: INTERVIEWER: CODE HOW YOU ARE CONDUCTING THIS INTERVIEW?

- : (1) Member "Interview conducted with cohort member"
- : (2) Inter "Interview conducted with cohort member through an interpreter"
- : (3) Carer "Proxy with carer"
- :

NOTE : QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE PROXY INTERVIEW WERE SITUATED HERE - THESE HAVE BEEN REMOVED TO Appendix 3

? : Save : YContinue (Attributes : CANNOT BE LEFT EMPTY)

: NOW PRESS SHIFT AND F2 TOGETHER TO SAVE.
: (YOU SHOULD DO THIS FROM TIME TO TIME DURING THE QUESTIONNAIRE TO AVOID WORK BEING LOST).

:
: IF ((DMDisab = Yes) AND (IntWho = Member)) THEN

? : | Special1 : YContinue (Attributes : CANNOT BE LEFT EMPTY)

: | INTERVIEWER: THIS RESPONDENT MAY HAVE PROBLEMS WITH READING THE SHOWCARDS AND FILLING IN THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE.
: | PLEASE OFFER TO READ OUT THE SHOW CARD OPTIONS AND OFFER TO HELP THEM WITH THE SELF-COMPLETION.
: | ENTER '1' TO CONTINUE.

: |
: ENDIF

? Normal

Can I please check, ^DO YOU normally live at this address or ^DO YOU normally live somewhere else?
SEE HELP <F9>

- (1) LiveHere "This address"
- (2) Elsewher "Somewhere else"

? RESIDENC

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
Is this (^YOUR current normal address) ...READ...
ASK OR CODE.
SEE HELP <F9>

- (1) Private "... a private residence (including one tied to your job),"
- (2) Sheltered "sheltered housing"
- (3) Hotel "a hotel, boarding house or bed & breakfast,"
- (4) Hostel "a hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc"
- (5) Barrack "a barracks, nurses hall of residence, or other accomodation provided by your employer,"
- (6) Room "a room only at work place"
- (7) Prison "a prison or remand centre"
- (8) Hospital "or a hospital, nursing home or similar institution?"

IF RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] THEN

|

? | **Instit : YES/NO**

| Can I just check, ^*DO YOU* live here at this address with ^*YOUR* (husband/wife) or partner, or with ^*YOUR* children?

|

ENDIF

IF (RESIDENC IN [Private..Sheltered] OR (RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = Yes))) THEN

|

? | **Intro**

| We'd like to know a little about the members of ^*YOUR* household - the people who ^*YOU* normally live with, and with whom ^*YOU* share a living room OR normally share at least one meal a day.

| PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| SEE HELP <F9>

| (1) Continue

|

/ QHGrid : Block BHGrid - Household Grid

```
{IF (RESIDENC IN [Private..Sheltered] OR (RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = Yes)))
THEN}
```

```
| :
```

? | : QNames : Table TNames

The household grid contains a line for each individual in the household, up to the point when the respondent answers 'No' to the question 'More', to indicate there is no one else. Each line in the household grid relates to one individual. Interviewers were instructed to enter the Respondent into the first line of the grid. Other household members were then entered in the order given.

? | :: | | : | Name.SHOW : TEXT[20]

```
| :: | | : | ^TEXTFILL 1
```

? | :: | | : | Name : TEXT[20]

```
| :: | | : | ^TEXTFILL (see footnote)
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
| :: | | : | : ENDIF
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
| :: | | : | : IF (lineno > 1) THEN
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

? | :: | | : | Sex

```
| :: | | : | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE ^Name of Household Member's SEX
```

```
| :: | | : | (1) Male
```

```
| :: | | : | (2) Female
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

? | :: | | : | AGE : 0..120

```
| :: | | : | Can you tell me, what was ^Name of Household Member's age last birthday?
```

```
| :: | | : | IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
| :: | | : | : ENDIF
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
| :: | | : | : IF (lineno = 1) THEN
```

¹ For the first line TEXTFILL :=

```
"INTERVIEWER: ENTER COHORT MEMBER" + "S" + " FIRST NAME."
```

For the second line (where QStart.IntWho IN [Member..Inter]) TEXTFILL :=

```
"Who else lives in your household? Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like."
```

For subsequent lines TEXTFILL :=

```
"Who else lives in your household? (Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like.)"
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
? | :: | | : | MS
```

```
| :: | | : | ^ INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE First can I check are you...READ OUT...
```

```
| :: | | : | (1) MarrCohab "...married,"  
| :: | | : | (2) Cohabiting "cohabiting (that is living as a couple),"  
| :: | | : | (3) Single "single (and never married),"  
| :: | | : | (4) Sep "separated,"  
| :: | | : | (5) Divor "divorced"  
| :: | | : | (6) Widowed  
| :: | | : |  
| :: | | : | ELSEIF ((lineno > 1) AND (AGE > 15)) THEN  
| :: | | : |
```

```
? | :: | | : | MS
```

```
| :: | | : | / ^Is Name of Household Member ...READ OUT...
```

```
| :: | | : | (1) MarrCohab "...married,"  
| :: | | : | (2) Cohabiting "cohabiting (that is living as a couple),"  
| :: | | : | (3) Single "single (and never married),"  
| :: | | : | (4) Sep "separated,"  
| :: | | : | (5) Divor "divorced"  
| :: | | : | (6) Widowed  
| :: | | : |  
| :: | | : | ENDIF  
| :: | | : |  
| :: | | : | IF (lineno > 1) THEN  
| :: | | : |
```

? | :: | | : | RelToKey

:: : PLEASE TELL ME ^Name of Household Member's RELATIONSHIP TO YOU (THE COHORT MEMBER)?
--

:: : (1) SpouseP	"Spouse"
:: : (2) Partner	
:: : (3) Child	"Own child"
:: : (4) AdopChld	"Adopted child"
:: : (5) CurrChld	"Child of current spouse/partner"
:: : (6) PrevChld	"Child of previous spouse/partner"
:: : (7) FostChld	"Fostered child"
:: : (8) BroSis	"Full brother/sister"
:: : (9) HlfSisBo	"Half/adopted/step brother/sister"
:: : (10) InLawSB	"Brother/sister in-law"
:: : (11) NatMoth	"Natural mother"
:: : (12) AdptMoth	"Adoptive mother"
:: : (13) NatFath	"Natural father"
:: : (14) AdptFath	"Adoptive father"
:: : (15) StepMoth	"Step mother"
:: : (16) StepFath	"Step father"
:: : (17) ParInLaw	"Parent in-law"
:: : (18) Grandparent	
:: : (19) Grandchild	
:: : (20) BldRel	"Other blood relative"
:: : (21) OthInLaw	"Other In-Law"
:: : (22) FrndUnrl	"Friend/Unrelated Sharer"
:: : (23) Landlord	
:: : (24) Lodger	
:: : (25) Employer	
:: : (26) Nanny	"Nanny, Au Pair etc"
:: : (27) ChldOth	"Child of non relative adult living in the household"
:: : (28) Other	
:: :	
:: : : ENDIF	
:: :	
:: : : IF (PPers < 10) THEN	
:: :	

? | :: | | : | More: YES/NO

:: : ASK OR RECORD
:: : Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?

:: :
:: : : ENDIF

IF (QStart.IntWho = Carer) THEN QProxy.

NOTE: QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE PROXY INTERVIEW WERE SITUATED HERE - THESE HAVE BEEN REMOVED TO Appendix 3

|
ELSE
|

? | **Ethnic**

| SHOWCARD A.

| Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- | (1) British
- | (2) Irish
- | (3) OthWhite "Any other White background (specify)"
- | (4) Carib "White and Black Caribbean"
- | (5) AfrcWB "White and Black African"
- | (6) Asian "White and Asian"
- | (7) Mixed "Any other Mixed background (specify)"
- | (8) Indian
- | (9) Pakistani
- | (10) Bangladeshi
- | (11) OthAsian "Any other Asian background (specify)"
- | (12) Caribbean
- | (13) African
- | (14) OthBlck "Any other Black background (specify)"
- | (15) Chinese
- | (16) OthEthn "Any other ethnic group (specify)"

| IF Ethnic IN [OthWhite, Mixed, OthAsian, OthBlck, OthEthn] THEN

? | | **OthEth >> OPEN**

| | Which group do you regard yourself as belonging to?

| |
| ENDIF

? | **Lang**

| Can I just check, is English the language usually spoken at home?

| PROBE FOR USE OF OTHER LANGUAGE.

- | (1) EngOnly "Yes - English only"
- | (2) EngOther "Yes - English and other language"
- | (3) Other "No - Other language only"

| IF Lang IN [EngOther..Other] THEN

? | | **LangOth**

| | ^ What language other than English is spoken at home/ What language is normally spoken at home?

- | | (1) Welsh
- | | (2) Gaelic
- | | (3) Hindi
- | | (4) Urdu
- | | (5) Greek
- | | (6) Turkish
- | | (7) Chinese
- | | (8) Other "Other (ENTER AT NEXT QUESTION)"

```
| | IF (LangOth = Other) THEN  
| | |
```

```
? | | | OthLang >> OPEN
```

```
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER LANGUAGE
```

```
| | |  
| | | ENDIF
```

```
| | |  
| | | ENDIF
```

```
|
```

/ QHouse : Block BHouse - Current Accommodation

{still governed by IF (RESIDENC IN [Private..Sheltered] OR (RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = Yes))) THEN}

| :
| : IF (RESIDENC = Private) THEN
| : |

? | : | INTRO1 : YContinue

| : | I would like to ask you some questions about where you currently live.
| : | YOUR NORMAL ADDRESS.

| : |

? | : | Accom

| : | ASK OR CODE.
| : | Is the household's accommodation...
| : | N.B. MUST BE SPACE USED BY HOUSEHOLD.

| : | (1) Hse "a house or bungalow"
| : | (2) Flat "a flat or maisonette"
| : | (3) Studio "a studio flat"
| : | (4) Room "a room/rooms"
| : | (5) Other "or something else?"

| : |
| : | IF (Accom = Hse) THEN
| : | |

? | : | HseType

| : | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
| : | Can I just check, is this (house/bungalow) ...READ OUT...
| : | IF HOUSE EITHER SIDE IS DIRECTLY CONNECTED-PROPERTY IS A TERRACE,
| : | EVEN IF ONLY A SET OF THREE HOUSES.

| : | (1) Det "detached"
| : | (2) Semi "semi-detached"
| : | (3) Terr "or terraced/end of terrace?"

| : |
| : | ENDIF

| : |
| : | IF Accom IN [Flat..Studio] THEN
| : | |

? | : | FltTyp

| : | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
| : | Can I just check, is this flat/masionette ...READ OUT...

| : | (1) Pbuilt "a purpose-built block"
| : | (2) Cnvert "a converted house/some other kind of building?"

| : |
| : | ENDIF

| : |
| : | IF (Accom = Other) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **AccOth**

```
| : | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.  
| : | Can I just check, is this accommodation a ...READ OUT...  
| : | (1) Caravan "caravan, mobile home or houseboat"  
| : | (2) Other "or some other kind of accommodation?"  
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```

? | : | **YEARIN : 1958..2000**

```
| : | In what year did you move into this address? If you have ever moved out to live at a  
| : | different address for at least one month, please tell me the year you most recently moved  
| : | back in to this address.  
| : | INCLUDE: TEMPORARY MARRIAGE/RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWNS LASTING ONE  
| : | MONTH OR MORE.  
| : | EXCLUDE: BUSINESS TRIPS OR HOLIDAYS LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE.
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **YEARM : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS
PERMITTED)**

```
| : | And what month did you move in?  
| : | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
```

```
| : |  
| : | YEARNOW := ((YEARIN, YEARM), 1)  
| : |
```

? | : | **BEDROOMS : 0..15**

```
| : | How many rooms in your current accommodation are used as bedrooms?
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **BEDSITS : 0..10**

```
| : | How many rooms are used as bed-sitting rooms?
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **LIVROOMS : 0..10**

```
| : | And how many rooms are used as living rooms, including lounges and dining rooms?
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **OTHRROOMS : 0..10**

```
| : | How many other rooms do you have, excluding kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and  
| : | garages?
```

```
| : |  
| : | TempNum := BEDROOMS + BEDSITS + LIVROOMS + OTHRROOMS  
| : |
```

? | : | **NUMROOMS : YES/NO**

```
| : | You have told me that you have ^TempNum rooms in your home excluding kitchens,  
| : | bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages. Is this correct?
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (QStart.IntWho IN [Member..Inter] OR ((QStart.IntWho = Carer) AND RESIDENC IN
| : | [PRIVATE..SHELTERED])) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | TENURE

```
| : | Do you own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
```

- | : | (1) Own "Own - outright"
- | : | (2) Buy "Own - buying with help of a mortgage/loan"
- | : | (3) Pay "Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)"
- | : | (4) Rent "Rent it"
- | : | (5) Live "Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's property, exclude squatting"
- | : | (6) Squatting
- | : | (7) Other

```
| : |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF TENURE IN [Own..Rent] THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | WHOTEN

```
| : | Is your accommodation owned or rented in ...(READ OUT)
```

- | : | (1) Only "...your name only"
- | : | (2) Yours "yours & your partner's name"
- | : | (3) Partner "your partner's name"
- | : | (4) Someone "yours & someone else's name"
- | : | (5) ElseP "someone else's name (including parents)?"

```
| : |
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF ((TENURE IN [Own..Buy] AND DMFA IN [2..9]) AND WHOTEN IN
| : | [Only..Someone]) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | FREELEAS

```
| : | Is this accommodation owned freehold or leasehold?
```

- | : | (1) Freehold
- | : | (2) leasehold

```
| : |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (TENURE = Pay) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | PCNTSHAR : 1..100

```
| : | What percentage share of this property do you (& your partner own)?
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATE
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (TENURE IN [Own..Pay] AND WHOTEN IN [Only..Someone]) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | | **COSTHOME : 0..10000000**

| : | | | How much did you/your (spouse/partner) pay for this house/flat?
| : | | | PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE; EG 90000

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | IF (TENURE = Rent) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | **RENTFROM**

| : | | | Who do you rent this property from?

| : | | | (1) Local "Local Authority"
| : | | | (2) House "Housing Association/Scottish Homes/SHHA"
| : | | | (3) Free "employer - rent free"
| : | | | (4) Rent "employer - pays rent"
| : | | | (5) Landlord "other private landlord"
| : | | | (6) Trust "charitable trust"
| : | | | (7) Student "student accommodation/educational trust"
| : | | | (8) Parent "parent"
| : | | | (9) OtherRel "Other relative"
| : | | | (10) Company
| : | | | (11) Other

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | IF NOT RESIDENC IN [Prison..Hospital] THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | **LIKEHOME : TSat1²**

| : | | SHOW CARD B.
| : | | Now some questions about how you feel about the area in which you live...
| : | | Which of these phrases best describes how you feel about your present accommodation?

| : | |

? | : | | **LIKEAREA : TSat1**

| : | | SHOW CARD B.
| : | | How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the area you live in?

| : | |

² **TYPE:TSAT1**

(1) VSat very satisfied
(2) FSat fairly satisfied
(3) neither neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) FDis fairly dissatisfied
(5) VDis very dissatisfied

? | : | **PUBTRAN : TSat1**

| : | SHOW CARD B AGAIN and how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the provision of public transport in your area?

| : |

? | : | **CarAcces**

| : | Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

| : | (1) Yes

| : | (2) No

| : | (3) DKN "Don't drive"

| : |

| : | IF (CarAcces = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **CarOwn : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you [^]or does your partner/spouse own this vehicle?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **WANTMOVE : YES/NO**

| : | Do you intend to move from your home in the near future?

| : |

| : | IF (WANTMOVE = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **WHYMOVE**

```
| : | | SHOW CARD C.  
| : | | What are the main reasons for you intending to move?  
| : | | SET[6] OF :  
| : | | (1) Buy "want to buy"  
| : | | (2) Larger "want larger home"  
| : | | (3) Better "want better home"  
| : | | (4) Cheaper "need cheaper home"  
| : | | (5) Job "job change/nearer work"  
| : | | (6) Spouse "spouse or partner job change"  
| : | | (7) Nearer "to be nearer relative(s)"  
| : | | (8) Afford "can no longer afford it"  
| : | | (9) Evicted "evicted/repossessed"  
| : | | (10) Break "relationship breakdown"  
| : | | (11) NewRel "new relationship"  
| : | | (12) Move "move to better area"  
| : | | (13) Child "for children's education"  
| : | | (14) Want "just want change"  
| : | | (15) Place "want place of own"  
| : | | (16) Probs "Problem with neighbours"  
| : | | (17) Other  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (YEARNOW > ChkDate) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **HOMELESS : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Since ^1986/1991, has there been a time when you were homeless, by that I mean that you  
| : | | had to move out of a place and had nowhere permanent to live?  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (HOMELESS = Yes) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **NUMHOMLS : 1..50**

```
| : | | How many times has this happened since ^1986/1991?  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **YRHOMELS : 1970..2000**

```
| : | | (Thinking about the last time you were homeless) In what year did this period of  
| : | | homelessness begin?  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **MOHOMELS : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

```
| : | | And in what month did it begin?  
| : | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:  
| : | |
```


? | : | | WHYHOMLS

| : | | Why did you move out of the accommodation you were living in before you became homeless (the last time)?

- | : | | SET0 OF :
- | : | | (1) Person "personal reasons"
 - | : | | (2) Relat "relationship breakdown"
 - | : | | (3) Domestic "domestic conflict with partner"
 - | : | | (4) Conflict "domestic conflict with parent"
 - | : | | (5) Parent "parent repartnered/remarried"
 - | : | | (6) Died "parent died"
 - | : | | (7) Couldn "couldn't afford rent/mortgage"
 - | : | | (8) Job "CM or partner lost job/made redundant"
 - | : | | (9) Othmon "other money problem"
 - | : | | (10) Evict "evicted from home"
 - | : | | (11) Home "home repossessed"
 - | : | | (12) Endten "end of tenancy"
 - | : | | (13) House "housing conditions forced move"
 - | : | | (14) Other "other reasons"

? | : | | WHERSTAY

| : | | SHOW CARD D.
| : | | Where did you stay while you were looking for somewhere to live (^when you were homeless/the last time you became homeless?)

- | : | | SET0 OF :
- | : | | (1) Rough "slept rough"
 - | : | | (2) Squat "squatting"
 - | : | | (3) Friend "at friends house"
 - | : | | (4) Parent "with parent's relatives"
 - | : | | (5) Night "night shelter"
 - | : | | (6) Hostel "hostel for the homeless"
 - | : | | (7) Bed "bed & breakfast/hotel"
 - | : | | (8) Other

? | : | | LONGSTAY : 0.10

| : | | And how long were you homeless (the last time)?
| : | | ENTER YEARS.

| : | | IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR ENTER 0.
| : | |

? | : | | LONGMONTH : 0.12

| : | | Enter months homeless (the last time).

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (YEARNOW > ChkDate) THEN
| : | |

? | : | EVERMOVE : YES/NO

| : | (In addition to the questions you have just answered about the address that you are living at now,) we are also interested in knowing a few things about the other places you have lived at ^*Since you were 16/since March 1991*.

| : | Other than the address that you are currently living at have you lived at a different address for one month or more ^*Since you were 16/since March 1991?*

| : | Please exclude holidays, but include any periods of a month or more spent travelling or working abroad-even if you owned or rented out a property in the UK.

| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

| : | IF (EVERMOVE = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | INTRO2 : YContinue

| : | I would like to start with the last address you lived at, that is the one immediately prior to where you live now.

| : | YOUR NORMAL ADDRESS.

/ : / / QHomes : Table THomes - Housing History

Questions are repeated for each address the respondent reports living since 1986/1991 - up to a maximum of 40. Each line in table represents one address. Addresses were entered in reverse order - most recent address first

<p>? : : : HOMEa : TEXT[50]</p>
<p> : : : What was the name of the town, where you lived, or the nearest town? : : : PROBE FOR FULL TOWN NAME AND COUNTY. : : : E.G. RICHMOND (YORKS) : : : IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD ENTER TRAVELLING AND COUNT WHOLE PERIOD SPENT TRAVELLING AS 1 ADDRESS.</p>
<p> : : :</p>
<p>? : : : HOMEb : 1958..2000</p>
<p> : : : What year did you move in? : : : INTERVIEWER: Respondent may have moved into address ^Since they were 16/March 1991. : : : IF LIVED THERE SINCE BIRTH ENTER YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH. : : : IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STARTED TRAVELLING.</p>
<p> : : :</p>
<p>? : : : Homec : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)</p>
<p> : : : What month did you move in? : : : IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STARTED TRAVELLING. : : : AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:</p>
<p> : : :</p>
<p>? : : : HOMEd : 1986..2000</p>
<p> : : : Now please tell me in what year did you move out of that address? : : : IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STOPPED TRAVELLING.</p>
<p> : : :</p>
<p>? : : : Homee : 1..12</p>
<p> : : : And what month did you move out? : : : IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STOPPED TRAVELLING.</p>

|:|:|:|:

? |:|:|:|:|:| **HOMEf**

|:|:|:|:|:| : Show Card E.
|:|:|:|:|:| : If travelling CODE else ASK.
|:|:|:|:|:| : Please tell me which option best describes your situation when you moved into that address in ^date given.

|:|:|:|:|:| : (1) Live "living in parental home"
|:|:|:|:|:| : (2) Out "the outright owners"
|:|:|:|:|:| : (3) Buy "buying with a mortgage/loan"
|:|:|:|:|:| : (4) Rent "renting from a Local Authority or Housing Association"
|:|:|:|:|:| : (5) Private "renting privately"
|:|:|:|:|:| : (6) Free "living rent free (not with parents)"
|:|:|:|:|:| : (7) Travel "travelling"
|:|:|:|:|:| : (8) Other
|:|:|:|:|:| :
|:|:|:|:|:| : IF (HOMEf = Live) THEN
|:|:|:|:|:| :

? |:|:|:|:|:| **HOMEfx: 0..500**

|:|:|:|:|:|:| How much rent or board did you pay to your parents per week when you were living there?
|:|:|:|:|:|:| ENTER '0' IF LIVED WITH PARENTS RENT FREE.

|:|:|:|:|:|:|
|:|:|:|:|:|:| : ENDIF
|:|:|:|:|:|:| :
|:|:|:|:|:|:| : IF (HOMEf <> Travel) THEN
|:|:|:|:|:|:| :

? |:|:|:|:|:| **HOMEg**

|:|:|:|:|:|:| Please look at CARD F and tell me what was the main reason you moved out of that address?

|:|:|:|:|:|:| (1) larger "wanted larger/better home"
|:|:|:|:|:|:| (2) Left "left home for college/university"
|:|:|:|:|:|:| (3) Work "because of work/partner's work"
|:|:|:|:|:|:| (4) EndRel "relationship began/ended"
|:|:|:|:|:|:| (5) Wanted "wanted to buy/rent own home"
|:|:|:|:|:|:| (6) DisNeigh "disliked neighbours"
|:|:|:|:|:|:| (7) DisArea "Disliked area"
|:|:|:|:|:|:| (8) Moved "Moved in with partner"
|:|:|:|:|:|:| (9) Travel "To go/continue/end travelling"
|:|:|:|:|:|:| (10) No "no choice"
|:|:|:|:|:|:| (11) Other
|:|:|:|:|:|:| :
|:|:|:|:|:|:| : ENDIF
|:|:|:|:|:|:| :
|:|:|:|:|:|:| : IF HOMEf IN [Out..Private, Other] THEN

```

| : | | : | | : |
? | : | | : | | : | HOMEh : TYN
| : | | : | | : | Did you receive housing benefit at any time while you lived at that address?
| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : | : ENDIF
| : | | : | | : |
? | : | | : | | : | MovIn.KEEP : DATETYPE
| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : |
? | : | | : | | : | MovOut.KEEP : DATETYPE
| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : | IF (MovIn > ChkDate) THEN
| : | | : | | : |
? | : | | : | | : | HOMEi
| : | | : | | : | You said you moved into this address in ^date given. Did you live at any other
address ^Since you were 16/since March 1991 IF NO PROBE FOR WHETHER CM
HOMELESS FOR REMAINING TIME:
| : | | : | | : | (1) Yes
| : | | : | | : | (2) No
| : | | : | | : | (3) NoHome "homeless for remaining time"
| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : | : ENDIF
| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : | ENDIF
| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : | ENDDO

```

```

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

```

Section 2 - Relationships

| **QCurrPar** : Block **BCurrPar** - Current Relationships

| :

? | : **Marstat**

| : I would now like to ask you some questions about relationships and marriage.
| : What is your current, legal marital status.
| : Are you ...READ OUT...
| : INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING AS A COUPLE WITHOUT BEING LEGALLY MARRIED TO THEIR PARTNER YOU SHOULD NOT CODE THEM AS 'MARRIED'.

| : (1) single "...single and never married,"
| : (2) marred1 "married - that is your first and only marriage"
| : (3) remarred "remarried - that is your second or later marriage"
| : (4) sep "legally separated"
| : (5) divor "divorced"
| : (6) wid "or widowed?"
| :
| : IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **CurPart** : 1970..2000 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| : | I would like to ask you some questions about your relationship with ^partner's name.
| : | When did you start living together?
| : | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

? | : | **CurParta** : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| : | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| : | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

| : | IF ((CurPart = RESPONSE) AND (CurParta = RESPONSE)) THEN

| : | |

| : | | LivDate := ((CurPart, CurParta), 1)

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF Marstat IN [Marred1..remarred] THEN

| : | |

? | : | **CurPartb**

| : | | Did you and ^Partner's Name live together before you got married?

| : | | (1) cohab "Yes - lived as a couple"
| : | | (2) married "No - never lived together before got married"
| : | |

? | : | | **CurPartc : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

| : | | When did you and ^Partner's Name get married?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.

| : | |

? | : | | **CurPartd : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| : | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| : | | SEE HELP <F9>

| : | |

| : | | IF ((CurPartc = RESPONSE) AND (CurPartd = RESPONSE)) THEN

| : | | |

| : | | | MarDate := ((CurPartc, CurPartd), 1)

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | **CurParte : 12..99**

| : | | How old was ^Partner's Name when you started living together as a couple?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER ANSWER IN YEARS.

| : | |

? | : | | **CurPartf**

| : | | What was ^Partner Name's marital status before you moved in together. Was ^Partner's Name ...READ OUT...

| : | | (1) single "...single"
| : | | (2) married "legally married"
| : | | (3) sep "legally separated"
| : | | (4) divor "divorced"
| : | | (5) wid "or widowed?"

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

/ QExPart : Block BExPart - Past Relationships

```
| :  
| : IF (DMSpPart = No) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | ExPart1 : YES/NO

```
| : | I would like to ask you some questions about any marriages or similar relationships you've  
| : | had since ^1991/1986. By similar relationships I mean anyone you've lived with as a  
| : | couple for one month or more.  
| : | Can I just check, since ^1991/1986 have you ever lived with anyone as a couple for one  
| : | month or more?  
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : |  
| : | ELSE  
| : |
```

? | : | ExPart2 : YES/NO

```
| : | Can I just check, ^you were 16/33 have you ever lived with anyone else as a couple for one  
| : | month or more?  
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | ship  
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | IF ((ExPart1 = Yes) OR (ExPart2 = Yes)) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | QPrevPar : Table TPrevPar

```
| : | :
```

The following questions repeated for every relationship reported since 1986/1991. Each line represents one relationship, or period of living together.

? | : | : | : ExParta : STRING[20]

```
| : | : | : ^ What was the name of the person you lived with before... ? /  
| : | : | : ^ Can I start with the last person you lived with before your current partner. What  
| : | : | : was their first name? INTERVIEWER: ENTER A UNIQUE NAME FOR THIS  
| : | : | : PARTNER  
| : | : | : E.G. MICHAEL H.  
| : | : | :
```

? | : | : | : ExPartb : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)

```
| : | : | : When did you start living with ^name of ex-partner?  
| : | : | : INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR.  
| : | : | : SEE HELP <F9>
```


? | : | : | : | : **ExPartc: 1..12 (Attributes: NODK, NORF)**

| : | : | : | : INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH
| : | : | : | : IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| : | : | : | : SEE HELP <F9>

| : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : **ExPartd**

| : | : | : | : ASK OR CODE:
| : | : | : | : Can I just check have you told me about this partner already?
| : | : | : | : INTERVIEWER: IF YES PROBE FOR NAME USING LIST BELOW.

| : | : | : | : (1) No
| : | : | : | : (2) CurPar "^name of current partner"
| : | : | : | : (3) Part1 "^ExPart[1]"
| : | : | : | : (4) Part2 "^ExPart[2]"
| : | : | : | : (5) Part3 "^ExPart[3]"
| : | : | : | : (6) Part4 "^ExPart[4]"
| : | : | : | : (7) Part5 "^ExPart[5]"
| : | : | : | : (8) Part6 "^ExPart[6]"
| : | : | : | : (9) Part7 "^ExPart[7]"
| : | : | : | : (10) Part8 "^ExPart[8]"
| : | : | : | : (11) Part9 "^ExPart[9]"
| : | : | : | : (12) Part10 "^ExPart[10]"
| : | : | : | : (13) Part11 "^ExPart[11]"
| : | : | : | : (14) Part12 "^ExPart[12]"
| : | : | : | : (15) Part13 "^ExPart[13]"
| : | : | : | : (16) Part14 "^ExPart[14]"
| : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : **ExParte**

| : | : | : | : ASK OR CODE
| : | : | : | : Was this person male or female?

| : | : | : | : (1) male
| : | : | : | : (2) female
| : | : | : | :
| : | : | : | : IF (((DMSex = Male) AND (ExParte = female)) OR ((DMSex = Female) AND (ExParte = male))) THEN
| : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : **ExPartf**

| : | : | : | : Were you and ^Name of ex-partner married when you moved in together?

| : | : | : | : (1) married
| : | : | : | : (2) cohabit "living as a couple"
| : | : | : | :
| : | : | : | : IF (ExPartf = cohabit) THEN
| : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : **ExPartg: TYN**

| : | : | : | : Did you get married to ^Name of ex-partner?

| : | : | : | :

: : :	ENDIF
: : :	
: : :	ENDIF
: : :	
: : :	IF ((ExPartf = married) OR (ExPartg = Yes)) THEN
: : :	
? : : : 	ExParth : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)
: : :	When did you get married?
: : :	INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR
: : :	
: : :	ENDIF
: : :	
: : :	IF (ExParth = RESPONSE) THEN
: : :	
? : : : 	ExParti : 1..12 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)
: : :	INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH
: : :	IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
: : :	SEE HELP <F9>
: : :	
: : :	ENDIF
: : :	
: : :	ENDIF
: : :	
: : :	
? : : : 	ExPartl (Attributes : NODK, NORF)
: : :	: Can I just check, how did this relationship end?
: : :	(1) sepd "couple separated"
: : :	(2) died "partner died"
: : :	
? : : : 	ExPartm : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)
: : :	When did ^you separate/ your partner die?
: : :	INTERVIEWER: FIRST RECORD THE YEAR...
: : :	
? : : : 	ExPartn : 1..12 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)
: : :	INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
: : :	IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
: : :	SEE HELP <F9>
: : :	
: : :	IF ((ExPartf = RESPONSE) AND (ExPartl = Sepd)) THEN
: : :	

? | : | : | | : | **Sepc**

| : | : | | : | SHOW CARD G
| : | : | | : | In the time leading up to your separation, how often did you and your partner argue?

| : | : | | : | (1) many "many times a day"
| : | : | | : | (2) daily "at least every day"
| : | : | | : | (3) sevwek "several times a week"
| : | : | | : | (4) WEEK "once a week or less"
| : | : | | : | (5) never "never"
| : | : | | : |
| : | : | | : | IF ((Sepc = RESPONSE) AND (Sepc <> never)) THEN
| : | : | | : |

? | : | : | | : | | **Sepd: TYN**

| : | : | | : | Did these arguments ever end up in physical violence?

| : | : | | : |
| : | : | | : | ENDIF
| : | : | | : |

? | : | : | | : | **Sepf: TYN**

| : | : | | : | Do you ever see ^Name of ex-partner nowadays?

| : | : | | : |
| : | : | | : | IF (Sepf = Yes) THEN
| : | : | | : |

? | : | : | | : | | **Sepg**

| : | : | | : | SHOW CARD H.
| : | : | | : | How would you describe your relationship with your former partner?

| : | : | | : | (1) Vfriend "Very friendly"
| : | : | | : | (2) Friendly
| : | : | | : | (3) Neither "Neither friendly or unfriendly"
| : | : | | : | (4) UnFriend "Unfriendly"
| : | : | | : | (5) VunFrnd "Very unfriendly"
| : | : | | : |
| : | : | | : | ENDIF
| : | : | | : |
| : | : | | : | ENDIF
| : | : | | : |
| : | : | | : | IF (((Sample = NCDS) AND (ExPartb > 1991)) AND (ExPartc > 3)) OR (((Sample = BCS) AND (ExPartb > 1986)) AND (ExPartc > 4)) THEN
| : | : | | : |

? | : | : | | : | | **OthPart: TYN**

| : | : | | : | Have you lived with anyone else ^since 1986/1991?

| : | : | | : |
| : | : | | : | ENDIF
| : | : | | : |
| : | : | | : | ENDIF

// QOThRel : Block BothRel - Other Relationships

| | :
| | : IF ((QExPart.ExPart1 = No) OR (QExPart.ExPart2 = No)) THEN
| | : |

? | | : | OthRela : YES/NO

| | : | Are you currently in a relationship with someone at the moment?

| | : |
| | : | IF (OthRela = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | OthRelb : 0..97

| | : | How long have you been in this relationship?
| | : | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.
| | : | IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.

| | : | |

? | | : | OthRelc : 0..11

| | : | INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.

| | : | |

? | | : | OthReld

| | : | ASK OR CODE:
| | : | Is this person male or female?

| | : | (1) Male
| | : | (2) Female
| | : | |

? | | : | OthRele

| | : | Do you have any plans to get married or live together?
| | : | CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

| | : | (1) marry "to get married"
| | : | (2) cohabit "to live together"
| | : | (3) noplans "no such plans"
| | : | |
| | : | ELSEIF (OthRela = No) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | OthRelf : YES/NO

| | : | Have you ever had a relationship with someone even if you did not live with them?

| | : | |
| | : | IF (OthRelf = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | OthRelg : 0..97

| | : | How long did the longest relationship last?
| | : | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.
| | : | IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.

| | : | |

? | | : | | | **OthRelh : 0.11**

| | : | | | INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.

| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | | ENDIF

Section 3 - Pregnancy and Children

| **QBirth** : Block BBIRTH - Pregnancies and Births

| :

? | : **EverPreg** : YES/NO

| : ^Since 1991 ^"Has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with ever become pregnant?/ have you been pregnant?"
 | : ALL PREGNANCIES COUNT WHETHER OR NOT THEY WERE CARRIED TO FULL TERM.

| :

| : IF (EverPreg = Yes) THEN

| : |

This is the 'Pregnancy History'. The following questions are asked for each pregnancy, whether it resulted in a live birth or not. Each line represents a single pregnancy. Questions are asked of females and males. Males are required to answer for each pregnancy they have fathered. Questions are repeated up to a maximum of 8 times.

<p>? : : : : Pregnum : 1..6</p>
<p> : : : : (I would now like to ask you about ^LBBirth4 ^LBBirth3). : : : : How many babies ^Were being carried as a result of the ^MOST RECENT PREGNANCY/ NEXT MOST RECENT PREGNANCY Please include all babies whether or not they were carried to full-term? : : : : INCLUDE CURRENT PREGNANCY.</p>
<p> : : : : : : : : NumPAux := Pregnum : : : :</p>
<p>? : : : : Pregj</p>
<p> : : : : : Until this pregnancy was conceived, how long had you and your partner been having sex without regularly using birth control?</p>
<p> : : : : : (1) Years "Years (only)" : : : : : (2) Months "Months (only)" : : : : : (3) Weeks "Weeks (only)" : : : : : (4) MnthYr "Months and years" : : : : : (5) Always "Always used birth control" : : : : : (6) Never "Never used birth control" : : : : : : : : : : IF ((Pregj = Months) OR (Pregj = MnthYr)) THEN : : : : :</p>
<p>? : : : : : Pregk : 0..348</p>
<p> : : : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS. : : : : : IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER 0</p>
<p> : : : : : : : : : : ENDIF</p>

: : : : : : IF (Pregj = Weeks) THEN : : :
? : : : Pregkw : 0.348
: : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. : : : IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER 0
: : : : : : ENDIF : : : : : : IF ((Pregj = Years) OR (Pregj = MnthYr)) THEN : : :
? : : : Pregl : 1..20
: : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS
: : : : : : ENDIF : : :
? : : : CGPrega
: : : SHOW CARD I. : : : Please tell me whether you did each of these things listed on this card? ^(IF MALE) <i>We are interested in whether you smoked during these times.</i> : : : READ CODES 1-3 SEPERATELY AND CODE MULTI-CODE IF APPLICABLE. IF 1-3 DO NOT APPLY CODE 4. : : : INTERVIEWER: NOTE THAT THIS QUESTION REFERS TO MALE SMOKING HABITS IN THE CASE OF MALE COHORT MEMBERS. : : : IF NOT 1-3 CODE 4.
: : : SET[3] OF : : : : (1) Before3 "Smoke in the 3 months before you/your partner became pregnant" : : : (2) Fifth "Smoke in months 1-5 of the pregnancy" : : : (3) After5 "Smoke in months 6-9 of the pregnancy" : : : (4) NoSmk "Did not smoke at all in 3 months before (partner's) pregnancy or during pregnancy"
: : : : : : IF (Fifth IN CGPrega OR After5 IN CGPrega) THEN : : :
? : : : Cpregb
: : : During this pregnancy, did you smoke more, less or the same as before becoming pregnant?
: : : (1) More : : : (2) Less : : : (3) Same : : : : : : ENDIF : : :

? | : | : | | : : | : **QBQUES : Table TTQUES**

The questions in each line of this table repeated for each baby in the pregnancy - up to a limit of 8

<p>? : : : : : Prega</p>									
<p> : : : : :SHOW CARD J : : : : : ^What was the result of this pregnancy for the nth baby? Please choose your answer from this card? : : : : :SEE HELP <F9></p>									
<p> : : : : : : : : : : IF (Prega = Live) THEN : : : : :</p>									
<p>? : : : : : Pregb : STRING[30]</p>									
<p> : : : : : Can you tell me the name of this child? : : : : :</p>									
<p>? : : : : : Pregc</p>									
<p> : : : : : ASK OR CODE. : : : : : Sex of child</p>									
<p> : : : : : (1) Male "boy" : : : : : (2) Female "girl" : : : : :</p>									
<p>? : : : : : Pregd</p>									
<p> : : : : : And how much did ^Name of baby weigh at birth? : : : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER WHETHER WEIGHT GIVEN IN llbs/ozs OR kgs/grammes</p>									
<p> : : : : : (1) Pounds "lbs and ozs" : : : : : (2) Gram "Kgs and grammes" : : : : : : : : : : IF (Pregd = Pounds) THEN : : : : :</p>									
<p>? : : : : : Pound : 0.15</p>									
<p> : : : : : INTERVIEWER : ENTER POUNDS HERE. : : : : :</p>									
<p>? : : : : : Ounce : 0.15</p>									
<p> : : : : : INTERVIEWER : ENTER OUNCES HERE. : : : : : : : : : : ELSEIF (Pregd = Gram) THEN : : : : :</p>									
<p>? : : : : : Kilo : 1.5</p>									
<p> : : : : : INTERVIEWER : ENTER KILOS HERE. : : : : :</p>									

? : : : : : : : : : Gramm : 0..999
: : : : : : : : : : INTERVIEWER : ENTER GRAMS HERE.
: : : : : : : : : :
: : : : : : : : : : ENDIF
: : : : : : : : : :
: : : : : : : : : : : ENDIF
: : : : : : : : : :
: : : : : : : : : : : IF Prega IN [Live, Still, Miss, Abor] THEN
: : : : : : : : : :
? : : : : : : : : : Preged : 1..31
: : : : : : : : : : What was ^the date of baby's birth/this still birth/this miscarriage/this abortion?
: : : : : : : : : : INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE DAY.
: : : : : : : : : :
? : : : : : : : : : Pregem : 1..12
: : : : : : : : : : What was ^the month of baby's birth/this still birth/this miscarriage/this abortion?
: : : : : : : : : : INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE MONTH.
: : : : : : : : : :
? : : : : : : : : : Pregey : 1960..2000
: : : : : : : : : : What was ^the date of baby's birth/this still birth/this miscarriage/this abortion?
: : : : : : : : : : INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE YEAR.
: : : : : : : : : : ENDIF
: : : : : : : : : :
: : : : : : : : : : IF (((Preged = RESPONSE) AND (Pregem = RESPONSE)) AND (Pregey = RESPONSE)) THEN
: : : : : : : : : :
: : : : : : : : : : Prege := ((Pregey,Pregem),Preged)
: : : : : : : : : :
: : : : : : : : : : ENDIF
: : : : : : : : : :
: : : : : : : : : : IF Prega IN [Live, Still] THEN
: : : : : : : : : :
? : : : : : : : : : Pregf
: : : : : : : : : : When ^the baby's name, was ^he/she early, late or at the expected time?
: : : : : : : : : : (1) early
: : : : : : : : : : (2) late
: : : : : : : : : : (3) Time "on time"
: : : : : : : : : :
: : : : : : : : : : IF ((Pregf = early) OR (Pregf = late)) THEN
: : : : : : : : : :
? : : : : : : : : : Pregg : 1..24
: : : : : : : : : : How many weeks ^early/late was ^name of baby?
: : : : : : : : : : INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER 1
: : : : : : : : : :
: : : : : : : : : : ENDIF
: : : : : : : : : :
: : : : : : : : : : ENDIF
: : : : : : : : : :

: : : : :	IF (Prega = Live) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Pregh
: : : : :	Was anything wrong with ^name of baby at birth?
: : : : :	(1) YesP "Yes - something wrong"
: : : : :	(2) NoP "No - nothing wrong"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (Pregh = YesP) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Pregi: STRING[100]
: : : : :	What was the problem?
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	WhoPara: TYN
: : : : :	As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often.
: : : : :	May I just check, is ^Name of current partner ^name of baby's other parent?
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF ((WhoPara = No) OR (QExPart.ExPart1 = Yes)) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	WhoParb
: : : : :	Who is the other parent of ^Name of baby?
: : : : :	INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF ^name of baby's OTHER PARENT FROM LIST BELOW.
: : : : :	IF OTHER PARENT IS NOT DISPLAYED, ENTER '16'.
: : : : :	(1) Partner " ^PartName, in Month" [" ^QCurrPar.CurParta, Year"]
: : : : :	(2-15) ExPart1-14 " ^QExPart.QPrevPar.M[.ExParta, in Month" [" ^QExPart.QPrevPar.M[.ExPartc, Year"]
: : : : :	(16) NoneOf "None of these"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Wherkid
: : : : :	Is ^Name of baby... READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT ...
: : : : :	(1) Now "...living with you"
: : : : :	(2) LivElse "or living elsewhere?"
: : : : :	(3) LivNot "SPONTANEOUS ONLY - child not living?"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF ((Wherkid = Now) OR (Wherkid = LivElse)) THEN
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (((Sample = NCDS) AND (Pregey < 1991)) OR ((Sample = BCS) AND

(Pregey < 1986)) THEN	
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Whatkid
What is ^Name of baby doing now?	
: : : : :	(1) preschl "Preschool / under 5's"
: : : : :	(2) primsch "primary school/middle school"
: : : : :	(3) secsch "secondary school"
: : : : :	(4) fed "further/higher education"
: : : : :	(5) employed
: : : : :	(6) unemp "unemployed"
: : : : :	(7) other
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (((WhoPara = No) AND (Wherkid = Now)) OR ((WhoParb IN [Partner..ExPart14] OR (WhoParb = DONTKNOW)) OR (WhoParb = REFUSAL)) AND (Wherkid = Now))) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsPara : TYN
Does ^name of baby ever see ^his/her ^father/mother at all?	
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (AbsPara = Yes) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsParb : TFreq1
How often does ^name of baby see ^his/her ^father/mother?.	
Would you say about...READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT...	
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (AbsPara = Yes) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsParc : TYN
Does ^name of baby's other parent contribute any money to ^his/her maintenance?	
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	

: : : : :	IF (Wherkid = LivElse) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsKida
: : : : :	Where is ^Name of baby living now?
: : : : :	INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AS NECESSARY.
: : : : :	(1) Alone "with other parent (parent alone)"
: : : : :	(2) Cohab "with other cohabiting parent"
: : : : :	(3) Married "with other (re) married parent"
: : : : :	(4) Unknown "with other parent, circumstances unknown"
: : : : :	(5) Rela "with non-adopting relatives"
: : : : :	(6) Adopt "with adopting relatives"
: : : : :	(7) Unrel "with unrelated adopters"
: : : : :	(8) Nonrel "with other non-relatives/fostered"
: : : : :	(9) Spec "at special school or home"
: : : : :	(10) Hosp "hospital"
: : : : :	(11) Board "boarding school"
: : : : :	(12) Other "other"
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsKidb
: : : : :	When was the last time that ^name of baby lived with you?
: : : : :	(1) YEAR "ENTER YEAR AND MONTH AT NEXT QUESTION"
: : : : :	(2) Never " ^Name of baby has never lived with respondent"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (AbsKidb = YEAR) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Absyr: 1968..2000
: : : : :	INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsMon : 1..12
: : : : :	INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE MONTH
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	ABSKidc : TYN
: : : : :	Do you see ^ name of baby at all now?
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (ABSKidc = Yes) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsKidd : TFreq1¹
: : : : :	How often do you see ^ name of baby?
: : : : :	Would you say...READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT
: : : : :	

| : | : | | : : | : | | ENDIF

| : | : | | : : | : | |

? | : | : | | : : | : | | **AbsKide : TYN**

| : | : | | : : | : | | Do you contribute any money to ^name of baby's maintenance regularly?

| : | : | | : : | : | |

| : | : | | : : | : | | ENDIF

| : | : | | : : | : | |

| : | : | | : : | : | | ENDIF

| : | : | | : : | : | |

| : | : | | : : | : | |

? | : | : | | : **MorePreg : TYN**

| : | : | | : ^"Since March 1991 have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else, including a person you may have already told me about?"

/"Have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else, including a person you may have already told me about?"

/ "Since March 1991 have you ever had a pregnancy before this one?"

/"Have you ever had a pregnancy before this one?"

// QLoneP : Block BLoneP - Periods of Lone Parenthood

? | | : LonePara : YES/NO

| | : ^Since March 1991/you were 33 has there been a period of one month or more when you were looking after a child or children on your own as a lone parent?
 | | : SEE HELP <F9>

| | :
 | | : IF (LonePara = Yes) THEN
 | | : |

? | | : LoneParb : 0..150

| | : How many times have you been a lone parent for one month or more?
 | | : INTERVIEWER: IF NEVER HAD A PARTNER i.e. ALWAYS BEEN A LONE PARENT, CODE '0'

| | :
 | | : IF ((LoneParb = RESPONSE) AND (LoneParb > 0)) THEN
 | | : |

? | | : LoneTime : YContinue

| | : | Could you tell me when each of these periods of lone parenthood started and ended?
 | | : | Can we start with the first period.
 | | : | ^ INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE FIRST THREE PERIODS OF LONE" +
 | | : | "PARENTHOOD AND THEN THE MOST RECENT PERIOD."
 | | : | PRESS '1' To CONTINUE

| | : |

? | | : QSoloPar : Table TSoloPar

The following questions are asked of each period of lone parenthood up to a maximum of 4.

<p>? : LoneBegY : 1982..2000</p>
<p> : : : When did this period of lone parenthood begin?</p>
<p> : : :</p>
<p>? : LoneBegM : 1..12</p>
<p> : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD BEGAN.</p>
<p> : : : : : : IF ((LoneBegY = RESPONSE) AND (LoneBegM = RESPONSE)) THEN : : : : : : LoneStrt := ((LoneBegY,LoneBegM),1) : : : : : : : ENDIF : : : </p>
<p>? : LoneEndY : 0..2000</p>
<p> : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD ENDED. : : : IF PERIOD NOT ENDED, ENTER 0</p>

```
| | : | | : | | :  
| | : | | : | | : IF ((LoneEndY = RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndY <> 0)) THEN  
| | : | | : | | : |
```

? | | : | | : | | : LoneEndM : 1..12

```
| | : | | : | | : INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD  
ENDED.
```

```
| | : | | : | | : |  
| | : | | : | | : ENDIF  
| | : | | : | | :  
| | : | | : | | : IF ((LoneEndY = RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndM = RESPONSE)) THEN  
| | : | | : | | : |  
| | : | | : | | : LoneEnd := ((LoneEndY,LoneEndM),1)  
| | : | | : | | : |  
| | : | | : | | : ENDIF  
| | : | | : | | : |
```

? | | : | | : | | : LoneNum : 1..20

```
| | : | | : | | : How many children were you responsible for during this period of lone  
parenthood?
```

```
| | : | | : | | : |
```

? | | : | | : | | : LoneMore : TYN

```
| | : | | : | | : INTERVIEWER: ANY FURTHER PERIODS OF LONE PARENTHOOD?
```

```
| | : | | : | | : |  
| | : | | : | | : |
```

/ QInfrtle : Block Blnfrtle - Infertility

| :

? | : Infertla

| : SHOW CARD K.
| : Can I just check, do any of these apply to you?

| : SET[3] OF :
| : (1) steril "been sterilised, had a vasectomy/hysterectomy"
| : (2) nochild "been told by a doctor that you are unable to have children"
| : (3) nohlth "been advised not to have children for health reasons"
| : (4) none "None of these"
| :
| : IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | Infertlb

| : | SHOW CARD K.
| : | And do any of these apply to your partner?

| : | SET[3] OF :
| : | (1) steri "been sterilised, had a vasectomy/hysterectomy"
| : | (2) nochild "been told by a doctor that ^he_or_she is unable to have children"
| : | (3) nohlth "been advised not to have children for health reasons"
| : | (4) none "None of these"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (((DMSpPart = Yes) AND none IN Infertla) AND none IN Infertlb) OR
| : | (((QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey <> SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].
| : | RelToKey <> Partner)) AND none IN Infertla)) THEN
| : |

? | : | Infertlc : YES/NODK

| : | Do you intend to have any (more) children?

| : |
| : | IF (Infertlc = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | Infertld : 1..20

| : | | How many (more) children do you intend to have?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |

/ QTAdopCh : Table TAdopCh - Adopted Children

The following questions are asked of each adopted child recorded in the household grid.

? : : AdopCha : 0..18
: : I see that ^child's name is adopted. How old was ^child's name when he/she came to live with you? : : INTERVIEWER: IF AGED LESS THAN 1 ENTER '0'
: :
? : : AdopChb
: : Was ^Child's name adopted by...READ OUT...
: : (1) bothcur "...both you and your current partner" : : (2) sole "you only," : : (3) bothold "or you and a previous partner?" : : : : IF ((AdopChb = bothcur) OR (AdopChb = sole)) THEN : :
? : : AdopChc
: : ASK OR CODE: : : Is ^Child's name your current partner's natural child?
: : (1) Yes : : (2) No : : (3) NoPart "NO CURRENT PARTNER" : : : : ENDIF

| IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN
| |

// QPartKid : Block BPartKid - Partner's Children

| | :
| | :

? | | : PartKida : YES/NO

| | : Does ^Name of Partner have any children from a previous relationship who do not live with you?

| | :
| | : IF (PartKida = Yes) THEN
| | : |

? | | : | PartKidb : YES/NO

| | : | Does ^Name of Partner see ^His/her child(ren) at all?

| | : |
| | : | IF (PartKidb = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | PartKidc : TFreq1³

| | : | | How often?

| | : | |

? | | : | | PartKidd : YES/NO

| | : | | Does the child/do the children ever come to your house?

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | :
| | : | | ENDIF
|

³ **TFreq1**

Once a week

More than once a week

Once every two weeks

Once a month

Less often

// QolderCh : Block BOlderCh - Older Children (17+)

```
| | IF ((Sample = NCDS) AND (QBHGrid.Chd16 > 0)) THEN
| | :
```

? | | : QCh16Plus : Table TCh16Plus

```
| | :: IF (Sample = NCDS) THEN
| | :: |
| | :: | IF (QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg[LTLooPer].QBQUES.TQUES[LTLooPer].Prege > 1991)
| | :: | THEN
| | :: | |
```

? | | :: | | Introa : YContinue

```
| | :: | | You've already told me about children that you've had since 1991, but we're also
| | :: | | interested in your older children - that is, any aged 16 or older - living here with you.
| | :: | | INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.
```

```
| | :: | |
| | :: | | ELSEIF (QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg[LTLooPer].QBQUES.TQUES[LTLooPer].Prege <=
| | :: | | 1991) THEN
| | :: | |
```

? | | :: | | Introb : YContinue

```
| | :: | | Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your older children - that is, any aged
| | :: | | 16 or older who are living here with you.
| | :: | | INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.
```

```
| | :: | |
| | :: | | ENDIF
| | :: | |
| | :: | | ENDIF
```

For each older child mentioned (up to 15), the following questions are repeated.

? | | :: | : OldKida

```
| | :: | : What is ^Child's name doing now?
| | :: | : INTERVIEWER: CODE MAIN ACTIVITY.
```

:: :	(1) SECOND	"secondary school"
:: :	(2) Further	"further/higher education"
:: :	(3) Employ	"Employed"
:: :	(4) Unemploy	"unemployed"
:: :	(5) Look	"looking after family / home"
:: :	(6) Other	
:: :		

```
| | :: | : IF ((OldKida = Employ) OR (OldKida = Unemploy)) THEN
| | :: | :
```

? | | :: | : OldKidb : 14..30

```
| | :: | : What age did ^Child's name leave full-time continuous education?
| | :: | : INTERVIEWER: RECORD AGE FIRST LEFT
```

```
| | :: | :
| | :: | : ENDIF
```

:: :
:: : IF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[LineGrid].MS = MarrCohab) THEN
:: :
? :: : OldKidc : 16..29
:: : How old was ^Child's name when they first got married?
:: :
:: : ENDIF
:: :
? :: : OldKidd : TYN
:: : Has ^Child's name ever had any children?
:: :
:: : IF (OldKidd = Yes) THEN
:: :
? :: : OldKide : 1..8
:: : How many children has ^Child's name had?
:: :
? :: : OldKidf : 1970..2000
:: : When was the eldest born?
:: : INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.
:: :
? :: : Oldkidg : 1..12
:: : INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
:: :

// QAbsntCH : Block BAbsntCh - Absent Children

{IF (Sample = NCDS) THEN}

? | | : ABCH91 : YES/NO

| | : (In addition to children you've already told me about) we are also interested in any of your children who were living with you in 1991 but are now no longer living here with you. Can I just check do you have any natural children living away from home now but who were with you in 1991?

| | :
 | | : IF (ABCH91 = Yes) THEN
 | | :

? | | : ABNUM91 : 1..15

| | : | How many children lived with you in ^1991 but now live away from home?

| | : |
 | | : |

? | | : | QChdAbst[LTLoooper] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Table TchAbsnt

The following table is repeated for all mentioned absent children (up to 15)

? : : ABCHa91 : STRING[12]
: : ^Can I start by checking the names and dates of birth of these children starting with the eldest/next eldest
: : Please tell me the name of the ^ eldest/next eldest of these children.
: :
? : : ABCHb91
: : INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD.
: : Is ^Name of child a boy or a girl
: : (1) Boy
: : (2) Girl
: :
: :
? : : ABCHc91 : DATETYPE
: : Please tell me ^Name of child 's date of birth.
: : dd/mm/19yr
: :
: : AbChAge := IntDate.YEAR - ABCHc91.YEAR
: :

? | | : | | : **ABCHd91**

| | : | | : Who does *^Name of child* live with now?
| | : | | : INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

- | | : | | : (1) Alone
- | | : | | : (2) Friend "with friends"
- | | : | | : (3) Flat "with flat mates / university hall of residence"
- | | : | | : (4) Partner "with own spouse/partner"
- | | : | | : (5) Parent "with other parent"
- | | : | | : (6) Other
- | | : | | :

? | | : | | : **ABCHe91**

| | : | | : When was the last time that *^Name of child* lived with you?

- | | : | | : (1) Ever "*^Name of child* has lived with cm. Dates coded at next qns."
- | | : | | : (2) Never "*^Name of child* has never lived with cm"
- | | : | | :
- | | : | | :

? | | : | | : **ABCHf91 : TYN**

| | : | | : Do you see *^Name of child* at all now?

| | : | | :
| | : | | : IF (ABCHf91 = Yes) THEN
| | : | | : |

? | | : | | : | **ABCHg91**

| | : | | : | How often do you see *^Name of child*? Would you say
| | : | | : | RUNNING PROMPT

- | | : | | : | (1) More "more than once a week"
- | | : | | : | (2) WEEK "once a week"
- | | : | | : | (3) Two "once every two weeks"
- | | : | | : | (4) MONTH "once a month"
- | | : | | : | (5) Less "or less often than that?"
- | | : | | : |
- | | : | | : | ENDIF
- | | : | | : |

? | | : | | : **ABCHh91 : TYN**

| | : | | : Do you contribute any money to *^Name of child*'s maintenance regularly?

| | : | | :

? | | : | | : **ABChi91**

| | : | | : What is *^Name of child* doing now?

| | : | | : INTERVIEWER: CODE MAIN ACTIVITY

- | | : | | : (1) SECOND "primary/secondary school"
- | | : | | : (2) Further "further/higher education"
- | | : | | : (3) Employ "Employed"
- | | : | | : (4) Unemploy "unemployed"
- | | : | | : (5) Look "looking after family / home"
- | | : | | : (6) Other
- | | : | | :

<pre> : : IF ((ABCHi91 = Employ) OR (ABCHi91 = Unemploy)) THEN : : ? : : ABCHj91 : 14..30 </pre>
<pre> : : What age did ^He/she leave full-time continuous education? : : : : : ENDIF : : : : IF (AbChAge > 15) THEN : : ? : : ABCHk91 </pre>
<pre> : : What is ^Name of child 's marital status? : : (1) Single : : (2) Marr "married" : : (3) Cohab "cohabiting" : : (4) Sep "separated/divorced/widowed" : : : : IF ((ABCHk91 = Marr) OR (ABCHk91 = Sep)) THEN : : ? : : ABCHl91 : 16..30 </pre>
<pre> : : How old was ^Name of child when ^He/she first got married? : : : : : ENDIF : : : : : ENDIF : : ? : : ABCHm91 : TYN </pre>
<pre> : : Has ^He/she ever had any children? : : : : : IF (ABCHm91 = Yes) THEN : : ? : : ABCHn91 : 1..8 </pre>
<pre> : : How many? : : ? : : ABCHo91 : 1970..2000 </pre>
<pre> : : When was the eldest born? : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR FIRST. : : ? : : ABCHp91 : 1..12 </pre>
<pre> : : INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER THE MONTH. : : : : : ENDIF : : : : : : </pre>

Section 4 - Family Relationships and Support

// QFamAct : Block BFamAct - Family Activities

{IF (QBHGrid.Chd16F = Yes) THEN}

| | :

? | | : FamEats

| | : I would now like to ask some questions about things your family may do together.
| | : How often do you eat together as a family? By family I mean you, ^Husband/Wife/Partner and any children aged 16 or under who live in your household whether or not they are your natural children?

| | : (1) moreday "More than once a day"
| | : (2) daily "Once a day"
| | : (3) WEEK "once a week"
| | : (4) MONTH "once a month"
| | : (5) never "never/hardly ever"
| | : (6) vary "it varies"
| | : (7) csay "Can't say"
| | :

? | | : IntroFam : YContinue

| | : How often do you do the following as a family
| | : INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| | :

? | | : FamOut : TFreq2⁴

| | : ...go out together eg to the cinema?

| | :

? | | : FamVisit : TFreq2

| | : ...visit relatives?

| | :

? | | : FamHols : TFreq2

| | : And how often do you go on holiday as a family?
| | : By holiday, I mean other than when visiting relatives, being away from home for 2 nights or more.

| | :

⁴ Type : TFreq2

(1) daily Once a day
(2) weekly Once a week or more
(3) monthly Once a month or more
(4) never Never/hardly ever
(5) vary Varies

? | | : **KidPals**

| | : How often do your children have friends round to your home?
| | : INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE TOTAL FOR ALL CHILDREN IN AN AVERAGE WEEK.
| | : (1) daily "Once a day"
| | : (2) weekly "Once a week or more"
| | : (3) monthly "Once a month or more"
| | : (4) never "never/hardly ever"
| | : (5) vary "Varies"
| | :

? | | : **KidPhys**

| | : Do you find that, in physical terms, looking after children demands ...READ...
| | : (1) a lot "...a lot of you"
| | : (2) some "...a moderate amount"
| | : (3) little "or very little?"
| | :

? | | : **KideMot**

| | : And do you find that, emotionally, looking after children demands ...READ OUT...
| | : (1) a lot "...a lot of you"
| | : (2) some "A moderate amount"
| | : (3) little "or very little?"
| | :

? | | : **KidTime**

| | : A lot of parents nowadays feel they don't have enough time to spend with their children.
How do you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with your child(ren)? Would
you say you have ...READ OUT...
| | : (1) Enough "...enough time"
| | : (2) notenuf "or not enough time?"
| | : (3) notsure "not sure"
| | :
| | : IF (KidTime = notenuf) THEN
| | : |

? | | : | **KidTimeY**

| | : | Why do you feel you do not have enough time to spend with your child(ren)?
| | : | INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER REASON RECORD AS OTHER WORK REASON (CODE 3)
AND GIVE DETAILS AT NEXT QUESTION.
| | : | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | : | (1) LongHrs "Works long hours"
| | : | (2) WorkAway "Works away from home"
| | : | (3) OthWork "Other work reasons"
| | : | (4) KidSical "Child(ren)'s own social life"
| | : | (5) Domestic "Demands of domestic work"
| | : |
| | : | IF (KidTimeY = OthWork) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **OthTimeY*** >> **OPEN**

```
| | : | | Record other reason.
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | **KidTImp**

```
| | : | | What about the amount of time your partner has? Would you say he/she has ...READ
| | : | | OUT...
| | : | | (1) Enough      "...enough time"
| | : | | (2) notenuf     "or not enough time?"
| | : | | (3) notsure     "not sure"
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (KidTImp = notenuf) THEN
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | **KidTimpY**

```
| | : | | Why is that?
| | : | | INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER REASON RECORD AS OTHER WORK REASON (CODE 3)
| | : | | AND GIVE DETAILS AT NEXT QUESTION.
| | : | | (1) LongHrs      "Works long hours"
| | : | | (2) WorkAway     "Works away from home"
| | : | | (3) OthWork       "Other work reasons"
| | : | | (4) KidSical     "Child(ren)'s own social life"
| | : | | (5) Domestic     "Demands of domestic work"
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (KidTimpY = OthWork) THEN
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | **OthTimpY**** >> **OPEN**

```
| | : | | Record other reason.
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
```

* Backcoded to KIDTIMED - see Appendix 1

** Backcoded to KIDTIMEYD - see Appendix 1

? | | : **KidWory**

| | : SHOW CARD L.
| | : Please tell me which, if any, of these you worry about when bringing up children today?

| | : SET[14] OF :
| | : (1) hwork "pressures of schoolwork and homework"
| | : (2) school1 "choosing the right school"
| | : (3) school2 "getting child into right school"
| | : (4) pressure "pressures to buy things that other children have(eg trainers, computer games)"
| | : (5) timecomp "amount of time spent on computer"
| | : (6) seecomp "what children can see on a computer (eg Internet)"
| | : (7) watchTV "amount of time spent watching TV"
| | : (8) seeTV "what children can see on TV"
| | : (9) drugs
| | : (10) traffic "danger from road traffic"
| | : (11) stranger "danger from strangers outside home"
| | : (12) otherch "bad influence of other children"
| | : (13) environ "environment/pollution"
| | : (14) other "Other (Specify at next question)"
| | : (15) NoneOf "None of these"
| | :
| | : IF other IN KidWory THEN
| | : |

? | | | : **OthWorry*** : *TEXT*[100]

| | : | Other reason

| | : |
| | : ENDIF
| | :

? | | : **FamClose**

| | : Thinking about your family living here with you, how close do you think you are? Would you say you are...READ OUT...

| | : (1) veryc "...Very close"
| | : (2) qclose "Quite close"
| | : (3) nvclose "Not very close"
| | : (4) notclose "or not at all close?"
| | : (5) csay "Can't say"

* Backcoded to KIDWRYED - see Appendix 1

/ QFamily : Block BFamily - Wider Family Relationships and Social Support

```
| :  
| : IF (((RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = No)) OR RESIDENC IN [Prison, Hospital])  
| : OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = No)) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | MaLive : YES/NO

```
| : | You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but may  
| : | I just check, is your mother still alive? By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother?  
| : | ASK OR CODE.  
| : | INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (MaLive = No) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | MaDied : 0.42

```
| : | Would you mind telling me how old you were when she died?
```

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF (((RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = No)) OR RESIDENC IN [Prison, Hospital])  
| : OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = No)) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | PaLive : YES/NO

```
| : | You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but may  
| : | I just check, is your father still alive? By father I mean your natural or adoptive father?  
| : | ASK OR CODE.  
| : | INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (PaLive = No) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | PaDied : 0.42

```
| : | Would you mind telling me how old you were when he died?
```

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = Yes)) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | MaSees

```
| : | How often do you see your mother?
```

```
| : | (1) More "more than once a week"  
| : | (2) MONTH "More than once a month"  
| : | (3) Less "Less often than once a month"  
| : | (4) Never  
| : | (5) Lives "Lives with mother"  
| : |
```

? | : | CloseMa

| : | How would you describe your relationship with your mother. Would you say you are
...READ OUT...

| : | (1) Very "...Very close"
| : | (2) Close "Close"
| : | (3) NotV "Not very close, or"
| : | (4) None "You have no contact at all?"
| : |
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF ((PaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = Yes)) THEN
| : |

? | : | PaSees

| : | How often do you see your father?

| : | (1) More "more than once a week"
| : | (2) MONTH "More than once a month"
| : | (3) Less "Less often than once a month"
| : | (4) Never "never"
| : | (5) Lives "Lives with father"
| : |

? | : | ClosePa

| : | How would you describe your relationship with your father. Would you say you are...

| : | (1) Very "...Very close"
| : | (2) Close "Close"
| : | (3) NotV "Not very close, or"
| : | (4) None "You have no contact at all?"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (Sample = BCS) THEN
| : |
| : | IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (PaLive = Yes)) THEN
| : |

? | : | MaPaDiva

| : | As you can imagine, our records for many people in the study are incomplete. May I
check one thing with you - did your parents ever permanently separate or divorce?

| : | (1) Yes
| : | (2) No
| : | (3) NoLive "Parents never lived together"
| : | (4) NoKnow "Never lived with/knew parents"
| : |
| : | IF (MaPaDiva = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | MaPaDivb : 0.30

| : | How old were you when your parents last lived together?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

? | : | | **MaPaDivc : YES/NO**

```
| : | | | Were you living with your parents immediately before they separated?  
| : | | | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF (Sample = BCS) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | **EverCare**

```
| : | | SHOW CARD M.  
| : | | Can I just check before the age of 17 did you spend any time living in any of the places on  
| : | | | this card?
```

```
| : | | SET[5] OF :  
| : | | (1) LocalH "Yes, in local authority children's home"  
| : | | (2) LocalF "Yes, with local authority foster parents"  
| : | | (3) Volunt "Yes, in voluntary society children's home"  
| : | | (4) Foster "Yes, with voluntary society foster parents"  
| : | | (5) No  
| : | |  
| : | | IF NOT No IN EverCare THEN  
| : | | |  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **TimeCare**

```
| : | | SHOW CARD N.  
| : | | Looking at this card please tell me which option best describes the total amount of time  
| : | | | you spent in care?
```

```
| : | | (1) Under3 "Under three months"  
| : | | (2) Bet1_3 "Between three months and 1 year"  
| : | | (3) Year2 "1-2 years (including 2 years)"  
| : | | (4) Year5 "2-5 years (including 5 years)"  
| : | | (5) Year10 "5-10 years"  
| : | | (6) More10 "10 years or more"  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (((MaLive = Yes) OR (MaDied >= 17)) OR ((PaLive = Yes) OR (PaDied >= 17))) THEN  
| : | | |  
| : | |
```

? | : | **MaPaAid**

```
| : | SHOW CARD O.  
| : | Please look at this card and tell me if your parents have helped you in any of the following  
| : | ways since you left full-time education?  
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | SET[4] OF :  
| : | (1) Accom      "with accommodation"  
| : | (2) Finance    "financial support"  
| : | (3) Child      "child care"  
| : | (4) Other      "other help - specify"  
| : | (5) None       "None of these"  
| : |  
| : | IF Other IN MaPaAid THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | **MaPaOth >> OPEN**

```
| : | INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.
```

```
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF (Sample = NCDS) THEN  
| : |  
| : | IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = Yes)) THEN  
| : | |  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **MaWory**

```
| : | SHOW CARD P.  
| : | As your mother gets older are there any aspects of her life that worry you?
```

```
| : | SET[5] OF :  
| : | (1) Health  
| : | (2) Ability    "Ability to care for herself"  
| : | (3) Money  
| : | (4) Accom     "Accommodation"  
| : | (5) Other     "Other (specify)"  
| : | (6) None      "None of these"  
| : |  
| : | IF None IN MaWory THEN  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | IF Other IN MaWory THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | | **MWOREas*** >> **OPEN**

| : | | | What aspects of her life worry you?
| : | | | INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | IF ((PaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = Yes)) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | **PaWory**

| : | | | SHOW CARD P.
| : | | | (And) as your father gets older are there any aspects of his life that worry you?

| : | | | SET[5] OF :
| : | | | (1) Health
| : | | | (2) Ability "Ability to care for himself"
| : | | | (3) Money
| : | | | (4) Accom "Accommodation"
| : | | | (5) Other "Other (specify)"
| : | | | (6) None "None of these"
| : | | |
| : | | | IF Other IN PaWory THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | **PWOREas**** >> **OPEN**

| : | | | What aspects of his life worry you?
| : | | | INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | **PMaLive : YES/NO**

| : | | | Is your partner's mother alive?

| : | | |

? | : | | | **PPaLive : YES/NO**

| : | | | And how about his/her father?

| : | | |
| : | | | IF (PMaLive = Yes) THEN
| : | | |

* Backcoded to MWORESED - see Appendix 1

** Backcoded to PWORESED - see Appendix 1

? | : | | SeesPMa

```
| : | | How often do you see your partner's mother?  
| : | | (1) More "more than once a week"  
| : | | (2) MONTH "More than once a month"  
| : | | (3) Less "Less often than once a month"  
| : | | (4) Never  
| : | | (5) Lives "Lives with partner's mother"  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (PPaLive = Yes) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | SeesPPa

```
| : | | How often do you see your partner's father?  
| : | | (1) More "more than once a week"  
| : | | (2) MONTH "More than once a month"  
| : | | (3) Less "Less often than once a month"  
| : | | (4) Never  
| : | | (5) Lives "Lives with partner's father"  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```

? | : EmoIntr (Attributes : EMPTY)

```
| : The next questions are about the support you get from family and friends.  
| : (1) Continue  
| :
```

? | : EmoSup : YES/NO

```
| : Is there anybody who you think would listen to you and give you support or advice if you  
| : needed it?  
| :  
| : IF (EmoSup = Yes) THEN
```

? | : | EmoSupa

```
| : | SHOW CARD Q.  
| : | Please tell me who this person is?  
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER ONE PERSON ONLY.
```

```
| : | (1) Spouse      "Spouse/partner"  
| : | (2) BoyFr      "Boyfriend"  
| : | (3) GirlFr     "Girlfriend"  
| : | (4) Mother  
| : | (5) Father  
| : | (6) Brother  
| : | (7) Sister  
| : | (8) Female     "Female friend"  
| : | (9) Male       "Male friend"  
| : | (10) Neighbr  "Neighbour"  
| : | (11) Other     "Other - specify"  
| : |  
| : | IF (EmoSupa = Other) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | EmSupOth* : TEXT[50]

```
| : | (Who is this person?)  
| : | INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.
```

```
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```

? | : | EmoSupb

```
| : | ASK OR CODE.  
| : | Does he/she live near enough to come round if something came up?
```

```
| : | (1) Yes  
| : | (2) No  
| : | (3) Lives "Lives with respondent"  
| : |  
| : | IF EmoSupb IN [Yes..No] THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | EmoSupc

```
| : | On average how often have you seen her/him over the last year?
```

```
| : | (1) More      "more than once a week"  
| : | (2) MONTH    "More than once a month"  
| : | (3) Less     "Less often than once a month"  
| : | (4) Never  
| : | (5) Lives    "Lives with"  
| : |
```

? | : | | EmoSupd

```
| : | Would you prefer to see her/him more often or less often, or is this about right for you?
```

```
| : | (1) More      "More often"  
| : | (2) About     "About right"
```

* Backcoded to EMOSUPED - see Appendix 1

| : | | (3) Less "Less often"
| : | |

? | : | | EmoSpeY : 0.42

| : | | (How long have you known her/him?)
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS.
| : | | (ENTER MONTHS AT NEXT QUESTION)

| : | |

? | : | | EmoSpeM : 0.12

| : | | How long have you known her/him?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS.

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | EmoSupf

| : | | Would you say you could talk frankly and share your feelings with her/him?
| : | | IF YES: PROBE FROM CODE LIST.

| : | | (1) Anything "Yes, over anything"
| : | | (2) Most "Yes, over most things"
| : | | (3) Some "Yes, over some things"
| : | | (4) No

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | EmoTok : YES/NO

| : | | Thinking (^not just of this person but) of your life generally do you think you have enough
| : | | opportunity to talk openly and share your thoughts and feelings about things?

| : | |

? | : | | EmoTSelf : YES/NO

| : | | Would you say that you prefer to keep your feelings to yourself?

| : | |

Section 5 - Family Income

/ QFAMINC : Block BFAMINC - Family Income

| :

? | : BenCode1

| : SHOW CARD R.

| : I now want to talk about income from sources other than work. At present, are you [^]Or your husband/wife/partner receiving any of the state benefits or payments shown on this card. If so please tell me which ones?

| : MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE.

| : REMEMBER IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME BENEFIT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY.

| : SET[10] OF :

- | : (1) Sick "Statutory Sick Pay"
- | : (2) ChldBen "Child Benefit/Family Allowance"
- | : (3) JSA "Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA)"
- | : (4) IncSup "Income Support"
- | : (5) FamCrNLS "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit not received in a lump sum"
- | : (6) FamCrdLS "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit, paid in a Lump Sum"
- | : (7) CncTax "Council Tax Benefit"
- | : (8) HseBen "Housing Benefit"
- | : (9) MatAll "Maternity Allowance"
- | : (10) StatMa "Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer"
- | : (11) NoneOf "None of these"

| :

? | : QBens1 : Table TBENS1

{For each of the following responses to BenCode1:

- | :: BENS[1] : = "Statutory Sick Pay"
- | :: BENS[2] : = "Child Benefit/Family Allowance"
- | :: BENS[3] : = "Jobseekers Allowance (JSA)"
- | :: BENS[4] : = "Income Support"
- | :: BENS[5] : = "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit not received in a lump sum"
- | :: BENS[6] : = "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit, paid in a Lump Sum"
- | :: BENS[7] : = "Council Tax Benefit"
- | :: BENS[8] : = "Housing Benefit"
- | :: BENS[9] : = "Maternity Allowance"
- | :: BENS[10] : = "Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer"
- | ::

the following questions were asked in Table TBens1}

? :: : BenAmt : 1..9999	
:: :	You mentioned that you are receiving [^] <i>Name of Benefit</i> . How much was the last payment you received?
:: :	IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST
:: :	
? :: : BenPrd	
:: :	What period did this cover?
:: :	REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS.
:: :	(1) Wk1 "1 week"
:: :	(2) Wk2 "2 weeks"
:: :	(3) Wk3 "3 weeks"
:: :	(4) Wk4 "4 weeks"
:: :	(5) Mnth1 "1 calendar month"
:: :	(6) Mnth2 "2 months"
:: :	(7) Mnth3 "3 months"
:: :	(8) Mnth6 "6 months or"
:: :	(9) Mnth12 "12 months?"
:: :	
:: :	IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN
:: :	
? :: : BenWho	
:: :	Do you or does your [^] <i>husband/wife/partner</i> receive this benefit?
:: :	(1) CMOnly "Respondent only"
:: :	(2) PrtOnly "Husband/wife/partner only"
:: :	(3) Both
:: :	

? | : **BenCode2**

```
| : SHOW CARD S.  
| : And looking at this card, can you tell me which, if any of these state benefits or payments  
| : you ^Or your husband/wife/partner are receiving?  
| : MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE  
| : CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. REMEMBER IF  
| : RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME BENEFIT SEPARATELY,  
| : ENTER ONCE ONLY. USE 'F6' TO SEE ALL RESPONSES
```

```
| : SET[15] OF :  
| : (1) AttAll "Attendance Allowance"  
| : (2) GrdAll "Guardian's Allowance"  
| : (3) InvAll "Invalid Care Allowance"  
| : (4) SevDis "Severe Disablement Allowance"  
| : (5) DisWrk "Disability Working Allowance"  
| : (6) CrComp "Care component of Disability Living Allowance"  
| : (7) MobAll "Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance"  
| : (8) IncBen "Incapacity Benefit"  
| : (9) IndInj "Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit"  
| : (10) WidPens "Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance (National  
| : Insurance)"  
| : (11) FunExp "A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses"  
| : (12) MatExp "Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses"  
| : (13) CreGra "A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund"  
| : (14) NatIns "Any National Insurance Credits"  
| : (15) Other "Some other state benefit (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"  
| : (16) NoneOf "None of these"  
| :  
| : IF Other IN BenCode2 THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | **OthBen*** >> **OPEN**

```
| : | What are the names of the other benefits you or your family are receiving?  
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER BENEFIT
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :
```

* Backcoded to OTHBENED - see Appendix 1

? | : QBens2 : Table TBENS2

{For each of the following responses to BenCode2:

- | :: BENS[1] := "Attendance Allowance"
- | :: BENS[2] := "Guardians Allowance"
- | :: BENS[3] := "Invalid Care Allowance"
- | :: BENS[4] := "Severe Disablement Allowance"
- | :: BENS[5] := "Disability Working Allowance"
- | :: BENS[6] := "Care component of Disability Living Allowance"
- | :: BENS[7] := "Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance"
- | :: BENS[8] := "Incapacity Benefit"
- | :: BENS[9] := "Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit"
- | :: BENS[10] := "Widows Pension or Widowed Mothers Allowance (National Insurance)"
- | :: BENS[11] := "A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses"
- | :: BENS[12] := "Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses"
- | :: BENS[13] := "A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund"
- | :: BENS[14] := "Any National Insurance Credits"
- | :: BENS[15] := "Some other state benefit"

the following questions were asked in TBens2:}

<p>? :: BenAsk[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BBENS2</p> <p> :: :</p>
<p>? :: : BenAmt : 1..9999</p>
<p> :: : You mentioned that you are receiving ^Name of Benefit. How much was the last payment of ^Ben?</p> <p> :: : IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST</p>
<p> :: :</p>
<p>? :: : BenPrd</p>
<p> :: : What period did this cover. Is it ...READ OUT...</p>
<p> :: : (1) Wk1 "1 week"</p> <p> :: : (2) Wk2 "2 weeks"</p> <p> :: : (3) Wk3 "3 weeks"</p> <p> :: : (4) Wk4 "4 weeks"</p> <p> :: : (5) Mnth1 "1 calendar month"</p> <p> :: : (6) Mnth2 "2 months"</p> <p> :: : (7) Mnth3 "3 months"</p> <p> :: : (8) Mnth6 "6 months or"</p> <p> :: : (9) Mnth12 "12 months?"</p> <p> :: :</p> <p> :: : IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN</p> <p> :: :</p>
<p>? :: : BenWho</p>
<p> :: : Do you or does your ^ husband/wife/partner receive this benefit?</p>
<p> :: : (1) CMOnly "Respondent only"</p> <p> :: : (2) PrtOnly "Husband/wife/partner only"</p> <p> :: : (3) Both</p>

{END OF TABLE TBENS2}

? | : **IncCode**

```
| : SHOW CARD T.  
| : Do you ^Or your husband/wife/partner currently receive a regular payment from any of the  
| : sources on this card. If so please tell me which ones?  
| : MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE  
| : CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. IF RESPONDENT AND  
| : SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME PAYMENT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY
```

```
| : SET[12] OF :  
| : (1) EdGrnt      "Education grants/studentships or work training / government training  
| :                 scheme allowance"  
| : (2) Pension    "Pension from a former employer"  
| : (3) AnnPay     "Annuity payments / payments from a trust fund"  
| : (4) IncTrdUn   "Income from a trade union, friendly society or charitable organisation"  
| : (5) MntAll     "Maintenance allowance or other regular payments from a former husband  
| :                 or wife"  
| : (6) AllFos     "Allowance for a foster child"  
| : (7) ParCash    "Regular cash help from parents"  
| : (8) FriCash    "Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household"  
| : (9) Rent       "Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants / rent from other property"  
| : (10) OthInc    "Other income from organisations, relatives or friends outside the  
| :                 household"  
| : (11) Benefit   "Benefit from accident insurance / private sickness scheme"  
| : (12) Other     "Any other source of regular family/household income (SPECIFY AT  
| :                 NEXT QUESTION)"  
| : (13) NoneOf   "None of these"  
| :  
| : IF Other IN IncCode THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | **OthInc*** >> **OPEN**

```
| : | What other sources of income do you have?  
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF
```

? | : **QBens3 : Table TBENS3**

{For each of the following responses to BenCode3:

```
| : : BENS[1] := "Education grants/studentships or work training / government training  
| : :           scheme allowance"  
| : : BENS[2] := "Pension from a former employer"  
| : : BENS[3] := "Annuity payments / payments from a trust fund"  
| : : BENS[4] := "Income from a trade union, friendly society or charitable organisation"  
| : : BENS[5] := "Maintenance allowance or other regular payments from a former husband or  
| : :           wife"  
| : : BENS[6] := "Allowance for a foster child"  
| : : BENS[7] := "Regular cash help from parents"  
| : : BENS[8] := "Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household"  
| : : BENS[9] := "Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants / rent from other property"  
| : : BENS[10] := "Other income from organisations, relatives or friends outside the household"
```

* Backcoded to OTHINCED - see Appendix 1

| : : BENS[11] := "Benefit from accident insurance / private sickness scheme"
| : : BENS[12] := "Any other source of regular family/household income"

the following questions were asked in TBens3:}

```

| :: | | :
? | :: | | : IncAmt : 1..9999
| :: | | : You have told me that you receive ^BEN. How much was the last payment you
| :: | | : received?
| :: | | : IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY,
| :: | | : COMBINE AMOUNTS.
| :: | | : ENTER TO NEAREST . ESTIMATE IF UNSURE
| :: | | :
? | :: | | : IncPrd
| :: | | : What period did this cover?
| :: | | : REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY.
| :: | | : COMBINE AMOUNTS.
| :: | | : (1) Wk1 "1 week"
| :: | | : (2) Wk2 "2 weeks"
| :: | | : (3) Wk3 "3 weeks"
| :: | | : (4) Wk4 "4 weeks"
| :: | | : (5) Mnth1 "1 calendar month"
| :: | | : (6) Mnth2 "2 months"
| :: | | : (7) Mnth3 "3 months"
| :: | | : (8) Mnth6 "6 months or"
| :: | | : (9) Mnth12 "12 months?"
| :: | | :
| :: | | : IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN
| :: | | :
? | :: | | : IncWho
| :: | | : | Do you or does your ^ husband/wife/partner receive this income?
| :: | | : | (1) CMOnly "Respondent only"
| :: | | : | (2) PrtOnly "Husband/wife/partner only"
| :: | | : | (3) Both

```

{END OF TBENS3}

```

| :
| : IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | OrgCash

```

| : | How do you and your partner organise the money that comes into your household.
| : | Would you say that you ...READ OUT...
| : | (1) Pool "... pool all money,"
| : | (2) PoolSum "you pool some money and separate the rest or"
| : | (3) Separate "you keep your own money separate?"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| :

```

? | : FinNow

| : How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days. Would you say you are ...READ OUT...

- | : (1) Comofrt "...living comfortably,"
- | : (2) Alright "doing alright,"
- | : (3) JustBy "just about getting by,"
- | : (4) QtDiff "finding it quite difficult,"
- | : (5) Vdiff "or finding it very difficult?"
- | :

? | : FinThen

| : And, looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now. Do you think you will be ...READ OUT...

- | : (1) Better "...better off,"
- | : (2) Worse "worse off,"
- | : (3) Same "or about the same?"

Section 6 - Employment

/ **QEMPLOY** : Block **BEMPLOY** - Employment

| :

? | : **EconAct**

| : SHOW CARD V.
| : I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. Which of the things on this card best describes what you are currently doing?
| : CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.
| : TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS),
| : PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)

| : (1) FullTime "Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)"
| : (2) PtTime "Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)"
| : (3) FTSelf "Full-time self-employed"
| : (4) PTSelf "Part-time self-employed"
| : (5) Unemp "Unemployed and seeking work"
| : (6) FTEduc "Full-time education"
| : (7) GovSch "On a government scheme for employment training"
| : (8) TSick "Temporarily sick/disabled"
| : (9) PSick "Permanently sick/disabled"
| : (10) Home "Looking after home/family"
| : (11) Retire "Wholly retired"
| : (12) Other "Other (Specify at next question)"

| :

| : IF (EconAct = Other) THEN

| : |

? | : | **OthAct*** >> **OPEN**

| : | What are you currently doing?
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| :

? | : **CStartYr** : 1958..2000

| : How long have you been in this (period of) ^*TYPE ECONOMIC ACTIVITY MENTIONED IN ECONACT*. When did it start?
| : REFER TO CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED.

| :

* Backcoded to OTHACTED - see Appendix 1

? | : CStartMo : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| : INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED
| : IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH: SEE HELP
| : <F9>

| :

? | : CStrtJob.KEEP : DATETYPE

| :
| : IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| : |

? | : | CJTitle >> OPEN

| : | What is your (main) job?
| : | ENTER JOB TITLE
| : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER
| : | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

| : |

? | : | CJDo >> OPEN

| : | What do you mainly do in your job?
| : | CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE (MAIN) JOB
| : | AND ENTER DETAILS
| : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER
| : | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

| : |

? | : | CJFirm >> OPEN

| : | What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where
| : | you work)?
| : | ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or
| : | PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS
| : | USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.
| : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER
| : | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTTime] THEN

| : |

? | : | CJSup

| : | ASK OR CODE: Do you have any managerial duties, or are you supervising any other
| : | employees?
| : | ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.

| : | (1) Manager

| : | (2) ForSup "Foreman/supervisor"

| : | (3) NotMang "Not manager/supervisor"

| : |

? | : | **CJEmps**

```
| : | How many employees are there at the place where you work?  
| : | ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB  
| : | (1) OneNine "1-9"  
| : | (2) Plus10 "10-24"  
| : | (3) Plus24 "25-99"  
| : | (4) Plus100 "100-499"  
| : | (5) Plus500 "500 or more"  
| : |
```

? | : | **CJOrg**

```
| : | SHOW CARD W.  
| : | Looking at this card, can you tell me the type of organisation on this card you work for in  
| : | this job?  
| : | ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.  
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.  
| : | (1) PrivFirm "Private firm or company"  
| : | (2) NatInt "Nationalised industry/public corporation"  
| : | (3) LclAuth "Local Authority/Local Education Authority"  
| : | (4) HlthAuth "Health Authority/hospital"  
| : | (5) CntGov "Central Government/Civil Service"  
| : | (6) ChrTrust "Charity or trust"  
| : | (7) Other "Other (Specify at next question)"  
| : |  
| : | IF (CJOrg = Other) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **CJOTHOrg** ^>> **OPEN**

```
| : | What type of organisation is it?  
| : | ENTER TYPE OF ORGANISATION FOR MAIN JOB  
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```

? | : | **CNetPay : 1..999999**

```
| : | Last time you were paid, what was your total take home pay - that is after all deductions  
| : | for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime,  
| : | bonuses, commission and tips?  
| : | IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY. ENTER AMOUNT TO  
| : | NEAREST .  
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.  
| : |  
| : | IF (CNetPay = RESPONSE) THEN  
| : | |
```

* Backcoded to CJOTHED - see Appendix 1

? | : | | CNetPrd

```
| : | | How long a period did that pay cover?  
| : | | (1) WEEK      "...One week"  
| : | | (2) FortNiht   "A fortnight"  
| : | | (3) Week4      "Four weeks"  
| : | | (4) MONTH     "A calendar month"  
| : | | (5) YEAR      "A year or"  
| : | | (6) Other     "Some other period? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (CNetPrd = Other) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | CNetOPrd* >> OPEN

```
| : | | | What period did it cover?  
| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | CGROPAY : 1..999999

```
| : | | And, last time you were paid, what was your gross pay before deductions?  
| : | | IF CM HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY. ENTER AMOUNT TO  
| : | | NEAREST.  
| : | | ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (CGROPAY = RESPONSE) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | CGroPrd

```
| : | | How long a period did that pay cover?  
| : | | (1) WEEK      "...One week"  
| : | | (2) FortNiht   "A fortnight"  
| : | | (3) Week4      "Four weeks"  
| : | | (4) MONTH     "A calendar month"  
| : | | (5) YEAR      "A year or"  
| : | | (6) Other     "Some other period? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (CGroPrd = Other) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | CGroOPrd >> OPEN**

```
| : | | | What period did it cover?  
| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF
```

* Backcoded to CNETPRDED - see Appendix 1
** Backcoded to CGROPRED - see Appendix 1

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
```

? | : | OtimeAny : YES/NO

```
| : | (Still thinking of your main job) Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?
```

```
| : |
| : | IF (OtimeAny = No) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | Chours1 : 1..80

```
| : | How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business not including meal breaks?
| : | ACCEPT THE ANSWER GIVEN. SEE GLOSSARY ON 'WORKING HOURS'.
| : | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
```

```
| : | IF (OtimeAny = Yes) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | Chours2 : 1..168

```
| : | Thinking of your (main) job/business, how many hours per week do you usually work not including meal breaks and overtime?
| : | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | Chours3 : 0..100

```
| : | How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?
| : | ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.
| : | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | Chours4 : 0..100

```
| : | How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?
| : | ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.
| : | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | THours := Chours2 + Chours3 + Chours4
| : | |
```

? | : | Chours5

```
| : | So, in your main job you usually work ^THours hours a week. Is that about right, or not?
```

```
| : | (1) Yes "Yes, about right"
| : | (2) No "No, RESOLVE"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
```


? | : | **CShifts1 : TEvery⁴**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me for your (main) job how often you work at any time in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

? | : | **Cshifts2 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And how often do you work at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?

| : |

? | : | **Cshifts3 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And (in your job) how often do you work at any time in the early morning after 4am, but before 7am?

| : |

? | : | **Cshifts4 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And in your job how often do you work at any time at weekends?

| : |

? | : | **CJSetHrs**

| : | Do you have to work set hours each day in this job, or can you vary the times you start and finish work?
| : | CODE FOR MAIN JOB ONLY.
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : | (1) Fixed "Fixed hours"

| : | (2) Vary "Can vary"

| : |

? | : | **CJPerm**

| : | Is your current job ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : | (1) Perm "...a permanent job,"

| : | (2) Seas "a seasonal, temporary or casual job,"

| : | (3) Cnrct "or a job done under contract or for a fixed period of time"

| : |

| : | IF CJPerm IN [Seas..CnrTct] THEN

| : |

⁴ **TEvery**

- 1) Weekly At least once a week
- 2) Month at least once a month
- 3) Month_1 less often than once a month, or
- 4) Never

? | : | | **CJEndYr : 1999..2005**

| : | | When do you expect this job to end. Please tell me the month and the year.
| : | | INTERVIEWER ENTER YEAR

| : | |

? | : | | **CJEndMo : 1..12**

| : | | INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH JOB EXPECTED TO END

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | **CJPerks**

| : | | SHOW CARD Y.
| : | | Do you receive any of these from your employer in this job?
| : | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | | SET[8] OF :

| : | | (1) Shares "The chance to have shares in your employer's firm"
| : | | (2) Car "A company car or van for your private use"
| : | | (3) Travel "Other travel benefits"
| : | | (4) Meals "Subsidised meals"
| : | | (5) PrivMed "Private medical insurance"
| : | | (6) Pension "A pension scheme organised by your employer"
| : | | (7) Discount "Discounts on goods or services"
| : | | (8) Other "Any other fringe benefits from your employer (SPECIFY AT NEXT
QUESTION)"
| : | | (9) NoneOf "None of these"

| : | |

| : | | IF Other IN CJPerks THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **CJOPerks* >> OPEN**

| : | | What other fringe benefits do you receive?
| : | | TYPE VERBATIM

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | **CJProv**

| : | | SHOW CARD Z.
| : | | Does your employer provide any of the following. If so, please tell me which ones?
| : | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | | SET[6] OF :

| : | | (1) Nurse "A nursery provided by your employer at your workplace"
| : | | (2) ChdCare "Childcare allowance or voucher scheme"
| : | | (3) MatLeave "Extra maternity leave in addition to the statutory minimum with or
without pay"
| : | | (4) PatLeave "Paternity leave with or without pay"
| : | | (5) OthParLv "Other parental leave"

* Backcoded to CJPERKED - see Appendix 1

```

| : | (6) Flexy          "Flexible hours or working arrangements (including job sharing, term-
| : |                    time, evening or school-hours working)"
| : | (7) NoneOf          "None of these"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF EconAct IN [FTSelf..PTSelf] THEN
| : |

```

? | : | CJSEEmps

```

| : | Do you work on your own or do you have employees?
| : | (1) OnOwn          "On own/with partner(s) but no employees"
| : | (2) WithEmp        "With employees"
| : |
| : | IF (CJSEEmps = WithEmp) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | CJSENEmp

```

| : | How many people do you employ at the place where you work?
| : | (1) Less24         "1-24"
| : | (2) More24         "25 or more"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

```

? | : | CJSEHrs : 1..112

```

| : | How many hours do you usually work a week in your job?
| : | IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE.
| : | IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE CM TO WORK THINGS THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS
| : | AND GET AS ACCURATE A FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.

```

```

| : |

```

? | : | CSEShft1 : TEvery

```

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me for your (main) job how often do you work at any time
| : | in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?
| : | CODE FREQUENCY OF A PERSON'S WORKING HOURS ARE COVERED BY THE
| : | APPROPRIATE CATEGORY, E.G.: IF SOMONE WORKS 11:00am TO 7:00pm, CODE
| : | FREQUENCY FOR 'AFTER 6pm AND UP TO 10pm'.

```

```

| : |

```

? | : | CSEshft2 : TEvery

```

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And how often do you work ...at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?

```

```

| : |

```

? | : | **CSEshft3 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And (in your job) how often do you work ...at any time in the early morning after 4am, but before 7am?

| : |

? | : | **CSEshft4 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And in your job how often do you work ...at any time at weekends?

| : |

? | : | **SEType**

| : | You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or professional practice, or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a self-employed basis?

| : | (1) OwnBus "Own business/professional practice"
| : | (2) WrkOth "Work for others"
| : | (3) Both
| : | (4) Other "Other (SPECIFYAT NEXT QUESTION)"]

| : |

| : | IF (SEType = Other) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **SEOType* >> OPEN**

| : | | What basis do you work on?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | **SEAcnts : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you draw up profit and loss accounts?

| : | |

| : | | IF (SEAcnts = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **SEProfit : 0..9999999**

| : | | How much net profit did you make in the most recent 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have figures, from your share of the business or practice?

| : | |

| : | | IF (SEProfit = RESPONSE) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | | **SEPrfSYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | | What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the month and the year for the start of the period?

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

* Backcoded to SECTYPED - see Appendix 1

? | : | | | **SEPrfSMo : 1..12**

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

? | : | | | **SEPrfEYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | | And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

? | : | | | **SEPrfEMo : 1..12**

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

? | : | | **SEEarn : 0..9999999**

| : | How much did you earn before tax in the last 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have figures?

| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

| : | IF (SEEarn = RESPONSE) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnSYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the month and the year for the start of the period?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnSMo : 1..12**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnEYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnEMo : 1..12**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN

| : | |

? | : | **PrvPen : YES/NO**

| : | In addition to any pension you may have which is provided by an employer, do you have a private personal pension, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf?

| : |

? | : | **TravToWk**

| : | On a typical day, how long does it take you to travel from home to work?
| : | IF LIVES AT WORK ENTER UNDER 5 MINUTES.

| : | (1) Under5 "Under 5 minutes"
| : | (2) Under15 "5, under 15 minutes"
| : | (3) Under30 "15,under 30 minutes"
| : | (4) Under45 "30, under 45 minutes"
| : | (5) Under1 "45, under 1 hour"
| : | (6) Under1_5 "1 hour, under 1 1/2 hours"
| : | (7) Under2 "1 1/2, under 2 hours"
| : | (8) Plus2 "2 or more hours"
| : | (9) HomeWrk "Works at home"
| : | (10) NoFix "No fixed place of work"

| : |

? | : | **JobSatis**

| : | SHOW CARD AA.
| : | All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall.
| : | Please choose your answer from this card?

| : | (1) VSat "very satisfied"
| : | (2) Sat "Somewhat satisfied"
| : | (3) NNSat "neither satisfied nor dissatisfied"
| : | (4) Dis "Dissatisfied"
| : | (5) VDis "very dissatisfied"

| : |

| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PtTime] THEN

| : |

? | : | **JPromotn : YES/NO**

| : | Would you describe the type of work you do as offering a career with the prospects of promotion in the years to come?
| : | See Glossary on Promotion.

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **JSecure**

| : | Would you say your current job is ...READ OUT...

| : | (1) VSec "...very secure,"
| : | (2) FSec "fairly secure,"
| : | (3) NVSec "or not very secure?"

| : |

| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PtTime] THEN

| : |

? | : | **JobinaYr**

| : | In a year from now do you expect to be ...READ OUT...

```

| : | (1) WrkSame "...working for the same employer as now,"
| : | (2) WrkDiff "working for a different employer,"
| : | (3) NotWrk "or not working at all?"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF EconAct IN [FTSelf..PtSelf] THEN
| : |

```

? | : | JobinaYx

| : | In a year from now do you expect to be ...READ OUT...

```

| : | (1) WrkSame "... still working for yourself,"
| : | (2) WrkDiff "working for someone else as an employee, or"
| : | (3) NotWrk "or not working at all?"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

```

? | : | PrefHrs

| : | Assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to ...READ OUT...

```

| : | (1) WrkFew "...work fewer hours than you do now,"
| : | (2) WrkMore "work more hours than you do now,"
| : | (3) WrkSame "or carry on working the same number of hours?"
| : |
| : |

```

? | : | JDemand1 : YES/NO

| : | Do you think the demands of your work interfere with the demands of home and family life?

| : |

? | : | JDemand2

| : | Do you find that in physical terms your work demands ...READ OUT...

```

| : | (1) ALot "...a lot of you,"
| : | (2) Moder a moderate amount,"
| : | (3) VLitt "or very little?"
| : |
| : |

```

? | : | JDemand3

| : | Do you find that mentally or emotionally your work demands ...READ OUT...

```

| : | (1) ALot "...a lot of you,"
| : | (2) Moder "a moderate amount,"
| : | (3) VLitt "or very little?"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (EconAct = Unemp) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | **UnempY**

```
| : | SHOW CARD BB.  
| : | Thinking about your current period of unemployment, how did you come to be  
| : | unemployed?  
| : | See Glossary entry on Unemployment.  
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.
```

```
| : | (1) Fixed      "Fixed term or temporary job ended"  
| : | (2) Redun     "Made redundant"  
| : | (3) Dismiss   "Dismissed from a job"  
| : | (4) LeftPreg  "Left because pregnant"  
| : | (5) LeftHlth  "Left job for health reasons"  
| : | (6) Left      "Just decided to leave"  
| : | (7) NoJobEdu  "Couldn't get a job after leaving full-time education"  
| : | (8) Other     "For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (UnempY = Other) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | **UnempOY* >> OPEN**

```
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```

? | : | **JobHunt : YES/NO**

```
| : | Have you looked for paid work during this period of unemployment?  
| : | See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (JobHunt = No) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | **LikeJob : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Although you have not looked for work, would you like to have a regular paid job, even  
| : | | if only for a few hours a week?  
| : | | See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **OJAny1 : YES/NO**

```
| : | | You have already told me about income from your current job. Do you receive any other  
| : | | regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual work and so on?  
| : | | TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF
```

* Backcoded to UNEMPOED - see Appendix 1


```
| :  
| : IF EconAct IN [Unemp..Other] THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | OJAny2: YES/NO

```
| : | Do you receive any regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual  
| : | work and so on?  
| : | Treat as regular if at least once a month.
```

```
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | IF ((OJAny1 = Yes) OR (OJAny2 = Yes)) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | OJNetPW : 1..9999

```
| : | After tax and any other deductions, how much take-home pay do you usually get per week  
| : | for this (other) work?  
| : | ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST .  
| : | IF INCOME IS RECEIVED LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK YOU WILL HAVE TO GET CM  
| : | TO ESTIMATE THE USUAL WEEKLY EQUIVALENT.
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (OJNetPW = RESPONSE) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | OJHours : 1..99

```
| : | How many hours a week do you usually work for that pay, excluding meal breaks, but  
| : | including paid overtime?
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | OJStatus

```
| : | In this work are you an employee or self-employed?
```

```
| : | (1) Employee  
| : | (2) SelfEmp "Self-employed"  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | IF (CStrtJob > ChkDate) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | **QJobHist : Table TJOBHIST**

The following 'Job History' table is repeated for all jobs back to the cut of dates (March 1991/April 1986) - up to a maximum of 10.*

```

| : | : | | : Activity
| : | : | | : ^We have talked about what you are currently doing. Now I want to gather a few
| : | : | | : details about the jobs and other things that you may have been doing since April
| : | : | | : 1986/March 1991. You said you started your previous period of ^last recorded
| : | : | | : activity in ^month of ^year. INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT RESPONDENT HAS
| : | : | | : BEEN DOING THIS CONTINUOUSLY SINCE START DATE AND THAT THERE
| : | : | | : HAS BEEN NO TIME WHEN THE SITUATION CHANGED. SHOW CARD V. Which
| : | : | | : of the things on this card best describes what you were doing before this period of
| : | : | | : ^last recorded activity?
| : | : | | : CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.
| : | : | | : SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.
| : | : | | : (1) FullTime "Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)"
| : | : | | : (2) PtTime "Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)"
| : | : | | : (3) FTSelf "Full-time self-employed"
| : | : | | : (4) PTSelf "Part-time self-employed"
| : | : | | : (5) Unemp "Unemployed and seeking work"
| : | : | | : (6) FTEduc "Full-time education"
| : | : | | : (7) GovSch "On a government scheme for employment training"
| : | : | | : (8) TSick "Temporarily sick/disabled"
| : | : | | : (9) PSick "Permanently sick/disabled"
| : | : | | : (10) Home "Looking after home/family"
| : | : | | : (11) Retired "Wholly retired"
| : | : | | : (12) Other "Other(SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
| : | : | | :
| : | : | | : IF (Activity = Other) THEN
| : | : | | :
? | : | : | | : | OthAct1 >> OPEN
| : | : | | : | What were you doing?
| : | : | | : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS
| : | : | | : |
| : | : | | : |
| : | : | | : | ENDIF
| : | : | | : |

```

* Note : The following derived variable was calculated from the job history table:
? IF j[Jobs].Activity IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
EverJob := Yes
ENDIF

? | : | : | : | : **StartYr : 1972..2000**

| : | : | : | : When did this period of ^TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY start. Please tell me the year then the month.

| : | : | : | : REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES.

| : | : | : | : INTERVIEWER ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED

| : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : **StartMo : 1..12 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)**

| : | : | : | : INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH ACTIVITY STARTED.

| : | : | : | : IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.

| : | : | : | : REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES SEE HELP

| : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : **StrtJob.KEEP : DATETYPE**

| : | : | : | :

| : | : | : | : IF ((StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (StartMo = RESPONSE)) THEN

| : | : | : | :

| : | : | : | : StrtJob := ((StartYr,StartMo),1)

| : | : | : | :

| : | : | : | : ENDIF

| : | : | : | :

| : | : | : | : IF Activity IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN

| : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : | **JTitle >> OPEN**

| : | : | : | : | What was your (main) job?

| : | : | : | : | ENTER JOB TITLE.

| : | : | : | : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

| : | : | : | : |

? | : | : | : | : | **JDo >> OPEN**

| : | : | : | : | What did you mainly do in this job?

| : | : | : | : | CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.

| : | : | : | : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

| : | : | : | : |

| : | : | : | : | ENDIF

| : | : | : | : |

| : | : | : | : | IF Activity IN [FullTime..PtTime] THEN

| : | : | : | : |

? | : | : | : | : | **JSup**

| : | : | : | : | ASK OR CODE: Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?

| : | : | : | : | (1) Manager

	:	:	:		(2) ForSup	"Foreman/supervisor"
	:	:	:		(3) NotMang	"Not manager/supervisor"
	:	:	:			
	:	:	:		ENDIF	
	:	:	:			
	:	:	:		IF Activity IN [FTSelf..PTSelf] THEN	
	:	:	:			
?		:	:		JSEEmp	
: : : : Did you work on your own or did you have employees?						
	:	:	:		(1) OnOwn	"On own/with partner(s) but no employees"
	:	:	:		(2) WithEmp	"With employees"
	:	:	:			
	:	:	:		IF (JSEmp = WithEmp) THEN	
	:	:	:			
?		:	:		JSEmp	
: : : : How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?						
	:	:	:		(1) Less24	"1-24"
	:	:	:		(2) More24	"25 or more"
	:	:	:			
	:	:	:		ENDIF	
	:	:	:			
	:	:	:		ENDIF	
	:	:	:			
	:	:	:		IF Activity IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN	
	:	:	:			
?		:	:		JYEnd	
: : : : Can you tell me the main reason you stopped doing this job?						
: : : : CODE ONE ONLY.						
	:	:	:		(1) Fixed	"Fixed term or temporary job ended"
	:	:	:		(2) Redun	"Made redundant"
	:	:	:		(3) Dismiss	"Dismissed from a job"
	:	:	:		(4) LeftPreg	"Left because pregnant"
	:	:	:		(5) LeftHlth	"Left job for health reasons"
	:	:	:		(6) Left	"Just decided to leave"
	:	:	:		(7) Break	"Career break"
	:	:	:		(8) Money	"More money"
	:	:	:		(9) Better	"Better job"
	:	:	:		(10) Closed	"Firm closed down"
	:	:	:		(11) Other	"For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTIONS)"
	:	:	:			
	:	:	:		IF (JYEnd = Other) THEN	
	:	:	:			
?		:	:		JYOEnd >> OPEN	
: : : : Why did this job end?						

```

| : | : | | : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED
| : | : | | : | |
| : | : | | : | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : | |
| : | : | | : | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : | |
| : | : | | : | | IF (StrtJob > ChkDate) THEN
| : | : | | : | |
? | : | : | | : | MoreJob
| : | : | | : | | INTERVIEWER PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.
| : | : | | : | | (1) Yes
| : | : | | : | |
| : | : | | : | | ENDIF

```

```

| : | IF ((QBHGrid.Chd13F = Yes) AND EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf]) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | **KidCare**

```

| : | SHOW CARD CC.
| : | Thinking about your child(ren) under the age of 14, while you are at work, who usually
| : | looks after them?
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
| : | SET[18] OF :
| : | (1) HWPart "Husband/wife/partner"
| : | (2) Parents
| : | (3) InLaws "Parents-in-law"
| : | (4) OthRel "Other relatives"
| : | (5) FrndNegh "Friends/Neighbours"
| : | (6) Nanny "Live-in nanny, au pair"
| : | (7) OthNanny "Other nanny/ au pair"
| : | (8) ChilMind "Registered childminder"
| : | (9) UnregMnd "Unregistered childminder "
| : | (10) Creche "Workplace nursery/creche"
| : | (11) LACreche "Local authority day nursery/creche"
| : | (12) PrvCreche "Private day nursery/creche"
| : | (13) Playgroup
| : | (14) AftSchCl "After school club"
| : | (15) NursSch "Nursery school/class"
| : | (16) School
| : | (17) Other
| : | (18) OldEnouh "Old enough to look after themselves"
| : | (19) NoneOf "None of these"
| : |
| : | IF (KidCare = RESPONSE) THEN
| : |

```

| : | | IF (Parents OR InLaws OR OthRel OR FrndNegh OR Nanny OR OthNanny OR ChilMind OR UnregMnd OR Creche OR LACreche OR PrvCreche OR Playgroup OR AftSchCl OR NursSch OR School OR Other IN KidCare) THEN

| : | | |

? | : | | CarePay : YES/NO

| : | | | Do you pay for this childcare?

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | IF ((QBHGrid.Chd13F = Yes) AND (EconAct = Home)) THEN

| : | | |

? | : | | CareJoy

| : | | | On the whole, do you enjoy being at home/looking after children?

| : | | | (1) Yes

| : | | | (2) No

| : | | | (3) NotSure "not sure"

| : | | |

? | : | | CarePref

| : | | | Would you READ OUT

| : | | | (1) FTEmploy "prefer to be in full-time employment,"

| : | | | (2) PTEmploy "prefer to be in part-time employment,"

| : | | | (3) HappyHm "or are you happy to be at home?"

| : | | |

| : | | | IF CarePref IN [FTEmploy..PTEmploy] THEN

| : | | |

? | : | | YNoJob

| : | | | What are the reasons for not having a job at the moment?

| : | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | | | SET0 OF :

| : | | | (1) NoDayCr "Can't get day care - code and probe for details"

| : | | | (2) WaitJob "Waiting to take up a job"

| : | | | (3) CntGtJob "Can't get job"

| : | | | (4) Benefit "Get more on benefits that would get in work"

| : | | | (5) Cost "Childcare cost more than I could earn in a job"

| : | | | (6) ChldrnY "Children too young to leave"

| : | | | (7) SuitCare "Can't find suitable/qualified child care"

| : | | | (8) NoSkills "Lack of skills, qualifications"

| : | | | (9) Partner "Partner disapproves"

| : | | | (10) Other "(SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"

| : | | |

| : | | | IF Other IN YNoJob THEN

| : | | |

? | : | | | YNoJobO >> OPEN

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER REASONS

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | |

// QPartJob : Block BPARTJOB - Partner's Current Job

| IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN

| | :

? | | : PLeftEd : 14.90

| | : Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your ^husband/wife/partner.
| | : Firstly, how old was your ^husband/wife/partner when ^he/she finally left ^
| | : his/her full-time education?
| | : IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT.
| | : IF STILL IN FT EDUCATION, ENTER PARTNER'S CURRENT AGE.

| | :

| | : PEconAct

| | : SHOW CARD V.
| | : Which of the things on this card shows what ^he/she is currently doing?
| | : CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | : SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.

| | : (1) FullTime "Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)"
| | : (2) PtTime "Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)"
| | : (3) FTSelf "Full-time self-employed"
| | : (4) PTSelf "Part-time self-employed"
| | : (5) Unemp "Unemployed and seeking work"
| | : (6) FTEduc "Full-time education"
| | : (7) GovSch "On a government scheme for employment training"
| | : (8) TSick "Temporarily sick/disabled"
| | : (9) PSick "Permanently sick/disabled"
| | : (10) Home "Looking after home/family"
| | : (11) Retired "Wholly retired"
| | : (12) Other "Other (Specify at next question)"

| | :

| | : IF (PEconAct = Other) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | POTHAct* >> OPEN

| | : | What is ^he/she currently doing?
| | : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| | : |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

| | : | IF PEconAct IN [Unemp..Other] THEN

| | : |

? | | : | PAnyJob

| | : | Has ^he/she had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more in the
| | : | last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?
| | : | IF YES, PROBE FOR WHICH.

| | : | (1) YesEmp "Yes, employee"
| | : | (2) YesSelf "Yes, self-employed"
| | : | (3) No "No, not worked"

* Backcoded to POTHACTED - see Appendix 1


```
| | : |
| | : ENDIF
| | :
```

```
| | : IF PEconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| | :
```

? | | : | PJtitle >> OPEN

```
| | : | What is ^his/her (main) job?
| | : | IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH THE LONGEST
| | : | HOURS.
| | : | ENTER JOB TITLE.
| | : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY
| | : | ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
```

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | PJDo >> OPEN

```
| | : | What does ^he/she mainly do in ^his/her job?
| | : | CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND
| | : | ENTER DETAILS.
```

```
| | : |
```

```
| | : | : ENDIF
```

```
| | : |
```

```
| | : | IF ((PEconAct = FullTime) OR (PAnyJob = YesEmp)) THEN
```

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | PJSup

```
| | : | Does ^he/she have any managerial duties, or does ^he/she supervise any other employees?
| | : | ASK ONLY IF NOT CLEAR FROM ANSWERS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS,
| | : | OTHERWISE RECORD.
```

```
| | : | (1) Manager
```

```
| | : | (2) ForeSup "Foreman/supervisor"
```

```
| | : | (3) NotManag "Not manager/supervisor"
```

```
| | : |
```

```
| | : | : ENDIF
```

```
| | : |
```

```
| | : | IF (PEconAct IN [FTSelf..PTSelf] OR (PAnyJob = YesSelf)) THEN
```

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | PJEmps

```
| | : | Is ^he/she working on ^his/her own or does ^he/she have employees?
```

```
| | : | (1) OnOwn "On own/with partner(s) but no employees"
```

```
| | : | (2) WithEmp "With employees"
```

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | PJNEmps

```
| | : | How many people does ^he/she employ at the place where ^he/she works?
```

```
| | : | (1) One24 "1-24"
```

```
| | : | (2) More "25 or more"
```

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | **PSERegIn : YES/NO**

| | : | Does ^he/she receive an income on a regular basis for this work?
| | : | TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.

| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : | IF (PEconAct IN [Fulltime..PTSelf] OR (PSERegIn = Yes)) THEN
| | : |

? | | : | **PNetPay : 1..9999999**

| | : | What is ^his/her usual total take home pay - that is after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips?
| | : | THIS IS MOST LIKELY TO BE AN ESTIMATE IF PROVIDED BY THE CM, BUT PARTNER MAY ANSWER IF PRESENT.

| | : |
| | : | IF (PNetPay = RESPONSE) THEN
| | : |

? | | : | | **PNetPrd**

| | : | | How long a period did that pay cover?

| | : | | (1) WEEK "...One week"
| | : | | (2) FortNiht "A fortnight"
| | : | | (3) Week4 "Four weeks"
| | : | | (4) MONTH "A calendar month"
| | : | | (5) YEAR "A year or"
| | : | | (6) Other "Some other period? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (PNetPrd = Other) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **PNetOPrd* : TEXT[20]**

| | : | | What period did it cover?
| | : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |

? | | : | **PPresent : YES/NO**

| | : | INTERVIEWER CODE: WAS SPOUSE/PARTNER PRESENT FOR THESE QUESTIONS
(PLeftEd - PnetOPrd)?

| | : |
| | : | IF (PPresent = Yes) THEN
| | : |

* Backcoded to PNETPRED - see Appendix 1

? | | : | Pans

```
| | : | INTERVIEWER CODE: WHO ANSWERED THE QUESTIONS ABOUT THE  
| | : | SPOUSE/PARTNER (PLeftEd - PnetOPrd)?
```

```
| | : | (1) CMOOnly    "Cohort Member only"  
| | : | (2) SpOnly     "Spouse/partner only"  
| | : | (3) Both  
| | : |  
| | : | ENDIF  
| |  
| ENDIF
```

Section 7 - Lifelong Learning

/ QLifLong : Block BLIFLONG - Academic Qualifications

| :
| :

? | : **AGELFTED**

| : How old were you when you left full-time continuous education?
| : IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS FULL-TIME EDUCATION.
| : See Glossary entry on 'Further Education'.

| : (1) AGE "Age left"
| : (2) Still "Still in full-time education"

| :
| : IF (AGELFTED = AGE) THEN
| : |

? | : | **ACTAGEL : 14.42**

| : | INTERVIEWER ENTER AGE

| : |

? | : | **FURTHED : YES/NO**

| : | Can I just check, did you start any other full-time education within three years of finishing your full-time continuous education?

| : |
| : | IF (FURTHED = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **LFTMORED : 13.42**

| : | | How old were you when you finished your last period of full-time education?
| : | | ENTER AGE.

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |

? | : **EDQUALS : YES/NO**

| : SHOW CARD DD.
| : Please look at card DD. Have you obtained any of the qualifications on this card ^SINCE MARCH 1991/MARCH 1974/APRIL 1986?

| :
| : IF (EDQUALS = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **EDQTYPE**

```
| : | SHOW CARD DD.  
| : | Please look at card DD and tell me which of these qualifications you have obtained?  
| : | ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS HELD.
```

```
| : | SET[13] OF :  
| : | (1) GCSE      "GCSE"  
| : | (2) GCEO      "GCE O Level"  
| : | (3) CSE       "CSE"  
| : | (4) AS        "A/S Level"  
| : | (5) GCEA      "GCE A Level (or S Level)"  
| : | (6) Scot      "Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish  
| : |              School Qualification"  
| : | (7) Dip       "Diploma of Higher Education"  
| : | (8) Degree     "Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)"  
| : | (9) Othdegree "Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of  
| : |              professional institutes."  
| : | (10) Higher   "Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)"  
| : | (11) Nurse    "Nursing or other para-medical qualification not yet mentioned"  
| : | (12) PGCE     "PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education"  
| : | (13) Other    "Other teaching qualification"  
| : |  
| : | IF GCSE IN EDQTYPE THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **EDGCSE1 : 0..15**

```
| : | | How many GCSE's did you get at Grades A-C?
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **EDGCSE2 : 0..15**

```
| : | | How many GCSE's did you get at Grades D-G?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | NumGCSE := EDGCSE1 + EDGCSE2
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **EDGCEYrQ : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Did you do all your GCSE's at the same time?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | IF (EDGCEYrQ = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **GCEYrQ : 1972..2000**

```
| : | | | In which year did you get your GCSE's?
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | **EDGCEWhQ : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Did you study for all of your GCSE's in the same place?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | IF (EDGCEWhQ = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **GCEWhQ**

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCSE?
```

- ```
| : | | | (1) School
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **GCSEFTPT**

```
| : | | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
```

- ```
| : | | | (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | | (2) Part "Part-time"
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **QGCSE : Table TGCSE**

This is the first of a number of tables relating to educational achievement. The questions are repeated for each GCSE mentioned at NumGCSE.

```
| : | | | :
| : | | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumGCSE DO
| : | | | :
? | : | | | : QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMQAL
| : | | | | :
? | : | | | | : NAME OF SUBJECT: STRING[25]
| : | | | | : What subject was your (next) GCSE in?
| : | | | | : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
| : | | | | : IF (EDGCEYrQ = NO) THEN
| : | | | | :
? | : | | | | : | EDQWHEN
| : | | | | | : Please tell me when you got your ^NAME OF SUBJECTGCSE.
| : | | | | | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.
| : | | | | | : (1) YEAR
| : | | | | | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | | | | :
| : | | | | | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN
| : | | | | | :
```

? | : | | : : | | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | : | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded.

```
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ELSEIF (EDGCEYrQ = YES) THEN
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | EDYEARM := GCEYrQ
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | IF (EDGCEWhQ = NO) THEN
| : | : | : | : |
```

? | : | | : : | | **EDQLOC**

| : | : | : | : | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | : | : | : | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCSE?

```
| : | : | : | : | (1) School
| : | : | : | : | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | : | : | : | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College
| : | : | : | : | of Higher Education"
| : | : | : | : | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | : | : | : | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | : | : | : | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | : | : | : | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | : | : | : | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | : | : | : | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | : | : | : | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | : | : | : | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | : | : | : | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | : | : | : | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | : | : | : | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | : | : | : | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | IF (GCSEFTPT <> RESPONSE) THEN
| : | : | : | : |
```

? | : | | : : | | **EDFTPTIM**

| : | : | : | : | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

```
| : | : | : | : | (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | : | : | : | (2) Part "Part-time"
| : | : | : | : |
```

```
| : |
| : | IF GCEO IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | **EDOLEV1 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE O Level's did you get at Grades A-C?

| : | |

? | : | | **EDOLEV2 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE O Level's did you get at Grades D-E?

| : | |
| : | | NumOLvl := EDOLEV1 + EDOLEV2
| : | |

? | : | | **EOLvlYrQ : YES/NO**

| : | | Did you do all your GCE O Level's at the same time?

| : | |
| : | | IF (EOLvlYrQ = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | | **OLvlYrQ : 1972..2000**

| : | | | In which year did you get your GCE O Level's?

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |

? | : | | **EOLvlWhQ : YES/NO**

| : | | Did you study for all of your GCE O Level's in the same place?

| : | |
| : | | IF (EOLvlWhQ = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | | **OLvlWhQ**

| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCE O Level's?

| : | | | (1) School
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | | |

? | : | | | **OLvlFTPT**

| : | | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | | (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | | (2) Part "Part-time"
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |

? | : | | **QOLVL : Table TOLVL - O Level Table**

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumOLvl DO
| : | | : |

? | : | | : : | **EDQSUB : STRING[25]**

| : | | : | : | : What subject was your (next) GCE O Level in?
| : | | : | : | : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : IF (EOLvYrQ = NO) THEN
| : | | : | : | :

? | : | | : : | | **EDQWHEN**

| : | | : | : | : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB GCE O Level.
| : | | : | : | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | : | : | : (1) YEAR
| : | | : | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN
| : | | : | : | :

? | : | | : : | | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : | : Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : ENDIF
| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : ELSEIF (EOLvYrQ = YES) THEN
| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : EDYEARM := OLvYrQ
| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : ENDIF
| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : IF (EOLvIWhQ = NO) THEN
| : | | : | : | :

? | : | | : : | | **EDQLOC**

| : | | : | : | : SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | : | : | : From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCE O Level?

| : | | : | : | : (1) School
| : | | : | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | : | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | : | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | : | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | : | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | : | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | : | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | : | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | : | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | : | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | : | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | : | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | : | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | : | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : ENDIF
| : | | : | : | :

```

| : | : | IF (OLvIFTPT <> RESPONSE) THEN
| : | | : | : |
? | : | | : | : | EDFTPTIM
| : | | : | : | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| : | | : | : | (1) Full      "Full-time"
| : | | : | : | (2) Part      "Part-time"

```

```

| : | IF CSE IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |
? | : | | EDCSE1 : 0..15
| : | | How many CSE's did you get at Grade 1?
| : | |
? | : | | EDCSE2 : 0..15
| : | | How many CSE's did you get at Grade 2-5?
| : | |
| : | | NumCSE := EDCSE1 + EDCSE2
| : | |
? | : | | ECSEYrQ : YES/NO
| : | | Did you do all your CSE's at the same time?
| : | |
| : | | IF (ECSEYrQ = Yes) THEN
| : | | |
? | : | | | CSEYrQ : 1972..2000
| : | | | In which year did you get your CSE's?
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
? | : | | ECSEWhQ : YES/NO
| : | | | Did you study for all of your CSE's in the same place?
| : | | |
| : | | | IF (ECSEWhQ = Yes) THEN
| : | | | |

```

? | : | | | **CSEWhQ**

| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your CSE's?

- | : | | | (1) School
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"

? | : | | | **CSEFTPT**

| : | | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- | : | | | (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | | (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |

? | : | | | **QCSE : Table TCSE = CSE Table**

Repeated for each CSE recoded at NumCSE

? | : | | : | : | : **EDQSUB : STRING[25]**

| : | | : | : | : What subject was your (next) CSE in?
| : | | : | : | : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : IF (ECSEYrQ = NO) THEN
| : | | : | : | :
? | : | | : | : | : **EDQWHEN**

| : | | : | : | : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB CSE.
| : | | : | : | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | : | : | : (1) YEAR
| : | | : | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN
| : | | : | : | :
? | : | | : | : | : **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : | : Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : ENDIF
| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | : ELSEIF (ECSEYrQ = YES) THEN
| : | | : | : | :
| : | | : | : | :

```

| : | | : | : | EDYEARM := CSEYrQ
| : | | : | : |
| : | | : | : | ENDIF
| : | | : | : |
| : | | : | : | IF (ECSEWhQ = NO) THEN
| : | | : | : |
? | : | | : | : | EDQLOC
| : | | : | : | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | : | : | Please tell me where you studied for your CSE?
| : | | : | : | (1) School
| : | | : | : | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | : | : | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
| : | | : | : | Higher Education"
| : | | : | : | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | : | : | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | : | : | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | : | : | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | : | : | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | : | : | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | : | : | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | : | : | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | : | : | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | : | : | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | : | : | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | : | : | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | | : | : |
| : | | : | : | ENDIF
| : | | : | : |
| : | | : | : | IF (CSEFTPT <> RESPONSE) THEN
| : | | : | : |
? | : | | : | : | EDFTPTIM
| : | | : | : | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| : | | : | : | (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | : | : | (2) Part "Part-time"

```

```

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF AS IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |
? | : | | EDASL1 : 0.15
| : | | How many AS level(s) did you get at Grades A-C?
| : | |
? | : | | EDASL2 : 0.15
| : | | How many AS level(s) did you get at Grades D-G?
| : | |
| : | | NumASLvl := EDASL1 + EDASL2
| : | |

```

? | : | | QASLVL : Table TASLVL

? | : | | : : **NAME OF SUBJECT: TEXT[25]**

```
| : | | | : What subject was your A/S Level in?  
| : | | | : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
```

```
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | : : **EDQWHEN**

```
| : | | | : Please tell me when you got your ^NAME OF SUBJECTA/S Level.  
| : | | | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.
```

```
| : | | | : (1) YEAR  
| : | | | : (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | | | :  
| : | | | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | : : | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

```
| : | | | : | Enter year qualification awarded.
```

```
| : | | | : |  
| : | | | : ENDIF
```

? | : | | : : **EDQLOC**

```
| : | | | : SHOW CARD EE.  
| : | | | : Please tell me where you studied for your A/S Level
```

```
| : | | | : (1) School "Technical College"  
| : | | | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"  
| : | | | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College  
of Higher Education"  
| : | | | : (4) Further "Further Education College"  
| : | | | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"  
| : | | | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"  
| : | | | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"  
| : | | | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"  
| : | | | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"  
| : | | | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"  
| : | | | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"  
| : | | | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"  
| : | | | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"  
| : | | | : (14) Training "Training provider"  
| : | | | : (15) Other "Other Location"  
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | : : **EDFTPTIM**

```
| : | | | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
```

```
| : | | | : (1) Full "Full-time"  
| : | | | : (2) Part "Part-time"  
| : | | | :  
| : | | | :  
| : | | | : ENDDO  
| : | | | :  
| : | | | : ENDIF  
| : | | | :  
| : | | | : IF GCEA IN EDQTYPE THEN  
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | **EDGCASL1 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE A-Level/S-Level qualifications did you get at Grade A-C?

| : | |

? | : | | **EDGCASL2 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE A-Level/S-Level qualifications did you get at Grade D-E?

| : | |

| : | | NumGCSAS := EDGCASL1 + EDGCASL2

| : | |

? | : | | **QGCASLVL : Table TGCASLVL**

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **NAME OF SUBJECT: TEXT[25]**

| : | | : | : What subject was your (next) GCE A (or S) Level in?

| : | | : | : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **EDQWHEN**

| : | | : | : Please tell me when you got your ^NAME OF SUBJECTGCE A (or S) Level?

| : | | : | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR

| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | | : | : |

| : | | : | : | ENDIF

| : | | : | : |

? | : | | : | : | **EDQLOC**

| : | | : | : | SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | : | Please tell me where you studied for your GCE A (or S) Level?

| : | | : | : | (1) School

| : | | : | : | (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : | : | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : | (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : | : | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : | : | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : | : | (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : | : | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : | : | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : | : | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : | : | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : | : | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : | : | (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : | : | (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | : | : |

? | : | | : | : EDFTPTIM

| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"
| : | | : | :
| : | | : | :
| : | | : ENDDO
| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF Scot IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |

? | : | | EDSCOT

| : | | What grades did you get for your Scottish school certificate, higher school certificate or Scottish school qualification?

| : | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY

| : | | SET0 OF :
| : | | (1) SCE4_5 "SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E"
| : | | (2) SCE1_3 "SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C"
| : | | (3) SUPELow "SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade"
| : | | (4) SCEHigh "SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent"
| : | | (5) SCSYS "Scottish certificate of 6th year studies"
| : | | (6) Other "Other Scottish school qualification"
| : | |
| : | | IF SCE4_5 IN EDSCOT THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | EDSCOTA

| : | | | Please tell me when you got your SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E?

| : | | | (1) YEAR
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | |
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTA = YEAR) THEN
| : | | | |

? | : | | | | EDSCOTYA : 1972..2000

| : | | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?

| : | | | |
| : | | | | ENDIF
| : | | | |

? | : | | | **EDSCOTWA**

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.  
| : | | | Where did you study for your SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E?
```

```
| : | | | (1) School  
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"  
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"  
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"  
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"  
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"  
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"  
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"  
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"  
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"  
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"  
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"  
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"  
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"  
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"
```

```
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | | IF SCE1_3 IN EDSCOT THEN
```

? | : | | | **EDSCOTB**

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C?
```

```
| : | | | (1) YEAR  
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTB = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | | |
```

? | : | | | **EDSCOTYB : 1972..2000**

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |
```


? | : | | | EDSCOTWB

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.  
| : | | | Where did you study for your SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-  
| : | | | C?
```

```
| : | | | (1) School  
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"  
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
| : | | | Higher Education"  
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"  
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"  
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"  
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"  
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"  
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"  
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"  
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"  
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"  
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"  
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"  
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF SUPELow IN EDSCOT THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTC

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade?
```

```
| : | | | (1) YEAR  
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTC = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTYC : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTWC

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.  
| : | | | Where did you study for your SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade?  
| : | | | (1) School  
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"  
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"  
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"  
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"  
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"  
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"  
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"  
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"  
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"  
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"  
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"  
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"  
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"  
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF SCEHigh IN EDSCOT THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTD

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent?  
| : | | | (1) YEAR  
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTD = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTYD : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTWD

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.  
| : | | | Where did you study for your SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent?  
| : | | | (1) School  
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"  
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"  
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"  
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"  
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"  
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"  
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"  
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"  
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"  
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"  
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"  
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"  
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"  
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF SCSYS IN EDSCOT THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTE

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your Scottish certificate of 6th year studies?  
| : | | | (1) YEAR  
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTE = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTYE : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTWE

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.  
| : | | | Where did you study for your Scottish certificate of 6th year studies?  
| : | | | (1) School  
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"  
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"  
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"  
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"  
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"  
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"  
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"  
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"  
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"  
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"  
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"  
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"  
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"  
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF Other IN EDSCOT THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTF

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your other Scottish school qualification?  
| : | | | (1) YEAR  
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTF = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTYF : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | EDSCOTWF

| : | | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | Where did you study for your other Scottish school qualification?

- | : | | (1) School
- | : | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
- | : | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
- | : | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
- | : | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
- | : | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
- | : | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
- | : | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
- | : | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
- | : | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
- | : | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
- | : | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
- | : | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
- | : | | (14) Training "Training provider"
- | : | | (15) Other "Other Location"
- | : | |
- | : | | ENDIF
- | : | |
- | : | | ENDIF
- | : | |
- | : | | IF Dip IN EDQTYPE THEN
- | : | |

? | : | | EDDipEd

| : | | Please tell me when you got your Diploma of Higher Education?

- | : | | (1) YEAR
- | : | | (2) DKN "Don't know"
- | : | |
- | : | | IF (EDDipEd = YEAR) THEN
- | : | |

? | : | | EDDipWhn : 1972..2000

| : | | Enter year when qualification awarded?

- | : | |
- | : | | ENDIF
- | : | |

? | : | | **EDDipEdW**

| : | | SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | Where did you study for your Diploma of Higher Education?

| : | | (1) School
| : | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF Degree IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **NumDEG : 0.15**

| : | | How many degree's have you obtained?

| : | |

? | : | | **QDEGREE : Table TDEGREE**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumDEG DO

? | : | | : | : **EDQSUB : STRING[25]**

| : | | : | : What subject was your degree in?

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **EDQWHEN**

| : | | : | : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB degree?

| : | | : | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR

| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : | |

? | : | | : | : | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | | : | : |

| : | | : | : | ENDIF

| : | | : | : |

? | : | | : : **EDDEG**

| : | | | : What grade did you get for your Degree?
| : | | | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| : | | | : First degree not masters or higher degree.

| : | | | : (1) First
| : | | | : (2) Secup "Upper second [2" ["1"]]
| : | | | : (3) Secdown "Lower second [2" ["2"]]
| : | | | : (4) Third
| : | | | : (5) Pass "pass"
| : | | | :

? | : | | : : **EDQLOC**

| : | | | : SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | | : Please tell me where you studied for your degree?

| : | | | : (1) School
| : | | | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | | : (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | | : (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | | | :

? | : | | : : **EDFTPTIM**

| : | | | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | | : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF Othdegree IN EDQTYPE THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **NumOthDg : 0..15**

| : | | How many other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of other
professional institutes have you obtained?

| : | |

? | : | | **QOTHDEG : Table TOthDeg**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumOthDg DO

| : | | | :

? | : | | | QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMQAL

| : | IF Higher IN EDQTYPE THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **NumHghDg : 0..15**

| : | | : How many higher degree's (e.g. PhD, MSc) have you obtained?

| : | | :

? | : | | **QHIGHDEG : Table THighDeg**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumHghDg DO

? | : | | : | : **EDQSUB : STRING[25]**

| : | | | : : What subject was your higher degree in?

| : | | | :

? | : | | | : | : **EDQWHEN**

| : | | | : : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB higher degree?

| : | | | : : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | | : : (1) YEAR

| : | | | : : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | | :

| : | | | : : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN

| : | | | :

? | : | | | : | : | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | | | : | : Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | | | :

| : | | | : : ENDIF

| : | | | :

? | : | | | : | : **EDQLOC**

| : | | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | | : | : Please and tell me where you studied for your higher degree?

| : | | | : | : (1) School

| : | | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | | :

? | : | | | : | : **EDFTPTIM**

| : | | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"


```
| : | IF Nurse IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | **NumParaM : 0..15**

| : | | How many nursing or other para-medical qualifications have you obtained?

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **QPARAMED : Table TParaMed**

```
| : | | :
```

```
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumHghDg DO
```

```
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | : | **QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMQAL**

? | : | | : | : **EDQWHEN**

| : | | : | : Please tell me when you got your nursing or other para-medical qualification?
| : | | : | : AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED.

```
| : | | : | : (1) YEAR
```

```
| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

```
| : | | : | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN
```

```
| : | | : | |
```

? | : | | : | : | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded.

```
| : | | : | |
```

```
| : | | : | : ENDIF
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

? | : | | : | : **EDQLOC**

| : | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | : Please tell me where you studied for your nursing or other para-medical qualification?

```
| : | | : | : (1) School
```

```
| : | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
```

```
| : | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
```

```
| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
```

```
| : | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
```

```
| : | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
```

```
| : | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
```

```
| : | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
```

```
| : | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
```

```
| : | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
```

```
| : | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
```

```
| : | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"
```

```
| : | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

? | : | | : | : **EDFTPTIM**

| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

```
| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
```

```
| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"
```

```
| : | IF PGCE IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | PGCEYear

```
| : | | Please tell me when you got your PGCE - Post Graduate Certificate of Education?
```

```
| : | | (1) YEAR
| : | | (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | |
| : | | IF (PGCEYear = YEAR) THEN
| : | | |
```

? | : | | PGCEWhen : 1972..2000

```
| : | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | | |
| : | | ENDF
| : | |
```

? | : | | PGCEWher

```
| : | | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | Where did you study for your PGCE - Post Graduate Certificate of Education?
```

```
| : | | (1) School
| : | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
| : | | Higher Education"
| : | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | |
```

? | : | | PGCEFTPT

```
| : | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
```

```
| : | | (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | (2) Part "Part-time"
| : | |
| : | | ENDF
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | | |
```

? | : | | NumOthT : 0..15

```
| : | | How many other teaching qualifications have you obtained?
```

? | : | | QOTHRTCH : Table TOthrTch

```
| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumHghDg DO
```

? : : : EDQSUB : STRING[25]			
: : : What subject was your other teaching qualification in?			
: : :			
? : : : EDQWHEN			
: : : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB teaching qualification?			
: : : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.			
: : : (1) YEAR			
: : : (2) DKN "Don't know"			
: : :			
: : : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN			
: : :			
? : : : EDYEARM : 1972..2000			
: : : Enter year qualification awarded.			
: : :			
: : : ENDIF			
: : :			
? : : : EDQLOC			
: : : SHOW CARD EE.			
: : : Please tell me where you studied for your ^EDQSUB teaching qualification?			
: : : (1) School			
: : : (2) TechColl "Technical College"			
: : : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"			
: : : (4) Further "Further Education College"			
: : : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"			
: : : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"			
: : : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"			
: : : (8) Universe "University/Open University"			
: : : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"			
: : : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"			
: : : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"			
: : : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"			
: : : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"			
: : : (14) Training "Training provider"			
: : : (15) Other "Other Location"			
: : :			
? : : : EDFTPTIM			
: : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?			
: : : (1) Full "Full-time"			
: : : (2) Part "Part-time"			

/ QVOCAL : Block BVOCAL - Vocational Qualifications

| :

? | : VOCQUAL : YES/NO

| : SHOW CARD FF.
| : Have you obtained any of the qualifications on this card ^SINCE MARCH 1991/MARCH 1974/APRIL 1986?

| :

| : IF (VOCQUAL = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | VOCTYP

| : | SHOW CARD FF.
| : | Which of these qualifications have you obtained?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>.

| : |

| : |

| : | IF BTEC IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | VOCBTEC : 0..15

| : | | How many BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | QBTEC : Table TBTEC

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCBTEC DO

? | : | | : | : VOCSUB : STRING[30]

| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : BTEClev

| : | | : | : What level BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC did you get?

| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY

| : | | : | : (1) BTEC1 "First / General certificate"
| : | | : | : (2) BTEC2 "First / General Diploma"
| : | | : | : (3) BTEC3 "National certificate diploma"
| : | | : | : (4) BTEC4 "Higher certificate diploma"
| : | | : | : (5) BTEC5 "Other BTEC qualification"
| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : VOCDATE

| : | | : | : When were you awarded your BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC?

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"

| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : | |

? | : | | : | : | VOCYEAR : 1972..2000

| : | | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | : | : |

```

| : | | : | : ENDIF
| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : VOCLOC
| : | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | : | : Where did you study for your BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC?
| : | | : | : (1) School
| : | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : VOCFTPT
| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

```

```

| : | IF City IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | **VOCCITY : 0..15**

```

| : | | How many City and Guilds qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count
separate modules as different qualifications

```

```

| : | |

```

? | : | | **QCITY : Table TCITY**

```

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCCITY DO

```

```

? | : | | : | : VOCSUB : STRING[30]
| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : Citylev
| : | | : | : What level City and Guilds did you get?
| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY
| : | | : | : (1) Part1
| : | | : | : (2) Part2 "Part2/Craft/Intermediate"
| : | | : | : (3) Part3 "Part3/Final/Advanced Craft"
| : | | : | : (4) Part4 "Part4/Career Extension/Full technological certificate"
| : | | : | : (5) Other "Other C&G qualification"
| : | | : | :

```

? | : | | : : **VOCDATE**

| : | | : | : When were you awarded your City and Guilds?

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"
| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | : | :

? | : | | : : **VOCLOC**

| : | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | : Where did you study for your City and Guilds

| : | | : | : (1) School
| : | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | | : | :

? | : | | : : **VOCFTPT**

| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF RSA IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **VOCRSA : 0..15**

| : | | How many RSA qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | **QRSA : Table TRSA**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCRSA DO

? | : | | : | : **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **RSALev**

| : | | : | : What level RSA did you get?

| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

| : | | : | : (1) RSA1 "Certificate"
| : | | : | : (2) RSA2 "First Diploma"
| : | | : | : (3) RSA3 "Advanced diploma or certificate"
| : | | : | : (4) RSA4 "Higher diploma"
| : | | : | : (5) Other "Other RSA qualification"

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **VOCDATE**

| : | | : | : When were you awarded your RSA?

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"
| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | : | :
| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : | **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : ENDIF

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **VOCLOC**

| : | | : | : SHOW CADRD EE.

| : | | : | : Where did you study for your RSA?

| : | | : | : (1) School
| : | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **VOCFTPT**

| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF Pitman IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **VOCPI TM : 0..15**

| : | | How many Pitmans' qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | **QPITMAN : Table TPITMAN**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCPI TM DO

? | : | | : | **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | **PITLEV**

| : | | : | : What level Pitmans' did you get?

| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY

| : | | : | : (1) Lev1 "Level 1"

| : | | : | : (2) Lev2 "Level 2"

| : | | : | : (3) Lev3 "Level 3"

| : | | : | : (4) Other "Other Pitmans qualification"

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | **VOCDATE**

| : | | : | : When were you awarded your Pitman qualification?

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"

| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | | **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | | Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | : | |

| : | | : | | ENDIF

| : | | : | |

? | : | | : | | **VOCLOC**

| : | | : | | SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | | Where did you study for your Pitman qualification?

| : | | : | | (1) School

| : | | : | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : | | (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : | | (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : | | (15) Other "Other Location"


```

| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : VOCFTPT
| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

```

```

| : | IF NVQ IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | VOCNVQ : 0..15

```

| : | | How many NVQ qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
modules as different qualifications

```

```

| : | |

```

? | : | | QNVQ : Table TNVQ

```

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCNVQ DO

```

```

| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : VOCSUB : STRING[30]
| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : NVQlev
| : | | : | : What level NVQ did you get?
| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| : | | : | : (1) NVQ1 "Level 1"
| : | | : | : (2) NVQ2 "Level 2"
| : | | : | : (3) NVQ3 "Level 3"
| : | | : | : (4) NVQ4 "Level 4"
| : | | : | : (5) NVQ5 "Level 5"
| : | | : | : (6) NVQ6 "Level 6"
| : | | : | : (7) Units "Trusts towards NVQ/SVQ"
| : | | : | : (8) Other "Other NVQ"
| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : VOCDATE
| : | | : | : When were you awarded your NVQ?
| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"
| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | : | :
| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : VOCYEAR : 1972..2000
| : | | : | : Enter year qualification awarded
| : | | : | :
| : | | : | : ENDIF
| : | | : | :

```

? | : | | : : **VOCLOC**

| : | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | : Where did you study for your NVQ?

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| : : : (1) School | |
| : : : (2) TechColl | "Technical College" |
| : : : (3) Teacher | "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education" |
| : : : (4) Further | "Further Education College" |
| : : : (5) Tertiary | "Tertiary College" |
| : : : (6) Instit | "Institute of Higher Education" |
| : : : (7) Poly | "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution" |
| : : : (8) Universe | "University/Open University" |
| : : : (9) Adult | "Adult Education College/Centre" |
| : : : (10) Govt | "Government Skill Centre" |
| : : : (11) Private | "Private or Commercial College" |
| : : : (12) Your | "Your employer's premises" |
| : : : (13) Distance | "Distance learning and correspondence classes" |
| : : : (14) Training | "Training provider" |
| : : : (15) Other | "Other Location" |
| : : : | |

? | : | | : : **VOCFTPT**

| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------|
| : : : (1) Full | "Full-time" |
| : : : (2) Part | "Part-time" |

| : | IF GNVQ IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **VOCGNVQ : 0..15**

| : | | How many GNVQ qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | **QGNVQ : Table TGNVQ**

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCGNVQ DO
| : | | : |

? | : | | : | **QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMEQUAL**

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : : **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : : **GNVlev**

| : | | : | : What level GNVQ did you get?
| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| : : : (1) GNVQ1 | "Foundation" |
| : : : (2) GNVQ2 | "Intermediate" |
| : : : (3) GNVQ3 | "Advanced" |
| : : : (4) Other | "Other GNVQ qualification" |
| : : : | |

? | : | | : : **VOCDATE**

| : | | : | : When were you awarded your GNVQ?

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"
| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | : | :
| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
| : | | : | :

? | : | | : : | **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | : | :
| : | | : | : ENDIF
| : | | : | :

? | : | | : : **VOCLOC**

| : | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | : Where did you study for your GNVQ?

| : | | : | : (1) School
| : | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
| : | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | | : | :

? | : | | : : **VOCFTPT**

| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF ONC IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **VOCONC : 0..15**

| : | | How many ONC/OND qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | **QONC : Table TONC**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCONC DO

? | : | | : : | : : **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

| : | | : | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : | : | :

? | : | | : : | : **ONCLvl**

| : | | : | : | : What level ONC/OND did you get?

| : | | : | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY

| : | | : | : | : (1) Pass

| : | | : | : | : (2) Merit

| : | | : | : | : (3) Distinction

| : | | : | : | :

? | : | | : : | : **VOCDATE**

| : | | : | : | : When were you awarded your ONC/OND?

| : | | : | : | : (1) YEAR "year"

| : | | : | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : | : | :

| : | | : | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : | : | :

? | : | | : : | : | **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : | : Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | : | : | :

| : | | : | : | : ENDIF

| : | | : | : | :

? | : | | : : | : **VOCLOC**

| : | | : | : | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | : | : Where did you study for your ONC/OND?

| : | | : | : | : (1) School

| : | | : | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | : | : | :

? | : | | : : | : **VOCFTPT**

| : | | : | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | | : | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF HNC IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **VOCHNC : 0..15**

| : | | How many HNC/HND qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | **QHNC : Table THNC**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCHNC DO

? | : | | : | **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | **HNCLvl**

| : | | : | : What level HNC/HND did you get?

| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY

| : | | : | : (1) Pass

| : | | : | : (2) Merit

| : | | : | : (3) Distinction

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | **VOCDATE**

| : | | : | : When were you awarded your HNC/HND?

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"

| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : ENDIF

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | **VOCLOC**

| : | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | : Where did you study for your HNC/HND?

| : | | : | : (1) School

| : | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"

```

| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : VOCFTPT
| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

```

```

| : | IF Apprent IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | : **VOCAPPR : 0.15**

```

| : | | How many recognised trade apprenticeship qualifications have you obtained? Please
do not count separate modules as different qualifications

```

```

| : | |

```

? | : | | : **QAPPR : Table TAPPR**

```

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCAPPR DO

```

? | : | | : : **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

```

| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

```

```

| : | | : | :

```

? | : | | : : **VOCDATE**

```

| : | | : | : When were you awarded your apprenticeship?

```

```

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"
| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

```

```

| : | | : | :
| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
| : | | : | :

```

? | : | | : : | **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

```

| : | | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded

```

```

| : | | : | :
| : | | : | : ENDIF
| : | | : | :

```

? | : | | : : **VOCLOC**

```

| : | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | : | : Where did you study for your apprenticeship?

```

```

| : | | : | : (1) School
| : | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"

```

```

| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : VOCFTPT
| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

```

```

| : | IF HGV IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |
? | : | | VOCHGV : 0..15

```

```

| : | | How many HGV qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
modules as different qualifications
| : | |

```

```

? | : | | QHGV : Table THGV
| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCHGV DO

```

```

? | : | | : | : VOCDATE
| : | | : | : When were you awarded your HGV licence?
| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"
| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | : | :
| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
| : | | : | :
? | : | | : | : | VOCYEAR : 1972..2000
| : | | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded
| : | | : | : |
| : | | : | : | ENDIF
| : | | : | : |
? | : | | : | : VOCLOC
| : | | : | : | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | : | : | Where did you study for your HGV licence?
| : | | : | : | (1) School
| : | | : | : | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | : | : | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | : | : | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | : | : | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | : | : | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | : | : | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | : | : | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | : | : | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | : | : | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | : | : | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | : | : | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | : | : | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | : | : | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | : | : | (15) Other "Other Location"

```

```
| : | | : | :  
? | : | | : | : VOCFTPT  
| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?  
| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"  
| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"
```

```
| : | IF Other IN VOCTYP THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | VOCOTH : 0.15

```
| : | | How many other qualifications have you obtained?  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
|
```


/ QCOURSKI : Block BCOURSKI - Other Educational Courses

| :

? | : FAILQUAL

| : Since ^MARCH 1991/MARCH 1974/leaving full time education have you done any courses that were designed to lead to a qualification, but where you did not get that qualification because you failed the course, deferred or did not finish it for some other reason? Please exclude any course that you are currently doing?

| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| : (1) Yes "Yes - Failed"

| : (2) Yesdef "Yes - deferred"

| : (3) Yesoth "Yes - other reason"

| : (4) No

| :

| : IF FAILQUAL IN [Yes..YesOth] THEN

| : |

? | : | NUMFQUAL : 1..20

| : | How many courses have you started where you did not get the qualification?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF (QEMPLOY.EconAct <> FTEduc) THEN

| : |

? | : | CURRQUAL : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently doing a course which is meant to lead to a qualification?

| : | IF DOING MORE THAN ONE COURSE ASK ABOUT COURSE CM SPENDS MOST TIME ON.

| : | SEE GLOSSARY.

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF ((QEMPLOY.EconAct = FTEduc) OR (CURRQUAL = Yes)) THEN

| : |

? | : | CURFTPT

| : | I'd like to ask you some questions about your current course.

| : | Is this course full-time or part-time?

| : | (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | (2) Part "Part-time"

| : |

? | : | CURQSUB >> OPEN

| : | What is the subject(s) of your current course?

| : |

? | : | **CURTYPE**

```
| : | USING SHOW CARDS DD & FF.  
| : | Which of these qualifications are you studying for at this time?  
| : | PLEASE ASK THE RESPONDENT TO READ THE CATEGORY OFF THE CARD, NOT  
| : | JUST THE NUMBER.
```

```
| : | SET[5] OF :  
| : | (1) GCSE  
| : | (2) AS "A/S Level"  
| : | (3) GCE "GCE A Level (or S Level)"  
| : | (4) Scot "Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or  
| : | Scottish School School Qualification"  
| : | (5) Dip "Diploma of Higher Education"  
| : | (6) Degree "Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)"  
| : | (7) Othdegree "Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership  
| : | of professional institute"  
| : | (8) Higher "Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)"  
| : | (9) Nurse "Nursing or other para-medical qualification not yet  
| : | mentioned"  
| : | (10) PGCE "PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education"  
| : | (11) OtherTea "Other teaching qualification"  
| : | (12) BTEC "BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC  
| : | qualification"  
| : | (13) City "City and Guilds qualification"  
| : | (14) RSA "RSA qualification"  
| : | (15) Pitman "Pitman's qualifications"  
| : | (16) NVQ "NVQ - National Vocational Qualification"  
| : | (17) GNVQ "GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification"  
| : | (18) ONC "ONC/OND not covered elsewhere"  
| : | (19) HNC "HNC/HND not covered elsewhere"  
| : | (20) Apprent "Recognised trade apprenticeship"  
| : | (21) HGV "HGV licence"  
| : | (22) Credits "Open college credits, including London Open College  
| : | Network Credits"  
| : | (23) Other "Other qualification"  
| : | (24) Noneof "None of these"  
| : |  
| : |  
| : | IF NOT Noneof IN CURTYPE THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **CURQYR**

```
| : | | When did you start the course?  
| : | | (1) YEAR  
| : | | (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (CURQYR = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **Curyear: 0..2000**

```
| : | | | Enter Year  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | CURLOC

```
| : | | SHOW CARD EE.  
| : | | Where is this course based?
```

```
| : | | (1) School  
| : | | (2) Tech "Technical College"  
| : | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"  
| : | | (4) Further "Further Education College"  
| : | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"  
| : | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"  
| : | | (7) Poly "Scottish Central Institution"  
| : | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"  
| : | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"  
| : | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"  
| : | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"  
| : | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"  
| : | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"  
| : | | (14) Training "Training provider"  
| : | | (15) Other "Other Location"  
| : | |
```

? | : | | WHYCURQ

```
| : | | Please look at card GG and tell me did any of the things on this card apply to you  
when you decided to take the course?
```

```
| : | | SET[6] OF :  
| : | | (1) Interest "I wanted to do something interesting"  
| : | | (2) Curious "I was curious about the subject"  
| : | | (3) ImpKnow "I wanted to improve my knowledge or ability in the subject"  
| : | | (4) Needed "I needed to do this learning so I could start another course"  
| : | | (5) ImpJob "I needed to improve my job prospects"  
| : | | (6) Perfmanc "I needed to improve my job performance"  
| : | | (7) NoneOf "None of these reasons applied"  
| : | |
```

? | : | | OUTCOME

```
| : | | SHOW CARD HH.  
| : | | Do you think any of the things on this card will actually happen as a result of you  
doing this course?
```

```
| : | | SET[8] OF :  
| : | | (1) Job "I will get a new job"  
| : | | (2) Change "I will change to a different type of work"  
| : | | (3) Skills "I will learn new skills for the job I am doing"  
| : | | (4) Better "I will be able to do my job better"  
| : | | (5) Rise "I will get a pay rise in the job I am doing"  
| : | | (6) Promtion "I will get a promotion in the organisation where I am  
working"  
| : | | (7) Satisfac "I will get more satisfaction out of the work I have been doing"  
| : | | (8) Other "Other job related outcomes"  
| : | | (9) NoneOf "None of these things"  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```

? | : OTHTRAIN : YContinue

| : I would now like to ask you about other courses and periods of training that you have done ^since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :
| : IF (Sample = BCS) THEN
| : |

? | : | YTS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any YTS or YT courses? Please include any current course.
| : | SEE GLOSSARY.

| : |
| : | IF (YTS = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | NUMYTS : 1..15

| : | | How many YTS or YT courses have you done ^ since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?

| : | |

? | : | | YTSNOW : YES/NO

| : | | Are you currently on a YTS or YT course?

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : OTHGOV : YES/NO

| : Have you done any (other) Government courses including New Deal options ^ since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :
| : IF (OTHGOV = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | NUMGOV : 1..15

| : | How many other Government courses have you done ^ since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : | INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSE.

| : |

? | : | GOVNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on any other (or another) Government course?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : Aptrain : YES/NO

| : Have you done any modern apprenticeships ^ since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :
| : IF (Aptrain = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **Numap : 1..5**

| : | How many modern apprenticeships have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education* including any current course?

| : |

? | : | **Apnow : YES/NO**

| : | Are you currently doing a modern apprenticeship?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : | **Actrain : YES/NO**

| : | Have you done any access courses ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : SEE HELP <F9>

| :

| : IF (Actrain = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **Numac : 1..10**

| : | How many access courses have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*, including any current course?

| : |

? | : | **Acnow : YES/NO**

| : | Are you currently doing an access course?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : | **WRKTRAIN : YES/NO**

| : | Apart from anything else you've already told me about have you done any work related training provided by an employer which lasted for 3 days or more ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :

| : IF (WRKTRAIN = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **NUMWRKTR : 1..30**

| : | How many work related training courses have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education??* Please include any current courses.

| : |

? | : | **WRKTRNOW : YES/NO**

| : | Are you currently on a work related training course?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : | **LEISCORS : YES/NO**

| : | Have you done any other courses for interest or leisure ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education??* Please include evening classes.

| :

| : IF (LEISCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **NUMLEIS : 1..15**

| : | How many other courses for interest or leisure have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*, including any current courses?
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATE.

| : |

? | : | **LEISNOW : YES/NO**

| : | Are you currently on a course for interest or leisure?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **READCORS : YES/NO**

| : | Have you done any courses to improve reading ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : |

| : | IF (READCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **NUMREAD : 1..15**

| : | How many courses to improve reading have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : | INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSES.

| : |

? | : | **READNOW : YES/NO**

| : | Are you currently on a course to improve reading?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **WRITCORS : YES/NO**

| : | Have you done any courses to improve writing ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : |

| : | IF (WRITCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **NUMWRITE : 1..15**

| : | How many courses to improve writing have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : | Including any current course.

| : |

? | : | **WRITENOW : YES/NO**

| : | Are you currently on a course to improve writing?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **MATHCORS : YES/NO**

| : | Have you done any courses to improve maths ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : |

| : | IF (MATHCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |
? | : | NUMMATHS : 1..15

| : | How many courses to improve maths have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education, including any current course?*

| : |
? | : | MATHSNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a course to improve maths?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (((((((((MATHSNOW = Yes) OR (YTSNOW = Yes)) OR (GOVNOW = Yes)) OR
(Apnow = Yes)) OR (Acnow = Yes)) OR (WRKTRNOW = Yes)) OR (LEISNOW = Yes))
OR (READNOW = Yes)) OR (WRITENOW = Yes)) THEN

| : |
? | : | WHYOTHC

| : | SHOW CARD GG(2).
| : | I'd like to ask you some more questions about the course(s) you are currently doing.
| : | Please look at card GG(2). Did any of these things on this card apply to you when you decided to take the(se) course(s)?.

| : | SET[8] OF :
| : | (1) Interest "I wanted to do something interesting"
| : | (2) Curious "I was curious about the subject"
| : | (3) ImpKnow "I wanted to improve my knowledge or ability in the subject"
| : | (4) Learn "I needed to do this learning so I could start another course"
| : | (5) ImpJob "I needed to improve my job prospects"
| : | (6) Perform "I needed to improve my job performance"
| : | (7) Child "I wanted to know more so I could help my child"
| : | (8) Basic "I needed to improve my basic skills so I could get onto another course"
| : | (9) NoneOf "None of these reasons applied"

| : |
? | : | OUTCOME2

| : | SHOW CARD HH.
| : | Would you say that any of the things on this card will actually happen as a result of you doing this course?

| : | SET[8] OF :
| : | (1) Job "I will get a new job"
| : | (2) Change "I will change to a different type of work"
| : | (3) Skills "I will learn new skills for the job I am doing"
| : | (4) Better "I will be able to do my job better"
| : | (5) Rise "I will get a pay rise in the job I am doing"
| : | (6) Promtion "I will get a promotion in the organisation where I am working"
| : | (7) Satisfac "I will get more satisfaction out of the work I have been doing"
| : | (8) Other "Other job related outcomes"
| : | (9) NoneOf "None of these things"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

/ QNfrmLrn : Block BNFRMLRN- Non-Formal Learning

```
| :  
| : IF (((QLifLong.ACTAGEL < 17) AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct = Unemp)) AND  
| : (QCOURSKI.CURRQUAL = No)) OR (((QVOCAL.VOCQUAL = No) AND  
| : (QLifLong.EDQUALS = No)) AND (QCOURSKI.CURRQUAL = No))) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | WHYNEET

```
| : | SHOW CARD II.  
| : | On this card are a number of reasons why some people don't do courses, do any of the  
| : | these apply to you?
```

```
| : | SET[9] OF :  
| : | (1) Work "I don't have time to learn because of work"  
| : | (2) Family "I don't have time to learn because of family"  
| : | (3) Learning "I don't have any interest in learning"  
| : | (4) Courses "I can't afford to do any courses"  
| : | (5) Poor "Poor access to public transport makes it difficult for me to get to a  
| : | courses"  
  
| : | (6) Reading "I have difficulties with reading"  
| : | (7) Spelling "I have difficulties with writing and spelling"  
| : | (8) Maths "I have difficulties with maths"  
| : | (9) Learn "I don't need to learn"  
| : | (10) None "None of these"  
| : |  
| : | IF NOT None IN WHYNEET THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | MAINNEET

```
| : | And which is the main one that applies to you?  
| : | SHOW CARD II
```

```
| : | (1) Work "I don't have time to learn because of work"  
| : | (2) Family "I don't have time to learn because of family"  
| : | (3) Learning "I don't have any interest in learning"  
| : | (4) Courses "I can't afford to do any courses"  
| : | (5) Poor "Poor access to public transport makes it difficult for me to get to a  
| : | courses"  
  
| : | (6) Reading "I have difficulties with reading"  
| : | (7) Spelling "I have difficulties with writing and spelling"  
| : | (8) Maths "I have difficulties with maths"  
| : | (9) Learn "I don't need to learn"  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN  
| : | |
```


? | : | LEARNUSE

```
| : | SHOW CARD JJ.  
| : | Thinking of all the learning, training or education you have done in your life -  
| : | including your time at school, which period of learning, if any, would you say has been  
| : | the most useful for the sort of work that you do now?
```

```
| : | (1) Time "Time at school"  
| : | (2) College "Time at FE college/Sixth Form college"  
| : | (3) University  
| : | (4) Work  
| : | (5) Periods "All periods of learning have been useful for work"  
| : | (6) None
```

```
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```

? | : LrnUseF

```
| : | SHOW CARD JJ.  
| : | Now thinking of all the time you have spent in training or education in your life, which  
| : | period, if any, has been the most useful for the work you might do in the future?
```

```
| : | (1) Time "Time at school"  
| : | (2) College "Time at FE college/Sixth Form college"  
| : | (3) University  
| : | (4) Work  
| : | (5) Periods "All periods of learning have been useful for work"  
| : | (6) None
```

```
| : |
```

? | : PCHOME : YES/NO

```
| : | Do you have a computer at home?
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (PCHOME = Yes) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | HPCUSE

```
| : | How often do you use the computer?
```

```
| : | (1) Never "Never use it"  
| : | (2) Daily "Daily"  
| : | (3) WEEK "2-4 times a week"  
| : | (4) Once "once a week"  
| : | (5) Less "Less than once a week"
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (HPCUSE <> Never) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **HOWUSEH**

| : | | SHOW CARD KK.
| : | | Please can you look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these types of things you use your computer for?

| : | | SET0 OF :
| : | | (1) Word "Word processing"
| : | | (2) Internet "Internet (World Wide Web)"
| : | | (3) Email
| : | | (4) Data "Data analysis"
| : | | (5) Bases "Data bases"
| : | | (6) Design "Design packages"
| : | | (7) Games "Games"
| : | | (8) Fax "Sending faxes"
| : | | (9) Encyclo "Encyclopaedia or other information CD roms"
| : | | (10) Music "Composing music"
| : | | (11) List "Listening to music"
| : | | (12) Photography
| : | | (13) Programming
| : | | (14) Other
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN HOWUSEH THEN
| : | |

? | : | | | **HUSEOTH *>> OPEN**

| : | | | Other uses (SPECIFY)
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | **PCWORK : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you use a computer at work?

| : | |
| : | | IF (PCWORK = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | | **WPCUSE**

| : | | | How often do you use the computer ...READ...

| : | | | (1) Daily "Daily"
| : | | | (2) WEEK "2-4 times a week"
| : | | | (3) Once "once a week"
| : | | | (4) Less "Less than once a week"
| : | | |

* Backcoded to HOWUSED - see Appendix 1

? | : | | **HOWUSEW**

| : | | Please look at card KK and tell me in which of these ways you use your computer at work?

| : | | SET[13] OF :
| : | | (1) Word "Word processing"
| : | | (2) Internet "Internet (World Wide Web)"
| : | | (3) Email
| : | | (4) Data "Data analysis"
| : | | (5) Bases "Data bases"
| : | | (6) Design "Design packages"
| : | | (7) Games "Games"
| : | | (8) Fax "Sending faxes"
| : | | (9) Encyclo "Encyclopÿffffe6dia or other information CD roms"
| : | | (10) Music "Composing music"
| : | | (11) List "Listening to music"
| : | | (12) Photography
| : | | (13) Programming
| : | | (14) Other
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN HOWUSEW THEN
| : | |
| : | |

? | : | | | **WUSEOTH *>> OPEN**

| : | | | Enter other computer uses

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | |

? | : **Intro : YContinue**

| : | As you may know, thousands of adults have difficulties with reading or writing or maths. It would help us if you could answer some questions about your own experience.

| : |

? | : **SIGHTPRB**

| : | IF RESPONDENT IS BLIND CODE, ELSE ASK
| : | First, can I check, do you have any problems with reading because you are unable to see properly?
| : | ASK OR CODE.

| : | (1) Yes "Yes - Has sight problem"
| : | (2) Blind "Yes - blind"
| : | (3) No "No - no sight problem"
| : | |
| : | IF (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN
| : | |
| : | |

* Backcoded to HOWRKED - see Appendix 1

? | : | **READPRB1 : TEase⁵**

| : | Can you usually read and understand what is written in a magazine or newspaper?
| : | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

| : |
| : | IF (READPRB1 <> Easily) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **READPRB3 : TEase**

| : | | If you have to, can you read aloud to a child from a children's storybook?
| : | | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

| : | |

? | : | | **READPRB2 : TEase**

| : | | If you have to, can you usually read and understand any paperwork or forms you would have to deal with in a job?
| : | | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | | **READPRB4**

| : | | Would you say your ability to read any paperwork or forms you have to deal with has improved or got worse over the last 10 years?

| : | (1) Improved
| : | (2) GotWorse "Got worse"
| : | (3) StaySame "Stayed the same"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **WRITEPRB : TEase**

| : | | Let me now ask you about writing or spelling. If you need to, can you write a letter to a friend to thank them for a gift or to invite them to visit?
| : | | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually write easily or with difficulty?

| : | |
| : | | IF (WRITEPRB <> Easily) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | **WPRBTYPE**

| : | | When you try to write something do you find it difficult to spell words correctly?

| : | | (1) Yes
| : | | (2) No
| : | | (3) Never "never try to write anything"
| : | |
| : | | IF (WPRBTYPE <> Never) THEN
| : | | |

⁵ **TEase**

Yes, easily

Yes with Difficulty

No

? | : | | | **HWITPRB : YES/NO**

| : | | | And do you find it difficult to make your handwriting easy to read?

| : | | |

? | : | | | **WORDSPRB : YES/NO**

| : | | | Do you find it difficult to put down in words what it is you want to say?

| : | | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : | **MATHSPRB : TEase**

| : I would now like to ask you about ask about maths, numbers and simple arithmetic.

| : When you buy things in shops with a five or ten pound note, can you usually tell if you have the right change?

| : PROBE IF YES: Can you usually do easily or with difficulty?

| :

| : IF ((MATHSPRB <> Easily) AND (SIGHTPRB = No)) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **MPRBTYPE : YES/NO**

| : | When you have to do things with numbers do you find it difficult to recognise numbers when you see them?

| : |

? | : | | **ADDUP : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty adding up?

| : |

? | : | | **SUBTRACT : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty with subtraction - that is taking one number away from another?

| : |

? | : | | **MULTIPLY : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty with multiplication?

| : |

? | : | | **DIVIDE : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty with division?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **DATESPRB : TEase**

| : | If you need to, can you usually work out what dates go with days on a calendar?

| : | IF YES PROBE: Can you usually do this easily or with difficulty?

| : |

| : | IF (((READPRB1 <> Easily) OR (WRITEPRB <> Easily)) OR (MATHSPRB <> Easily)) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **INTRO1 : YContinue**

| : | | I'd now like to ask you about some of the effects that problems with reading or writing or maths may or may not have for you in your everyday life.

| : | |

? | : | | **GETJOB : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to get a new job if you want one?

| : | |

? | : | | **COPEJOB : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult to cope with a job if you have one?

| : | |

? | : | | **GTPROMOT : YES/NO**

| : | | Do such problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to get on and get promotion in a job?

| : | |

? | : | | **COPEHMBS : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult to manage your household business?

| : | |

? | : | | **HELPKIDS**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult to help children read or learn things?

| : | | (1) Yes

| : | | (2) No

| : | | (3) Never "Never help children read or learn things"

| : | |

? | : | | **COPELEIS : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult for you to do the kinds of things you would like to do in your spare time?

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF ((QCOURSKI.MATHCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.MATHCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.MATHSNOW = No))) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **MTHIMP : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever wanted improve your maths?

| : | |

| : | | IF (MTHIMP = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **MTHLIKE**

| : | | Please look at Card LL. Would you like to improve your maths for any of the reasons on this card?

| : | | SET[5] OF :

| : | | (1) Children "I want to be able to help my children"

```

| : | | (2) Job          "I want to improve my chances of getting a job"
| : | | (3) Promote       "I want to get promoted"
| : | | (4) Improve      "I want to get a better job"
| : | | (5) Satisfy      "I want to study for my own satisfaction"
| : | | (6) NoneOf       "None of these reasons "
| : | |

```

? | : | | MTHPLACE

```

| : | | Please look at card MM and tell me in which, if any, of the following ways you would
| : | | wish to study to improve your maths?

```

```

| : | | SET[9] OF :
| : | | (1) Collday       "On a college course in the daytime"
| : | | (2) Collev        "On a college course in the evening"
| : | | (3) Collwk        "On a college course at weekends"
| : | | (4) Comcent       "On a course run at a community centre"
| : | | (5) Libary        "Teaching yourself using the resources at a local library"
| : | | (6) Homecomp     "Teaching yourself using packages on a home computer"
| : | | (7) Hometv       "Teaching yourself with the help of programs shown on the
| : | |                  television"
| : | | (8) Homerad     "Teaching yourself with the help of programs on the radio"
| : | | (9) Homebk       "Teaching yourself at home using books"
| : | | (10) NoneOf     "None of these apply"
| : | |

```

```

| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

```

```

| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

```

```

| : | | IF ((QCOURSKI.READCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.READCORS = Yes) AND
| : | | (QCOURSKI.READNOW = No))) THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | READIMP : YES/NO

```

| : | | Have you ever wanted to improve your reading?

```

```

| : | |
| : | | IF (READIMP = Yes) THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | REDLIKE

```

| : | | Please look at Card LL. Would you like to improve your reading for any of the
| : | | reasons on this card?

```

```

| : | | SET[5] OF :
| : | | (1) Children       "I want to be able to help my children"
| : | | (2) Job            "I want to improve my chances of getting a job"
| : | | (3) Promote        "I want to get promoted"
| : | | (4) Improve        "I want to get a better job"
| : | | (5) Satisfy        "I want to study for my own satisfaction"
| : | | (6) NoneOf         "None of these reasons "
| : | |

```

? | : | | **REDPLACE**

| : | | Please look at card MM and tell me in which, if any, of the following ways you would wish to study to improve your reading?

| : | | SET[9] OF :
| : | | (1) Collday "On a college course in the daytime"
| : | | (2) Collev "On a college course in the evening"
| : | | (3) Collwk "On a college course at weekends"
| : | | (4) Comcent "On a course run at a community centre"
| : | | (5) Libary "Teaching yourself using the resources at a local library"
| : | | (6) Homecomp "Teaching yourself using packages on a home computer"
| : | | (7) Hometv "Teaching yourself with the help of programs shown on the television"

| : | | (8) Homerad "Teaching yourself with the help of programs on the radio"
| : | | (9) Homebk "Teaching yourself at home using books"
| : | | (10) NoneOf "None of these apply"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF ((QCOURSKI.WRITCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.WRITCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.WRITENOW = No))) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **WRITIMP : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever wanted to improve your writing?

| : | |
| : | | IF (WRITIMP = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **WRILIKE**

| : | | Please look at Card LL. Would you like to improve your writing for any of the reasons on this card?

| : | | SET[5] OF :
| : | | (1) Children "I want to be able to help my children"
| : | | (2) Job "I want to improve my chances of getting a job"
| : | | (3) Promote "I want to get promoted"
| : | | (4) Improve "I want to get a better job"
| : | | (5) Satisfy "I want to study for my own satisfaction"
| : | | (6) NoneOf "None of these reasons "
| : | |

? | : | | **WRIPLACE**

| : | | Please look at card MM and tell me in which, if any, of the following ways you would wish to study to improve your writing?

| : | | SET[9] OF :

- | : | | (1) Collday "On a college course in the daytime"
- | : | | (2) Collev "On a college course in the evening"
- | : | | (3) Collwk "On a college course at weekends"
- | : | | (4) Comcent "On a course run at a community centre"
- | : | | (5) Library "Teaching yourself using the resources at a local library"
- | : | | (6) Homecomp "Teaching yourself using packages on a home computer"
- | : | | (7) Hometv "Teaching yourself with the help of programs shown on the television"

- | : | | (8) Homerad "Teaching yourself with the help of programs on the radio"
- | : | | (9) Homebk "Teaching yourself at home using books"
- | : | | (10) NoneOf "None of these apply"

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF (QBHGrid.ChdAge3 = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **READKID : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you/did you help your child(ren) with reading?

| : | |

? | : | | **KIDRDCNF : YES/NO**

| : | | Do/did you feel confident about helping your child(ren) with reading?

| : | |

? | : | | **WRITEKID : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you/did you help your child(ren) with writing?

| : | |

? | : | | **WRITCONF : YES/NO**

| : | | Do/did you feel confident about helping your child(ren) with writing?

| : | |

? | : | | **MATHSKID : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you/did you help your child(ren) with numbers and arithmetic?

| : | |

? | : | | **MATHCONF : YES/NO**

| : | | Do/did you feel confident about helping your child(ren) with numbers and arithmetic?

| : | |

| : | | IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **PARTREAD : YES/NO**

| : | | And did/does your partner help your child(ren) with reading?

| : | |

? | : | | **PARTWRIT : YES/NO**

| : | | And did/does your partner help your child(ren) with writing?

| : | |

? | : | | **PARTMATH : YES/NO**

| : | | And did/does your partner help your child(ren) with numbers and arithmetic?

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF (QBHGrid.ChdAge4 = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **KIDSKOOL**

| : | | SHOW CARD NN.

| : | | How often do you go to your child(ren)'s school to discuss their progress?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: IF HAS MORE THAN ONE CHILD ASK FOR AVERAGE.

| : | | (1) Frequently

| : | | (2) Occasionally

| : | | (3) Rarely

| : | | (4) Never

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF ((QBHGrid.Chd5_16 = Yes) AND (DMSpPart = Yes)) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **PSKOOL**

| : | | And how often does your partner go to your child(ren)'s school to discuss their progress?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: IF HAS MORE THAN ONE CHILD ASK FOR AVERAGE.

| : | | (1) Frequently

| : | | (2) Occasionally

| : | | (3) Rarely

| : | | (4) Never

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

Section 8 - Health Section

|

? | QHlthCnd : Block BHLTHCND - Long-term Limiting Illness

| :

? | : HlthGen

| : I would now like to ask you a few questions about your health. Firstly, how would you describe your health generally? Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| : THESE ARE SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH.
ACCEPT THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT.

| : (1) excellent "...excellent,"

| : (2) good "good,"

| : (3) fair "fair,"

| : (4) orpoor "or poor?"

| :

? | : HlthYr

| : And over the last twelve months, would you say your health has on the whole been ...READ OUT...
| : THESE ARE SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH.
ACCEPT THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT.

| : (1) excellent "...excellent,"

| : (2) good "good,"

| : (3) fair "fairly good,"

| : (4) notso "or not so good?"

| :

? | : LSIAny : YES/NO

| : Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

| :

| : IF (LSIAny = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | QCONDADD : Table TCONDADD

| : | :

| : | : FOR Loop := 1 TO 10 DO

? | : | : | : LSICond >> Warning : Invalid type [ERROR]

| : | : | : What (else) is the matter with you?

| : | : | : PROBE FOR NAME OF CONDITION AND SYMPTOMS AND/OR EFFECTS. TRY TO GET THE OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF THE SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : LSIAge : 0.42

| : | : | : How old were you when this started?

| : | : | : ENTER AGE.

| : | : | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE '0'.

| : | : | : IN SOME CASES, IT MAY HELP TO REFER TO/USE CALENDAR TO ESTABLISH AGE.

<pre> : : : ? : : : LSILimWk : TYN </pre>
<pre> : : : Does ^ <i>this/Do these conditions</i> limit the kind of paid work that you can do or could do if you wanted to? </pre>
<pre> : : : ? : : : LSILim : TYN </pre>
<pre> : : : Does ^ <i>this/Do these conditions</i> limit your daily activities in any way compared to people of your own age? </pre>
<pre> : : : ? : : : More : TYN </pre>
<pre> : : : Do you have any other long standing illness, disability or infirmity? </pre>

```

| : |
? | : | LSIReg : YES/NO
| : | Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with
a green card?
| : |
| : ENDIF

```

/ QHEALTH : Block BHEALTH - Health

| :

? | : Intro : YContinue

| : Now I would like to ask you about some more specific health problems or illnesses
| : PRESS SHIFT F2 TO SAVE THEN '1' TO CONTINUE

| :

? | : HHFBANE

| : Have you ever had or been told you had ...READ OUT...
| : INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CONDITION SEPARATELY AND MULTI-CODE.
| : IF NO TO ALL ENTER 7

| : SET[5] OF :

- | : (1) Head "...migraine or severe headaches associated with vomitting or dizziness"
- | : (2) HayF "hay fever"
- | : (3) Bron "bronchitis"
- | : (4) Asthma
- | : (5) Nose "allergic rhinitis (persistent runny nose when you haven't got a cold)"
- | : (6) NoneOf "None of these"

| :

? | : QProbs1 : Table TPROBS1

The following questions were asked for each of the following conditions mentioned at HHFBANE

| ::

- | :: PROBS[1] := "migraine or severe headaches associated with vomiting or dizziness"
- | :: PROBS[2] := "hay fever"
- | :: PROBS[3] := "bronchitis"
- | :: PROBS[4] := "asthma"
- | :: PROBS[5] := "allergic rhinitis (persistent runny nose when you haven not got a cold"

| ::

| :: FOR i := 1 TO 5 DO

? | :: | : CL1Age : 0..42

| :: | : You mentioned you have had ^PROB. How old were you when you first had this?
| :: | : ENTER AGE
| :: | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| :: | :

? | :: | : CL112m : TYN

| :: | : Have you had ^PROB in the last 12 months?

| :: | :

| :: | : IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN

| :: | : |

? | :: | : CL1Doc : TYN

| :: | : Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?

? | : **OthSkin** : YES/NO

| : Have you had or ever been told you have eczema or other skin problems?

| :
| : IF (OthSkin = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **SkinCond**

| : | SHOW CARD OO.
| : | Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions you have had?
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | SET[7] OF :
| : | (1) Eczema
| : | (2) Psoriasis
| : | (3) Acne
| : | (4) CldSor "Cold sores"
| : | (5) FngInfec "Fungus infections"
| : | (6) MthUlc "Recurrent mouth ulcers"
| : | (7) Impetigo "Contact dermatitis"
| : | (8) Other "Other skin problem"
| : |

? | : | **QProbs1A** : Table TPROBS1A

| : | :
| : | : PROBS[1] := "Eczema"
| : | : PROBS[2] := "Psoriasis"
| : | : PROBS[3] := "Acne"
| : | : PROBS[4] := "Cold sores"
| : | : PROBS[5] := "Fungus infections"
| : | : PROBS[6] := "Recurrent mouth ulcers"
| : | : PROBS[7] := "Contact dermatitis"
| : | :
| : | : FOR i:= 1 TO 7 DO

? | : | : | : **CL1Age** : 0..42

| : | : | : You mentioned you have had ^PROB. How old were you when you first had this?
| : | : | : ENTER AGE
| : | : | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

? | : | : | : **CL112m** : TYN

| : | : | : Have you had ^PROB in the last 12 months?

| : | : | :
| : | : | : IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN
| : | : | : |

? | : | : | : | **CL1Doc** : TYN

| : | : | : | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?

| : | IF Other IN SkinCond THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **SkinOth** >> OPEN

| : | | What other skin conditions have you had?

| : | |

? | : | | **SL1Age : 0.42**

| : | | How old were you when you first became aware you had any of the skin conditions you have just mentioned?

| : | | ENTER AGE

| : | | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| : | |

? | : | | **SL112m : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you had a skin condition in the last 12 months?

| : | |

| : | | IF (SL112m = Yes) THEN

| : | | |

? | : | | | **SL1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your skin condition(s)?

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

? | : **BackME**

| : Have you ever had or been told you had...READ OUT...

| : INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CONDITION SEPARATELY AND MULTI-CODE.

| : SET[2] OF :

| : (1) Back "persistent back pain lumbago or sciatica"

| : (2) ME "chronic fatigue syndrome better known as ME"

| : (3) NoneOf "Neither of these"

| :

? | : **QProbs2 : Table TPROBS2**

| ::

| :: PROBS[1] := "persistent back pain lumbago or sciatica"

| :: PROBS[2] := "chronic fatigue syndrome better known as ME"

| ::

| :: FOR i := 1 TO 2 DO

| :: | : | **CL1Age : 0.41**

| :: | : | How old were you when you first had ^PROB?

| :: | : | ENTER AGE

| :: | : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| :: | : |

? | :: | : | **CL112m : TYN**

| :: | : | Have you had ^PROB in the last 12 months?

| :: | : |

| :: | : | IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN

| :: | : | |

? | :: | : | **CL1Doc : TYN**

| :: | : | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?

| :: | : |

| :: | : | ENDIF

| :

? | : **EatProb : YES/NO**

| : Have you ever had or been told you had eating problems?

| :

| : IF (EatProb = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **Eating**

| : | What kind of eating problems have you had?

| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | SET0 OF :

| : | (1) BulComp "Bulimia or compulsive eating"

| : | (2) Anorex "Anorexia Nervosa"

| : | (3) Swallow "Problems with swallowing"

| : | (4) Other "Some other kind of eating problem?"

| : |

| : | IF Other IN Eating THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **EatOth >> OPEN**

| : | | What other eating problems have you had?

| : | | INTERVIEWER TYPE VERBATIM

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | **EL1Age : 0..42**

| : | How old were you when you first had an eating disorder?

| : | ENTER AGE

| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| : |

? | : | | **EL112m : YES/NO**

| : | Have you had an eating disorder in the last 12 months?

| : |

| : | IF (EL112m = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **EL1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your eating disorder?

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **DownHiBP : YES/NO**

| : Have you ever had or been told you had high blood pressure?

| :

| : IF (DownHiBP = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **BP1Age : 0.41**

| : | How old were you when you first had high blood pressure?
| : | ENTER AGE
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0.
| : | IN SOME CASES, IT MAY HELP TO REFER TO/USE CALENDAR TO ESTABLISH AGE.

| : |

? | : | **BP112m : YES/NO**

| : | Have you had high blood pressure in the last 12 months?

| : |

| : | IF (BP112m = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **BP1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your high blood pressure?
| : | | ONLY CODE 'YES' IF CM HAS SEEN A QUALIFIED DOCTOR (INCLUDING A GP, 'SPECIALIST' OR CONSULTANT). DO NOT INCLUDE PARAMEDICS (EG: PHYSIOTHERAPISTS, OSTEOPATHS) OR ALTERNATIVE MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

| : | |

| : | | ENDF

| : | |

| : | | ENDF

| : | |

? | : | **Hernia : YES/NO**

| : | Have you ever had or been told you had a hernia?

| : |

| : | IF (Hernia = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **Herniwhe**

| : | What kind of hernia have you had?
| : | IF DON'T KNOW ASK COHORT MEMBER TO POINT WHERE ON THEIR BODY

| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | SET0 OF :

| : | (1) Stomach "a hernia in your stomach (hiatus)"

| : | (2) Groin "in your groin (inguinal) or,"

| : | (3) Abdomen "in your abdomen (umbilical)"

| : | (4) Other "or somewhere else?"

| : |

? | : | **HL1Age : 0.42**

| : | How old were you when you first had a hernia of any kind?
| : | ENTER AGE
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| : |

? | : | **HL112m : YES/NO**

| : | Have you had a hernia in the last 12 months?

| : |

| : | IF (HL112m = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **HL1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your hernia?
| : | | INCLUDE HERNIA OF ANY KIND.

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (DMSex = Female) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **Periods : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever had or been told that you had a problem with your periods?

| : | |
| : | | IF (Periods = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **Perprob**

| : | | What sort of problems?

| : | | SET0 OF :
| : | | (1) Heavy "Heavy periods"
| : | | (2) Pain "Painful periods"
| : | | (3) Bleed "Bleeding at irregular intervals"
| : | | (4) BetPer "Bleeding between periods"
| : | | (5) PreMens "Pre-menstrual tension, PMT or PMS"
| : | | (6) Other "Some other kind of problem?"
| : | |

? | : | | **PL1Age : 0.42**

| : | | How old were you when you first had a problem with your periods?
| : | | ENTER AGE.

? | : | | **PL112m : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you had a problem with your periods in the last 12 months?

| : | |
| : | | IF (PL112m = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | | **PL1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your periods?

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |

? | : | | **Gynae : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever had or been told you had any other gynaecological problems?

| : | |
| : | | IF (Gynae = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **GynaePrb**

```
| : | | SHOW CARD PP
| : | | Looking at the card, can you tell me what problems have you had?
| : | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
```

```
| : | | SET0 OF :
| : | | (1) Endometriosis
| : | | (2) PelInfec      "Pelvic infection"
| : | | (3) PelPain      "Pelvic pain"
| : | | (4) OvCyst       "Ovarian cyst"
| : | | (5) VagDischg   "Vaginal discharge"
| : | | (6) PainInt     "Painful intercourse"
| : | | (7) InCont      "Incontinence of urine"
| : | | (8) Prolapse
| : | | (9) Fibroids
| : | | (10) Other      "Some other kind of problem?"
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN GynaePrb THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | | **GynaeOth >> OPEN**

```
| : | | | What other gynaecological problems have you had?
| : | | | INTERVIEWER TYPE VERBATIM
```

```
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **GL1Age : 0.42**

```
| : | | How old were you when you first had any kind of gynaecological problem?
| : | | ENTER AGE
| : | | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | | **GL112m : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Have you had any kind of gynaecological problem in the last 12 months?
```

```
| : | |
| : | | IF (GL112m = Yes) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | | **GL1Doc : YES/NO**

```
| : | | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about this/these problems?
```

```
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| :
```

? | : **Fit : YES/NO**

```
| : Have you ever had or been told you had fits, convulsions or epilepsy?
```

```
| :
| : IF (Fit = Yes) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | **FL1Age : 0.42**

```
| : | How old were you when you first had a problem with fits, convulsions or epilepsy?
```

```
| : | ENTER AGE
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **FL112m : YES/NO**

```
| : | Have you had a problem with fits, convulsions or epilepsy in the last 12 months?
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (FL112m = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **FL1Doc : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your fits, convulsions or
| : | | epilepsy?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **Diab : YES/NO**

```
| : | Have you ever had or been told you had diabetes?
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (Diab = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **KindDiab**

```
| : | What kind of diabetes have you had? Is it ...READ OUT...
```

```
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
```

```
| : | SET0 OF :
```

```
| : | (1) Insulin      "...Insulin dependent, that is controlled by injection"
```

```
| : | (2) Non_Insu    "Non-insulin dependent, that is controlled by diet or tablets or,"
```

```
| : | (3) Other       "Some other kind of diabetes?"
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | **DL1Age : 0..42**

```
| : | How old were you when you first had diabetes?
```

```
| : | ENTER AGE
```

```
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | **DL112m : YES/NO**

```
| : | Have you had diabetes in the last 12 months?
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (DL112m = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **DL1Doc : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your diabetes?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **Cancer : YES/NO**

```
| : | Have you ever had or been told you had cancer?
```

```
| :  
| : IF (Cancer = Yes) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | CancType

```
| : | SHOW CARD QQ.  
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me what type of cancer have you had?
```

```
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
```

```
| : | SET0 OF :  
| : | (1) Leuk          "leukaemia"  
| : | (2) Hodge        "Hodgkins disease"  
| : | (3) Lymphoma  
| : | (4) SkinCanc     "skin cancer"  
| : | (5) BoneCanc     "bone cancer"  
| : | (6) BreaCanc     "breast cancer"  
| : | (7) Uterus       "cancer of the uterus"  
| : | (8) Cervix       "cancer of the cervix"  
| : | (9) Test         "cancer of the testes"  
| : | (10) Colon       "cancer of the colon"  
| : | (11) Lung        "lung cancer"  
| : | (12) Other       "Other (specify)"  
| : |  
| : | IF Other IN CancType THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | OthCncr >> OPEN

```
| : | | What other kind of cancer have you had?  
| : | | INTERVIEWER:TYPE VERBATIM.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```

? | : | CL1Age : 0..42

```
| : | How old were you when you first had cancer?  
| : | INCLUDE ANY KIND OF CANCER.  
| : | ENTER AGE  
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | CL112m : YES/NO

```
| : | Have you had cancer in the last 12 months?  
| : | INCLUDE ANY KIND OF CANCER.
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | CL1Doc : YES/NO

```
| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your cancer?
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```

? | : UGICOCR

```
| : Have you ever had or been told you had ...READ OUT...  
| : INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CONDITION SEPARATELY AND MULTI-CODE.  
| : IF NO TO ALL ENTER 6
```

```
| : SET[5] OF :  
| : (1) Ulcer      "a peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer?"  
| : (2) Gall      "Gallstones?"  
| : (3) IBS       "Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS?"  
| : (4) Colitis   "Ulcerative colitis?"  
| : (5) Crohn     "Crohn's disease?"  
| : (6) NoneOf   "None of these"  
| :  
| :
```

? | : QProbs4 : Table TPROBS4

```
| ::  
| :: PROBS[1] := "a peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer"  
| :: PROBS[2] := "Gallstones"  
| :: PROBS[3] := "Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS"  
| :: PROBS[4] := "Ulcerative colitis"  
| :: PROBS[5] := "Crohns disease"  
| ::  
| :: FOR i := 1 TO 5 DO  
| :: |
```

? | :: | : CL1Age : 0..41

```
| :: | : How old were you when you first had ^PROB?  
| :: | : ENTER AGE  
| :: | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| :: | :
```

? | :: | : CL112m : TYN

```
| :: | : Have you had ^PROB in the last 12 months?
```

```
| :: | :  
| :: | : IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN  
| :: | : |
```

? | :: | : CL1Doc : TYN

```
| :: | : Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?
```

```
| :: | :  
| :: | : ENDIF
```

```
| :
```

? | : Bladder : YES/NO

```
| : Have you ever had or been told you had bladder or kidney problems?
```

```
| :  
| : IF (Bladder = Yes) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | **BladPrb**

```
| : | SHOW CARD RR.  
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me what kind of bladder or kidney problems have  
| : | you had?  
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
```

```
| : | SET0 OF :  
| : | (1) Nephritis  
| : | (2) Stones "Kidney/bladder stones"  
| : | (3) Infec "Infection of the kidney/bladder (pyelitiis)"  
| : | (4) Blood "Blood in urine"  
| : | (5) Other "Other kidney/bladder problem"
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF Other IN BladPrb THEN
```

? | : | | **BladOth >> OPEN**

```
| : | | What other kind of kidney or bladder problems have you had?  
| : | | INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **BL1Age : 0.42**

```
| : | How old were you when you first had any kind of bladder or kidney problems?  
| : | ENTER AGE  
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | **BL112m : YES/NO**

```
| : | Have you had bladder or kidney problems in the last 12 months?
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (BL112m = Yes) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **BL1Doc : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your bladder or kidney  
| : | | problems?
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | |
```

? | QCHEST : Block BCHEST - Breathing and Chest Problems

| :
| : IF (DMSex = Female) THEN
| : |

? | : | Pill : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently taking the contraceptive pill?

| : |
| : | IF (Pill = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | WhatPill >> OPEN

| : | | What is the name of the Pill you are taking?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL NAME OF THE CONTRACPETIVE PILL.
| : | | DON'T KNOW = CTRL+K

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (Pill = No) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | PillEver : YES/NO

| : | | Have you ever taken the contraceptive Pill?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : CoughAM : YES/NO

| : I am now going to ask you about your breathing. Do you usually cough first thing in the morning in the winter?

| :

? | : CoughPM : YES/NO

| : Do you usually cough during the day or at night in the winter?

| :
| : IF ((CoughAM = Yes) OR (CoughPM = Yes)) THEN
| : |

? | : | Cough3Mo : YES/NO

| : | Do you cough like this on most days for as much as 3 months each year?

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : PhlegmAM : YES/NO

| : Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest first thing in the morning in winter?

| :

? | : PhlegmPM : YES/NO

| : Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest during the day or night in winter?

| :
| : IF ((PhlegmAM = Yes) OR (PhlegmPM = Yes)) THEN

| : |
? | : | Phlegm3M : YES/NO

| : | Do you bring up phlegm like this on most days for as much as 3 months each year?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : | CanWalk : YES/NO

| : INTERVIEWER: CAN RESPONDENT WALK? CODE FROM OBSERVATION OR ESTABLISH. Can I just check, are you able to walk?
| : CODE YES IF WALKS WITH AN AID.
| : WE ARE CONCERNED HERE WHETHER THE CM CAN WALK AT ALL. CODE 'YES' EVEN IF THEY CANNOT WALK WITHOUT A STICK OR SIMILAR AID.

| :
| : IF (CanWalk = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | Breath

| : | Do you ever get short of breath walking with other people of your own age on level ground?

| : | IF YES, PROBE: Frequently or occasionally?
| : | (1) YesFreq "Yes, frequently"
| : | (2) YesOcca "Yes occasionally"
| : | (3) No
| : | (4) NoNev "No, never walks with people of own age"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : | Wheezy : YES/NO

| : Some people feel their chest is sometimes wheezy or whistling. Have you ever had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past?

| :
| : IF (Wheezy = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | Wheezy12 : YES/NO

| : | Have you ever had any wheezing or whistling in your chest in the past 12 months?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF ((Wheezy12 = Yes) OR Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE) THEN
| : |

? | : | Wheez12N

| : | How many times have you had any wheezing or whistling in your chest in the past 12 months. Would you say ...READ OUT ...

| : | CODE ONE ONLY.
| : | (1) Less5 "...less than 5 times or,"
| : | (2) More5 "5 times or more?"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF ((Wheezy = Yes) OR (Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE AND (QHEALTH.QProbs1.ProbAsk[4].CL112m = Yes))) THEN

| : |

? | : | **Inhaler: YES/NO**

| : | Over the last 12 months have you used an inhaler or any other medicines prescribed by a doctor to treat your ^ *ASTHAMA AND YOUR CHEST WHEEZING OR WHISTLING/ASTHAMA/WHEEZING OR WHISTLING?*

| : |

| : ENDIF

? | **QMnthHlth : Block BMNTHLTH - Mental Health**

| :
? | : **MHProbs**

| : SHOW CARD SS.
| : And now some questions about your feelings over the past few years. Since ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991 have you seen a specialist, been to a hospital or seen a doctor because of any of the things on this card?
| : CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : SET[9] OF :
| : (1) FeelLow "...feeling low, depressed or sad"
| : (2) FeelAnx "feeling generally anxious or jittery"
| : (3) FeelObj "feeling anxious or scared about objects or situations"
| : (4) FeelOver "feeling overexcited or over confident"
| : (5) FeelComp "feeling compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts"
| : (6) Hearing "hearing or seeing things, that other people haven't"
| : (7) Alc "had problems with alcohol"
| : (8) Drugs "had problems with drugs"
| : (9) Other "or had other problems affecting your mood, emotions or
 behaviour?"
| : (10) NoneOf "None of the above"
| :
| : IF NOT NoneOf IN MHProbs THEN
| : |

? | : | **QProbs : Table TPROBS**

| : | :
| : | : probs[1] := "feeling low, depressed or sad"
| : | : probs[2] := "feeling generally anxious or jittery"
| : | : probs[3] := "feeling anxious or scared about objects or situations"
| : | : probs[4] := "feeling overexcited or over confident"
| : | : probs[5] := "feeling compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts"
| : | : probs[6] := "hearing or seeing things, that other people have not"
| : | : probs[7] := "problems with alcohol"
| : | : probs[8] := "problems with drugs"
| : | :
| : | : FOR i := 1 TO 8 DO

? | : | : | : **MHAge : 0.42**

| : | : | : | : You mentioned ^PROB. How old were you when you first experienced this?
| : | : | : | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, ENTER 0.

? | : | : | : **MHStill**

| : | : | : | : Do you still have this problem?
| : | : | : | : IF YES: Is that occasionally or most of the time?

| : | : | : | : (1) YesMost "Yes, most of the time"
| : | : | : | : (2) YesOccas "Yes, occasionally"
| : | : | : | : (3) No
| : | : | : | :
| : | : | : | : IF MHStill IN [YesMost..YesOccas] THEN
| : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : **MHSpec : TYN**

| : | : | : | : | : Have you seen a specialist or been to a hospital for this problem in the last 12 months?

```
| : |  
| : | IF Other IN MHProbs THEN  
| : | |
```

```
? | : | | MH0th >> OPEN
```

: What are these problems?
: INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF PROBLEMS INCLUDING NAME.

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
|
```

? | **QEyeEar : Block BEYEEAR - Sight and Hearing**

| :

? | : **EyeProbs**

```
| : Since you were ^33/16 have you had or developed any problem with your eyesight or
| : any abnormal eye condition?
| : INCLUDE CONTINUING CONDITIONS ALREADY PRESENT AT ^33/16.
| : IF YES, PROBE FOR NUMBER OF EYES AFFECTED.
```

```
| : (1) YesBoth      "Yes, sight or eye problem in both eyes"
| : (2) YesOne      "Yes, sight or eye problem in one eye only"
| : (3) NoProb      "No problem with sight and eyes"
```

| :

```
| : IF (EyeProbs = YesBoth) THEN
```

| : |

? | : | **EyeProb2**

```
| : | What is or was wrong with your vision or eyes?
| : | LONG SIGHT - GOOD DISTANCE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES
| : | FOR READING.
| : | SHORT SIGHT - GOOD CLOSE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES TO
| : | SEE DISTANT OBJECTS CLEARLY.
| : | IRRITIS - INFLAMMATION OF THE IRIS.
| : | CATARACT - OPACITY OF THE EYE LENS.
| : | GLAUCOMA - VISION PROBLEMS RESULTING FROM INCREASED PRESSURE IN
| : | THE EYE.
```

```
| : | (1) Shortsight
| : | (2) Longsight
| : | (3) Cataract
| : | (4) Glaucoma
| : | (5) Iritis
| : | (6) Other      "Other cause of sight problem or eye condition"
```

| :

```
| : | IF (EyeProb2 = Other) THEN
```

| : | |

? | : | | **EyeOthr2 >> OPEN**

```
| : | | What other problems do you have/did you have with your eyes or vision?
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
```

| : | |

```
| : | | ENDIF
```

| : |

```
| : | ENDIF
```

| :

```
| : IF (EyeProbs = YesOne) THEN
```

| : |

? | : | **EyeProb1**

```
| : | What is/was wrong with your vision or eye?  
| : | SEE HELP SCREEN <F9> FOR DEFINITIONS OF EYE PROBLEMS
```

```
| : | (1) Shortsight  
| : | (2) Longsight  
| : | (3) Cataract  
| : | (4) Glaucoma  
| : | (5) Iritis  
| : | (6) Other          "Other cause of sight problem or eye condition"  
| : |  
| : | IF (EyeProb1 = Other) THEN  
| : |  
| : |
```

? | : | | **EyeOthr1** >> *OPEN*

```
| : | | What other kinds of problems do you have with your eye?  
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | |
```

? | : | **GlasCon**

```
| : | Do you wear glasses or contact lenses some or all of the time?  
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
```

```
| : | (1) Glasses  
| : | (2) ConLens      "Contact lenses"  
| : | (3) Both  
| : | (4) Neith        "No, neither"  
| : |  
| : |
```

? | : | **SeeProbs**

```
| : | May I just check, (when you are not wearing your glasses or contact lenses) do you have  
| : | difficulty in seeing ...READ OUT...  
| : | READ EACH SEPARATELY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| : | IF CM QUERIES WHICH EYE, ANSWER FOR THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED EYE.
```

```
| : | SET[3] OF :  
| : | (1) ToRead      "...to read a book or newspaper normally,"  
| : | (2) Tele        "to see a television screen,"  
| : | (3) Distan      "to see in the distance, for example to recognise a friend across a road,"  
| : | (4) NoDiff      "or can you do all these without difficulty?"  
| : |  
| : | IF ((EyeProbs = YesBoth) AND GlasCon IN [Glasses..ConLens]) THEN  
| : |  
| : |
```

? | : | **DaySght2**

| : | How would you describe your everyday vision (when you are wearing your glasses or contact lenses). Please answer for better eye if there is a difference. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

| : | CODE ONE ONLY

| : | IF VISUAL DIFFICULTY IN ONE EYE ONLY, PLEASE ANSWER FOR THAT EYE

| : | (1) AvgBet "average or better than average,"

| : | (2) SlightAb "slightly abnormal,"

| : | (3) abnormal

| : | (4) Blind "or are you blind or nearly blind?"

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | IF ((EyeProbs = YesOne) AND GlasCon IN [Glasses..ConLens]) THEN

| : |

? | : | **DaySght1**

| : | How would you describe your everyday vision (when you are wearing your glasses or contact lenses). Please answer for eye you have most difficulty with. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

| : | CODE ONE ONLY

| : | (1) AvgBet "average or better,"

| : | (2) SlightAb "slightly abnormal,"

| : | (3) abnormal

| : | (4) Blind "or are you blind or nearly blind?"

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **EarProbs**

| : | Since you were ^33/16 have you had or developed a hearing difficulty of any sort or any ear trouble?

| : | INCLUDE CONTINUING CONDITIONS ALREADY PRESENT AT ^33/16.

| : | (1) YesBoth "Yes hearing difficulty or ear trouble, in both ears"

| : | (2) YesOne "Yes hearing difficulty or ear trouble, in one ear only"

| : | (3) NoProb "No problems with hearing or ears"

| : |

| : | IF (EarProbs = YesBoth) THEN

| : |

? | : | **EarProb2**

| : | What are/were the hearing or ear problems?

| : | REPEATED EAR INFECTIONS/DISCHARGE.

| : | TINNITUS - RINGING (/HISSING/BUZZING) IN THE EARS.

| : | MENIERE'S DISEASE - PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).

| : | CHOLESTEATOMA - A SKIN GROWTH BEHIND THE EARDRUM.

| : | (1) Middle "Middle/inner/nerve problem"

| : | (2) Infect "Repeated ear infections/discharge"

| : | (3) Tinnitus

| : | (4) Meniere "Meniere's disease"

| : | (5) Cholesteatoma

| : | (6) Other "Other cause of hearing or ear trouble"

| : |

| : | IF (EarProb2 = Other) THEN

```
| : | |  
? | : | | EarOth2 >> OPEN
```

```
| : | | What other kinds of problems do you have with your hearing or ears?  
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (EarProbs = YesOne) THEN  
| : | |
```

```
? | : | | EarProb1
```

```
| : | | What are/were the hearing or ear problems?  
| : | | REPEATED EAR INFECTIONS/DISCHARGE.  
| : | | TINNITUS - RINGING (/HISSING/BUZZING) IN THE EARS.  
| : | | MENIERE'S DISEASE - PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND  
| : | | VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).  
| : | | CHOLESTEATOMA - A SKIN GROWTH BEHIND THE EARDRUM.
```

```
| : | | (1) Infect "Repeated ear infections/discharge"  
| : | | (2) Tinnitus  
| : | | (3) Meniere "Meniere's disease"  
| : | | (4) Cholesteatoma  
| : | | (5) Other "Other cause of hearing or ear trouble"  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (EarProb1 = Other) THEN  
| : | |
```

```
? | : | | EarOth1 >> OPEN
```

```
| : | | What other kinds of problems do you have with your ears?  
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF ((EarProbs = YesBoth) OR (EarProbs = YesOne)) THEN  
| : | |
```

```
? | : | | HearAid : YES/NO
```

```
| : | | Do you wear a hearing aid, for some or all of the time?
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (EarProbs = YesBoth) THEN  
| : | |
```


? | : | **Hearing2**

| : | How is your overall hearing at present (when wearing your hearing aid). Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.

- | : | (1) Avgrage "average or better than average,"
- | : | (2) Impair "impaired but no real inconvenience,"
- | : | (3) NotGood "not at all good,"
- | : | (4) NearDeaf "or are you deaf or nearly so"
- | : |
- | : | ENDIF
- | : |
- | : | IF (EarProbs = YesOne) THEN
- | : |

? | : | **Hearing1**

| : | How is your overall hearing at present (when wearing your hearing aid). Please answer for the ear you have most trouble with. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY

- | : | (1) Avgrage "average or better,"
- | : | (2) Impair "impaired but no real inconvenience,"
- | : | (3) NotGood "not at all good,"
- | : | (4) NearDeaf "or are you deaf or nearly so"
- | : |
- | : | ENDIF
- | : |

? | : **HOther : YES/NO**

| : | Apart from the conditions we've already spoken about, do you currently have any other health conditions for which you see a doctor or go to a hospital for treatment at least once a year ^AND APART FROM REGULAR ANTE-NATAL AND POST-NATAL CARE?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>.

| : |
| : | IF (HOther = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **QHLTHOTH : Table THLTHOTH**

| : | :
| : | : FOR hlth := 1 TO 10 DO

? | : | : | : **HOWhat >> OPEN**

| : | : | : What is the condition?
 | : | : | : EXCLUDE ANY ASKED ABOUT EARLIER IN THE QUESTIONNAIRE.
 | : | : | : ENTER VERBATIM.
 | : | : | : PROBE FOR AS MUCH DETAIL AS YOU CAN GET ABOUT ANY SUCH HEALTH PROBLEM. TRY TO GET THE OFFICIAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF SUMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| : | : | :

? | : | : | : **HOAge : 0..42**

| : | : | : How old were you when you first had this problem?
 | : | : | : In some cases, it may help to refer to/use Calendar to establish age.

| : | : | :

? | : | : | | : HOSup

| : | : | | : Who monitors this condition. Are you monitored at ...READ OUT...
| : | : | | : CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | : | | : SET0 OF :
| : | : | | : (1) Hospital "...a hospital or clinic or,"
| : | : | | : (2) GP "by your GP or,"
| : | : | | : (3) NotMon "are you not monitored at all?"
| : | : | | :

? | : | : | | : HOMore : TYN

| : | : | | : Do you have any other condition for which you see a doctor or go to a hospital at least once a year?

/ QAccid : Block BACCID - Accidents

| :

? | : AccidAny

| : SHOW CARD TT.
| : Now some questions about accidents and assaults including burns and scalds. Since
| : ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991 have you been seen by a doctor at a hospital or Health
| : Centre for any of these reasons?
| : CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| : SET[9] OF :
| : (1) RoadPed "Road accident as pedestrian"
| : (2) RoadPass "Road accident as driver/passenger in motor vehicle/pedal cycle,
| : etc"
| : (3) AccWrk "Accident at work"
| : (4) AccHm "Accident at home"
| : (5) AccSch "Accident at school or college"
| : (6) Sports "Sports accident"
| : (7) Other "Another kind of accident"
| : (8) Assault "A violent assault or mugging"
| : (9) Sexual "Sexual assault"
| : (10) NoneOf "None of these"
| :
| : IF NOT NoneOf IN AccidAny THEN
| : |

? | : | AccidNo : 1..99

| : | In total, how many different accidents or assaults of these kinds have you had since
| : | ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991?
| : | ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCIDENTS.
| : | WE WANT NUMBER OF INCIDENTS, NOT ADMISSIONS/OUTPATIENTS
| : | ATTENDANCES.

| : |

? | : | AccidInt : YContinue

| : | I'd like to get a few details of ^this accident or assult/each of these. I would like to
| : | start with the most recent and work backwards /the 6 most recent accidents or assaults.
| : | I would like to start with the most recent and work backwards.
| : | PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.
| : | Use the Calendar if this helps the CM to recall what happened and when.

| : |

| : | FOR LOOP := 1 TO AccidNo DO

? | : | | : AccAge: 16.42

| : | | | : How old were you when ^type of accident occurred?

| : | | | :

? | : | | : AccWhy

| : | | | : SHOW CARD TT.

| : | | | : Which of the things on this card best describes why you had to be seen by a doctor on that occasion?

| : | | | : CODE ONE ONLY.

| : | | | : IF THE CM WAS TREATED ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION AS A RESULT OF A SINGLE INCIDENT, RECORD DETAILS FOR THE FIRST TREATMENT RECEIVED AT A HOSPITAL/HEALTH CENTRE.

- | | | |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| : : | (1) RoadPed | "Road accident as pedestrian" |
| : : | (2) RoadPass | "Road accident as driver/passenger in motor vehicle/pedal cycle, etc" |
| : : | (3) AccWrk | "Accident at work" |
| : : | (4) AccHm | "Accident at home" |
| : : | (5) AccSch | "Accident at school or college" |
| : : | (6) Sports | "Sports accident" |
| : : | (7) Other | "Another kind of accident" |
| : : | (8) Assault | "A violent assault or mugging" |
| : : | (9) Sexual | "Sexual assault" |
| : : | (10) NoneOf | "None of these" |
| : : | | |

? | : | | : AccTmt

| : | | | : Were you admitted overnight or treated as an outpatient only?

| : | | | : IF 2 OR MORE ADMISSIONS FOR AN INCIDENT, CODE FOR FIRST.

| : | | | : (1) Overnight

| : | | | : (2) OutOnly "Outpatient only"

| : | | | :

? | : | | : AccInj *-> OPEN

| : | | | : What injuries did you receive from this incident?

| : | | | : INTERVIEWER PROBE FULLY AND ENTER VERBATIM.

* Backcoded to ACCINJED

QHspAdmn : Block BHSPADMN - Other Hospital Admissions

| :

? | : Hospital : YES/NO

| : Since ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991, apart from any admissions you have just told me about, have you had day-surgery at a hospital or clinic, or been admitted to a hospital or clinic for an overnight or longer stay?
| : IF FEMALE: Include caesareans and complications after childbirth but exclude routine childbirth. IF COMPLICATIONS OR OTHER CONDITIONS DEVELOPED AFTER ROUTINE ADMISSION FOR CHILDBIRTH, ENTER DETAILS OF COMPLICATIONS OR OTHER CONDITIONS UNDER 'REASON FOR ADMISSION'.
| : DAY WARDS SHOULD BE EXCLUDED - CM MUST HAVE STAYED IN THE HOSPITAL CLINIC OVERNIGHT OR HAD DAY SURGERY.

| :

| : IF (Hospital = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | NumAdmn : 1..25

| : | Since ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991, on how many different occasions have you had day-surgery or been admitted to a hospital or clinic for an overnight or longer stay.
| : | IF ADMITTED 2+ TIMES DURING PREGNANCY, TAKE FIRST ADMISSION ONLY.

| : |

| : | IF (NumAdmn > 10) THEN

| : | |

| : | | NumTemp := 10

| : | |

| : | ELSE

| : | |

| : | | NumTemp := NumAdmn

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | FOR LOOP := 1 TO NumTemp DO

| : | |

? | : | | QNUMADMT[LOOP] : ARRAY[1..25] OF Table TNUMADMT

| : | | :

? | : | | : HospAge : 0..42

| : | | : Thinking now about the ^MOST RECENT ADMISSION/NEXT MOST RECENT ADMISSION how old were you when this occurred?
| : | | : IF ADMITTED 2+ TIMES DURING PREGNANCY, TAKE FIRST ADMISSION ONLY.

| : | | :

? | : | | : HospY >> OPEN

| : | | : What was the reason for this day-surgery or hospital admission?
| : | | : INTERVIEWER: PROBE FULLY AND ENTER DETAILS.
| : | | : GIVE FULL DETAILS OF WHY ADMITTED INCLUDING OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAME AND DETAILS OF SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS OF CONDITION.
| : | | : IF CM ADMITTED MORE THAN ONCE FOR THE SAME CONDITIONS CODE EACH ADMISSION SEPERATELY AND MAKE IT CLEAR WHETHER REASON FOR ADMISSION WAS EXACTLY THE SAME OR NOT.

/ QSMKDRNK : Block BSMKDRNK - Smoking and Drinking

| :

? | : Smoking

| : Now some questions about smoking. Would you say that ...READ OUT...
| : CODE ONE ONLY

| : (1) Never "...you've never smoked cigarettes,"
| : (2) NotNow "you used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now,"
| : (3) Occas "you now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day,"
| : (4) EvryDay "you smoke cigarettes every day?"
| :
| : IF (Smoking = EvryDay) THEN
| : |

? | : | NofCigs : 1..99

| : | How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF Smoking IN [NotNow..Occas] THEN
| : |

? | : | ExSmoker : YES/NO

| : | Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly - by regularly I mean at least one cigarette a day for 12 months or more?

| : |
| : | IF (ExSmoker = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | Agequit : 10.42

| : | | How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes regularly?

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (HHSize > 1) THEN
| : |

? | : | OthSmoke

| : | Do any of the people you live with smoke cigarettes at home?

| : | (1) Yes
| : | (2) No
| : | (3) Alone "Lives alone"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (OthSmoke = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **WhoSmoke**

```
| : | Who smokes cigarettes at home?  
| : | (1) SpouPart    "Spouse/partner only"  
| : | (2) SpPrt      "Spouse/partner and someone else"  
| : | (3) SomeElse   "Someone else only"  
| : |  
| : | IF WhoSmoke IN [SpouPart..SpPrt] THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **PartCigs**

```
| : | | Normally, about how many cigarettes a day would you say they smoked altogether.  
| : | | Would you say ...READ OUT...  
| : | | INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST TO APPLY  
| : | | (1) Less_1    "...Less than one a day,"  
| : | | (2) Less_10  "1, but less than 10 a day,"  
| : | | (3) Less_20  "10, but less than 20 a day,"  
| : | | (4) Less_30  "20, but less than 30 a day,"  
| : | | (5) Less_40  "30, but less than 40 a day,"  
| : | | (6) Plus_40  "40 or more cigarettes a day?"  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```

? | : | **Drinks**

```
| : | Now some questions about drinking. How often do you have an alcoholic drink of any  
| : | kind. Would you say you had a drink ...READ OUT...  
| : | (1) Most        "...On most days,"  
| : | (2) Weekly23   "2 to 3 days a week,"  
| : | (3) Weekly      "Once a week,"  
| : | (4) Monthly     "2 to 3 times a month,"  
| : | (5) Spesh       "Less often or only on special occasions or"  
| : | (6) Never        "Never now a days, or"  
| : | (7) Ever         "have you never had an alcoholic drink?"  
| : |  
| : | IF Drinks IN [Most..Monthly] THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | **Beer: 0.200**

```
| : | In the last seven days, that is not counting today but starting from last ^Day7Ago how  
| : | much beer, stout, lager, ale or cider have you had?  
| : | EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS  
| : | ROUND HALF PINTS TO NEAREST PINT, E.G. THREE HALF PINTS IS TWO PINTS  
| : | LARGE CAN = 4 * 1/2 PINTS  
| : | SMALL CAN = 2 * 1/2 PINTS
```

? | : | **Spirits : 0.200**

```
| : | And in the last seven days, how many measures of spirits or liqueurs have you had,  
| : | like Gin, Whisky, Rum, Brandy, Vodka or Advocat?  
| : | ENTER NUMBER OF SINGLE MEASURES  
| : | |
```

? | : | **Wine : 0..200**

| : | (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of wine have you had?
| : | EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS
| : | ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES

| : |

? | : | **Sherry : 0..200**

| : | (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of martini, vermouth, sherry, port or similar drinks have you had?
| : | ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES

| : |

? | : | **Pops : 0..200**

| : | And in the last seven days, how many bottles of alcopops have you had?
| : | ENTER NUMNER OF BOTTLES.

| : |

? | : | **OthDrink : YES/NO**

| : | Can I just check, in the last seven days, have you had any other alcoholic drinks?

| : |

| : | IF (OthDrink = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **OthAlcDk >> OPEN**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF TYPE AND VOLUME OF OTHER ALCOHOLIC DRINK CONSUMED IN LAST 7 DAYS)

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF Drinks IN [Most..Never] THEN

| : |

? | : | **CAGE1 : YES/NO**

| : | People have very different views about how much is enough or too much to drink.
| : | Have you ever felt that you ought to cut down on your drinking?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>.

| : |

| : | IF (CAGE1 = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE2 : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you felt this in the last year?

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **CAGE3 : YES/NO**

| : | Have people annoyed you by criticising your drinking?

| : |

| : | IF (CAGE3 = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE4: YES/NO**

| : | | Has this happened to you in the last year?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE5: YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever felt bad or guilty about your drinking?

| : | |
| : | | IF (CAGE5 = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE6: YES/NO**

| : | | Have you felt this in the past year?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE7: YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever had a drink first thing in the morning to steady your hands or get rid of a hangover?

| : | |
| : | | IF (CAGE7 = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE8: YES/NO**

| : | | Have you done this in the past year?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE9: YES/NO**

| : | | Do you ever have an alcoholic drink during breaks in your daily work? Include lunch breaks.

| : | |
| : | | IF (CAGE9 = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | | **CAGE10**

| : | | | About how often do you do this. Would you say ...READ OUT...

| : | | | (1) Most "...On most days,"
| : | | | (2) Weekly "2 or 3 times a week,"
| : | | | (3) Monthly "2 or 3 times a month,"
| : | | | (4) LessOft "Less often or only on special occasions?"

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF

| : | |
| :

/ QDIETEXR : Block BDIETEXR - Diet and Exercise

| :
| :

? | : Fruit : THowOft⁶

| : SHOW CARD UU.
| : Now some questions about your diet. I am now going to read out a list of foods. Please use this card to show me how often you eat each of them. How often do you eat
| : fresh fruit?

| :

? | : Eggs : THowOft

| : How often do you eat eggs?

| :

? | : Salads : THowOft

| : How often do you eat salads or raw vegetables?

| :

? | : CookdVeg : THowOft

| : How often do you eat cooked vegetables?

| :

? | : OilFried : THowOft

| : How often do you eat food fried in vegetable oil such as olive oil or sunflower oil, not counting chips?

| :

? | : FatFried : THowOft

| : How often do you eat food fried in hard fat such as lard or butter, not counting chips?

| :

? | : Chips : THowOft

| : How often do you eat chips?

| :

? | : Sweets : THowOft

| : How often do you eat sweets or chocolates?

| :

? | : Cakes : THowOft

| : How often do you eat biscuits and cakes of all kinds?

| :

⁶ THowOft

- | | |
|-------------|------------------------|
| (1) More | More than once a day |
| (2) Once | Once a day |
| (3) Week3_6 | 3-6 days a week |
| (4) Week1_2 | 1 or 2 days a week |
| (5) Week1 | Less than 1 day a week |
| (6) Occas | Occasionally, or |
| (7) Never | |

? | : WhlBread : THowOft

| : How often do you eat wholemeal bread or rolls?

| :

? | : OthBread : THowOft

| : How often do you eat other bread or rolls?

| :

? | : RedMeat : THowOft

| : How often do you eat red meat like beef, lamb or pork?

| :

? | : Poultry : THowOft

| : How often do you eat poultry like chicken or turkey?

| :

? | : Fish : THowOft

| : How often do you eat fish of any kind?

| :

? | : Pulses : THowOft

| : And finally how often do you eat pulses such as baked beans and lentils?

| :

? | : Veggy : YES/NO

| : INTERVIEWER CODE OR ASK.

| : Are you a vegetarian?

| :

| : IF (Veggy = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | VegType

| : | You have told me you are a vegetarian. Can I check, what sort of vegetarian diet is it.
Are you a ...READ OUT...

| : | (1) Full "...Full vegetarian - eg" [" vegan,"]

| : | (2) Dairy "Vegetarian, but eat dairy products,"

| : | (3) ChckFsh "Vegetarian, but eat chicken and/or fish,"

| : | (4) Other "or some other kind of vegetarian?"

| : |

| : | IF (VegType = Other) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | VegOther* >> OPEN

| : | | What other kind of vegetarian diet do you have?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN VERBATIM.

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| :

? | : SpshDiet : YES/NO

| : Are you on a special diet?

| :

* Backcoded to VEGTYPED - see Appendix 1

```
| : IF (SpshDiet = Yes) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | DietType

```
| : | Is it ...READ OUT...
```

- | : | (1) LowSlat "...low salt or salt free diet,"
- | : | (2) LowFat "a low fat diet,"
- | : | (3) HighFib "a high fibre/high residue diet,"
- | : | (4) LowCarb "a low carbohydrate/diabetic diet,"
- | : | (5) WeiReduc "a weight reduction diet,"
- | : | (6) Other "some other special diet?"
- | : | (7) NoneOf "or none of these"

```
| : |
| : | IF (DietType = Other) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | DietOthr* >> OPEN

```
| : | | What other special diet are you on?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (DietType <> NoneOf) THEN
| : | | |
```

? | : | | DietDoc : YES/NO

```
| : | | Was this diet recommended by a doctor?
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
```

? | : Exercise : YES/NO

```
| : SHOW CARD VV.
| : Turning now to exercise, ^TEXT you regularly take part in any of the activities on this
| : card. By regularly I mean at least once a month, for most of the year.
```

```
| :
| : IF (Exercise = Yes) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | Breathls

```
| : | SHOW CARD WW.
| : | How often do you take part in any activity of this type?
| : | PROMPT AS NECESSARY AND CODE ONE ONLY.
| : | CODE FREQUENCY FOR ALL ACTIVITIES TAKEN TOGETHER
| : | CODE FREQUENCY OVER PART OF YEAR WHEN ACTUALLY DOING ACTIVITIES
```

- | : | (1) Daily "Every day"
- | : | (2) Week4_5 "4-5 days a week"
- | : | (3) Week2_3 "2-3 days a week"
- | : | (4) Weekly "once a week"
- | : | (5) Month2_3 "2-3 times a month"
- | : | (6) LessOft "Less often"

* Backcoded to DIETEDIT - see Appendix 1

? | : | Sweat

| : | And when you take part in any activity of this type, would you say you got out of
breath or sweaty ...READ OUT...

| : | CODE ONE ONLY.

| : | (1) Most "Most times"

| : | (2) Sometimes

| : | (3) Rarely "Rarely or"

| : | (4) Never "Never?"

| : |

| : | ENDIF

/ QHGHTWHT : Block BHGHTWHT - Height and Weight

| :

? | : Height

| : How tall are you without shoes?
| : INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT.
| : ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.

| : (1) Metres "Metres and Centimetres"
| : (2) Feet "Feet and inches"
| : (3) EstiCant "Cannot give estimate"
| :
| : IF (Height = Metres) THEN
| : |

? | : | HTMetres : 1.3

| : | ENTER METRES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

? | : | HTCms : 0.99

| : | ENTER CENTIMETRES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (Height = Feet) THEN
| : |

? | : | HTFeet : 3.8

| : | ENTER FEET.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

? | : | HTInches : 0.11

| : | ENTER INCHES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : Weight

| : ^ *Before you were pregnant, what was your weight?/ What is your current weight without clothes on?*
| : INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT.

| : ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
| : (1) Kilograms
| : (2) Stones "Stones and pounds"
| : (3) EstiCant "Cannot give estimate"
| :
| : IF (Weight = Kilograms) THEN
| : |

? | : | WTKilos : 20..300

| : | ENTER KILOGRAMS.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (Weight = Stones) THEN
| : |

? | : | WTStones : 4.50

| : | ENTER STONES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

? | : | WTPounds : 0..15

| : | ENTER POUNDS.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : | WTAssess

| : | Would you say you were ...READ OUT...
| : | THIS IS A SUBJECTIVE QUESTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH. ACCEPT
| : | THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT!

| : | (1) Right "...about the right weight,"
| : | (2) Underweight
| : | (3) Over "slightly overweight,"
| : | (4) VeryHeav "or very overweight?"

Section 9 - Citizenship and Values

/ QPolitic : Block BPolitic - Citizenship and Politics

| :

? | : OrgEver

| : SHOW CARD XX.
| : I am now going to ask you some questions about politics, religion and some other issues.
| : Have you ever been a member of any of the kinds of organisation on this card?

| : SET[7] OF :
| : (1) Party "Political party"
| : (2) ChaVol "Environmental charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : (3) ChaOth "Other charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : (4) Women "Women's groups"
| : (5) Guild "Townswomen's Guild/Women's Institute, etc."
| : (6) Parent "Parents/school organisations"
| : (7) Tenant "Tenants/residents associations"
| : (8) None "None of these"
| :
| : IF ((OrgEver = RESPONSE) AND NOT None IN OrgEver) THEN
| : |

? | : | OrgNow

| : | SHOW CARD XX.
| : | And are you currently a member of any of the organisations on this card?

| : | SET[7] OF :
| : | (1) Party "Political party"
| : | (2) ChaVol "Environmental charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : | (3) ChaOth "Other charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : | (4) Women "Women's groups"
| : | (5) Guild "Townswomen's Guild/Women's Institute, etc."
| : | (6) Paren "Parents/school organisations"
| : | (7) Tenan "Tenants/residents associations"
| : | (8) None "None of these"
| : |
| : |

? | : | QOrgs : Table TOrgs

{For each of the following responses to OrgNow:

```
| : | : orgs[1] := "Political party"
| : | : orgs[2] := "Environmental charity/voluntary group(s)"

| : | : orgs[3] := "Other charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : | : orgs[4] := "Women's groups"
| : | : orgs[5] := "townswomen's guild/women's institutes"
| : | : orgs[6] := "Parents/school organisations"
| : | : orgs[7] := "Tenants/residents associations"
```

the following questions were asked in Table TOrgs}

? | : | : | : OrgFreq

```
| : | : | : How often do you take part in the activities of the ^organisation ...READ OUT...
| : | : | : (1) WEEK      ...at least once a week,"
| : | : | : (2) Sev       "several times a month but not every week,"
| : | : | : (3) MONTH    "about once a month,"
| : | : | : (4) Less     "less often than once a month, or"
| : | : | : (5) Never    "Never?"
```

{End of Table}

? | : Vote97 : YES/NO

```
| : Did you vote in the last General Election, in May 1997?
```

```
| :
| : IF (Vote97 = Yes) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | VoteWho

```
| : | Which party did you vote for?
```

```
| : | (1) Con      "Conservative"
| : | (2) Lab     "Labour"
| : | (3) Lib     "Liberal Democrat"
| : | (4) Plaid   "Plaid Cymru"
| : | (5) Scot    "Scottish Nationalist"
| : | (6) Green   "Green party"
| : | (7) Refer   "Referendum party"
| : | (8) Oth     "Other Party"
```

```
| : |
| : | IF (VoteWho = Oth) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | OthParty : TEXT[50]

```
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PARTY.
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
```

? | : **VoteNow**

```
| : If there were a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would  
| : be most likely to support assuming a candidate for that party were standing in your  
| : constituency?
```

```
| : (1) Con      "Conservative"  
| : (2) Lab      "Labour"  
| : (3) Lib      "Liberal Democrat"  
| : (4) Plaid    "Plaid Cyrmu"  
| : (5) Scot     "Scottish Nationalist"  
| : (6) Green    "Green party"  
| : (7) Refer    "Referendum party"  
| : (8) Oth      "Other Party"  
| : (9) None     "Would not vote"  
| :  
| : IF (VoteNow = Oth) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | **OthPrty : TEXT[50]**

```
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PARTY.
```

```
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | IF VoteNow IN [Con..Oth] THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | **PrtySupp**

```
| : | Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of ^name of party, fairly strong or not  
| : | very strong?
```

```
| : | (1) Very      "Very strong"  
| : | (2) Fairly    "Fairly strong"  
| : | (3) NotVery   "Not very strong"  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```

? | : **PolitInt**

```
| : How interested would you say you are in politics... READ OUT...
```

```
| : (1) Very      "...very interested,"  
| : (2) Fair      "fairly interested,"  
| : (3) Notv      "not very interested,"  
| : (4) Nota      "not at all interested?"  
| : |
```

? | : **UnionMem**

```
| : Can I just check, are you currently a member of a Trade Union or Staff Association?  
| : PROBE IF YES: Is that a trade union, a staff association or both?
```

```
| : (1) Trade      "Yes, Trade Union"  
| : (2) Staff      "Yes, Staff Association"  
| : (3) Both       "Yes, both Trade Union and Staff Association"  
| : (4) No  
| : |  
| : IF ((UnionMem = No) OR (UnionMem = DONTKNOW)) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | UnionEvr

| : | Have you ever been a member of a Trade Union or Staff Association at any time since
^1991/1986?

| : | PROBE IF YES: Is that a trade union, a staff association or both?

- | : | (1) Trade "Yes - A Trade Union"
- | : | (2) Staff "Yes - Staff Association"
- | : | (3) Both "Yes, both Trade Union and Staff Association"
- | : | (4) No

| : |
| : | ENDIF

| : |
| : | IF (UnionEvr IN [Trade, Staff] AND (UnionMem = No)) THEN
| : |

? | : | YNotMem

| : | Why are you no longer a member of a staff association or trade union?

| : | SET[6] OF :

- | : | (1) Nowork "No longer working"
- | : | (2) Noavail "Membership not available in current job"
- | : | (3) Nowant "Do not want to be a member of a union or staff association"
- | : | (4) Nocoll "Most of my colleagues are not members"
- | : | (5) Dated "Unions and staff associations are out of date"
- | : | (6) Other "other reasons"

| : |
| : | IF Other IN YNotMem THEN
| : |

? | : | | YNtUnoth* : TEXT[50]

| : | | Interviewer write in other reason

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : Religion

| : SHOW CARD YY.

| : Please look at this card and tell me what is your religion, if any?

- | : (1) None "No religion"
- | : (2) Nodeno "Christian, no denomination"
- | : (3) Roman "Roman Catholic"
- | : (4) England "Church of England/Anglican"
- | : (5) United "United Reformed Church (URC)/Congregational"
- | : (6) Baptist
- | : (7) Methodist
- | : (8) Presb "Presbyterian / Church of Scotland"
- | : (9) Othc "Other Christian (please state)"
- | : (10) Hindu
- | : (11) Jew
- | : (12) Mus "Muslim / Islam"
- | : (13) Sikh
- | : (14) Buddhist
- | : (15) OthNon "Other non Christian (please state)"

* Backcoded to YNOTEDIT - see Appendix 1

```

| :
| : IF (Religion = Othc) THEN
| : |
? | : | OthChrst* : TEXT[50]

```

```

| : | INTERVIEWER: Enter Other Christian denomination.

```

```

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (Religion = OthNon) THEN
| : |
? | : | OthNChrs* : TEXT[50]

```

```

| : | INTERVIEWER: Enter Other Non Christian religion.

```

```

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF Religion IN [Nodeno..OthNon] THEN
| : |

```

```

? | : | FreqRelg

```

```

| : | How often, if at all, do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?
| : | Do you attend ...READ OUT...

```

- ```

| : | (1) WEEK "...once a week or more,"
| : | (2) MONTH "once a month or more,"
| : | (3) Some "sometimes, but less than once a month,"
| : | (4) Never "never or very rarely?"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

```

```

? | : | Paper

```

```

| : | Do you normally read any morning newspaper at least 3 times a week?
| : | PROBE IF YES: Is that just a daily newspaper or a daily and Sunday newspaper?

```

- ```

| : | (1) Daily      "Yes - just daily"
| : | (2) WEEK      "Yes Daily and Sunday"
| : | (3) No
| : |

```

```

? | CASIInt

```

```

| Now for something slightly different. The next part of the interview involves me giving
| you the computer so that you can read and answer the questions by yourself without
| anyone seeing or hearing the answers. The questions are about your views on a variety
| of topics and some questions about your day to day activities, skills and family life. One
| question will appear on the screen at a time. When you have read the question, please
| type in the number which corresponds to your answer and then press the ENTER key
| (INTERVIEWER DEMONSTRATE). The next question will automatically appear on the
| screen. If you have any questions please ask me. Would you be willing to have a go?

```

- ```

| (1) Indepen "Willing to do self-comp independently"
| (2) IntHelp "Willing to do self-comp with interviewer help"
| (3) Refu "Refused to do self-comp"

```

```

|
| IF CASIInt IN [Indepen..IntHelp] THEN
| |

```

---

\* Backcoded to CHRSTEDIT - see Appendix 1  
\* Backcoded to CHRSTEDIT - see Appendix 1

? | | **CASIINST (Attributes : CANNOT BE LEFT EMPTY)**

| | INTERVIEWER: HAND OVER THE COMPUTER TO THE RESPONDENT.

| | (1) Continue

## Section 10 - Self Completion

// QCasi : Block BCASI - Self completion

| | :

? | | : **CASISTR.T.KEEP : TIMETYPE**

| | :

? | | : **CASIEND.KEEP : TIMETYPE**

| | :

| | :

| | : IF CASIInt IN [Indepen..IntHelp] THEN

| | : |

? | | : | **VIEWSA : YContinue**

| | : | People have very different opinions about things. The following are a list of statements on different topics. For each one, please enter the number which most closely represents how much you agree or disagree with it.

| | : | When you have done this please press the ENTER key to move onto the next question. Now press the key with the number 1 on it and then press the ENTER key.

| | : |

? | | : | **LR1 : TAgree<sup>7</sup>**

| | : | Big business benefits owners at the expense of the workers?

| | : |

| | : | IF (CASISTR.T = EMPTY) THEN

| | : | |

| | : | | IF (LR1 = RESPONSE) THEN

| | : | | |

| | : | | | CASISTR.T := SYSTIME

| | : | | |

| | : | | | ENDIF

| | : | | |

| | : | | | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | **AR1 : TAgree**

| | : | It is alright for people from different races to get married?

| | : |

? | | : | **E1 : TAgree**

| | : | Problems in the environment are not as serious as people claim?

| | : |

? | | : | **A1 : TAgree**

| | : | The law should be obeyed, even if a particular law is wrong?

| | : |

---

### <sup>7</sup> TAgree

- |              |                            |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| (1) Strong   | Strongly agree             |
| (2) Agree    |                            |
| (3) Neither  | Neither agree nor disagree |
| (4) Disagree |                            |
| (5) StrDis   | Strongly disagree          |

? | | : | **C1 : TAgree**

| | : | Unless you have children you'll be lonely when you get old?

| | : |

? | | : | **PC1 : TAgree**

| | : | None of the political parties would do anything to benefit me?

| | : |

? | | : | **L1 : TAgree**

| | : | You are more likely to get a better job if you do some learning, training or education?

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR1 : TAgree**

| | : | Divorce is too easy to get these days?

| | : |

? | | : | **LR2 : TAgree**

| | : | Private schools should be abolished?

| | : |

? | | : | **WM1 : TAgree**

| | : | A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works?

| | : |

? | | : | **IT1 : TAgree**

| | : | Computers at work are destroying people's skills?

| | : |

? | | : | **WE1 : TAgree**

| | : | Having almost any job is better than being unemployed?

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR2 : TAgree**

| | : | Married people are generally happier than unmarried people?

| | : |

| | : | IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **HAPPYREL : 1..7**

| | : | The next few questions are about how you get on with your  
Husband/wife/partner

| | : | How happy is your relationship, all things considered? Please enter the number  
which best describes how happy you are.

| | : | [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]

| | : | very very

| | : | unhappy happy

| | : |

? | | : | | **OUTTOG**

| | : | | How often do you and your partner go out together as a couple in your leisure time? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.  
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Weekly "Once a week or more"
- | | : | | (2) Monthly "Once a month or more"
- | | : | | (3) Less "Less often"
- | | : | | (4) Hardly "never/hardly ever"

? | | : | | **OUTALONE**

| | : | | How often do you go out on your own or with friends in your leisure time? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.  
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Weekly "Once a week or more"
- | | : | | (2) Monthly "Once a month or more"
- | | : | | (3) Less "Less often"
- | | : | | (4) Hardly "never/hardly ever"

? | | : | | **POUTALON**

| | : | | How often does your partner go out alone or with friends in their leisure time? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.  
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Weekly "Once a week or more"
- | | : | | (2) Monthly "Once a month or more"
- | | : | | (3) Less "Less often"
- | | : | | (4) Hardly "never/hardly ever"

? | | : | | **SAMEPART**

| | : | | If you could live your life again, which of these do you think you would do? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.  
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Same "Marry (or live as a couple with) your current partner"
- | | : | | (2) Diff "Marry (or live as a couple with) a different person"
- | | : | | (3) NoMarry "Not marry (or live as a couple) at all"
- | | : | | (4) DKN "Don't know"

| | : | |  
| | : | | IF (QBHGrid.NSpouse > 0) THEN  
| | : | |

? | | : | | **WISHP1**

| | : | | Thinking of your current relationship, do you ever wish you had not married your ^Husband/wife/partner? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.  
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER

- | | : | | (1) YesFreq "Yes, frequently"
- | | : | | (2) YesOcca "Yes, occasionally"
- | | : | | (3) Only "Only rarely"
- | | : | | (4) Never "No, never"

| | : | |  
| | : | | ENDIF  
| | : | |  
| | : | | IF (QBHGrid.NPart > 0) THEN



| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WISHP2**

| | : | | | Thinking of your current relationship, do you ever wish you had not lived with your current partner? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : | | | ENTER ONE NUMBER

- | | : | | | (1) YesFreq "Yes, frequently"
- | | : | | | (2) YesOcca "Yes, occasionally"
- | | : | | | (3) Only "Only rarely"
- | | : | | | (4) Never "No, never"

| | : | | |  
| | : | | | ENDIF

? | | : | | | **WHOCOOKS : TDoes<sup>8</sup>**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?  
| | : | | | ...Preparing and cooking the main meal?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOSHOPS : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?  
| | : | | | ...Doing the shopping?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOCLEAN : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?  
| | : | | | ...Cleaning the home?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOWASH : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?  
| | : | | | ...Laundry and ironing?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHODIY : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?  
| | : | | | ...Household repairs, DIY, decorating?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOCASH : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?  
| | : | | | ...Looking after the household money and paying bills?

| | : | | |

| | : | | | IF (QBHGrid.AnyChd = Yes) THEN

| | : | | |

---

<sup>8</sup> **TDoes**

- 1) Ido I do most of it
- (2) Part My partner does most of it
- (3) Share We share more or less equally
- (4) Selse Someone else does it
- (5) NA Does not apply

? | | : | | | **WHOTENDS : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?  
| | : | | | ...Looking after children when they are ill?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOTEACH : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?  
| | : | | | ...Teaching children good behaviour?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOCARES : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?  
| | : | | | ...Generally being with and looking after children?

| | : | | |  
| | : | | | ENDIF  
| | : | | |  
| | : | | | ENDIF  
| | : | | |

? | | : | **GHQ1**

| | : | The next few questions are about the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please enter the number that best describes the way you have felt.  
| | : | Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) Better "Better than usual"
- | | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"
- | | : | (3) Less "Less than usual"
- | | : | (4) MuchL "Much less than usual"

? | | : | **GHQ2**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | lost much sleep over worry?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
- | | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
- | | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
- | | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"

? | | : | **GHQ3**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | felt that you were playing a useful part in things?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) MoreUse "More than usual"
- | | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"
- | | : | (3) LessUse "Less so than usual"
- | | : | (4) MuchUse "Much less than usual"

? | | : | **GHQ4**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | felt capable of making decisions about things?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) MoreSo "More so than usual"  
| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"  
| | : | (3) LessSo "Less so than usual"  
| | : | (4) MuchLess "Much less than usual"  
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ5**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | felt constantly under strain?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"  
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"  
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"  
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"  
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ6**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"  
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"  
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"  
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"  
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ7**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) MoreSo "More so than usual"  
| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"  
| | : | (3) LessSo "Less so than usual"  
| | : | (4) MuchLess "Much less than usual"  
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ8**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | been able to face up to your problems?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) MoreSo "More so than usual"  
| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"  
| | : | (3) LessABl "Less able than usual"  
| | : | (4) MuchLess "Much less than usual"  
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ9**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | been feeling unhappy and depressed?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"  
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"  
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"  
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"  
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ10**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | been losing confidence in yourself?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"  
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"  
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"  
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"  
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ11**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"  
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"  
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"  
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"  
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ12**

| | : | Have you recently . . .  
| | : | been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"  
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"  
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"  
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"  
| | : |

? | | : | **VIEWSB : YContinue**

| | : | Some more of your views. The next set of questions is another list of opinions on  
| | : | different topics. Once again, please read each one, decide how much you agree or  
| | : | disagree and enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : |

? | | : | **LR5: TAgree<sup>9</sup>**

| | : | Ordinary working people do not get their fair share of the nation's wealth?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **AR4: TAgree**

| | : | I would not mind working with people from other races?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **IT2: TAgree**

| | : | Computers enrich the lives of those who use them?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR4: TAgree**

| | : | Marriage is for life?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **A4: TAgree**

| | : | People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **E3: TAgree**

| | : | We should tackle problems in the environment even if this means slower economic growth?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WE2: TAgree**

| | : | If I didn't like a job I'd pack it in, even if there was no other job to go to?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **LR6: TAgree**

| | : | Government should redistribute income from the better off to those who are less well off?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WM4: TAgree**

| | : | A mother and her family will all be happier if she goes out to work?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **L3: TAgree**

| | : | Learning about new things boosts your confidence?

<sup>9</sup> TAgree

- |              |                            |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| (1) Strong   | Strongly agree             |
| (2) Agree    |                            |
| (3) Neither  | Neither agree nor disagree |
| (4) Disagree |                            |
| (5) StrDis   | Strongly disagree          |

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **C3: TAgree**

| | : | Having children seriously interferes with the freedom of their parents?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **A5: TAgree**

| | : | Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **SKILL1A : TSkill**

| | : | People have a variety of skills. Some they use at work, others they use elsewhere. Some they are good at, others they are less good at. The next set of questions will show a number of skills. For each please say whether you consider that your own ability is good, fair, poor or that you don't have this skill?  
| | : | How good are you at communicating with others?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL1A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL1B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : | |

| | : | | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL2A : TSkill<sup>10</sup>**

| | : | How good are you at the use of numbers and calculations?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL2A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL2B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : | |

| | : | | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL3A : TSkill**

| | : | How good are you at the use of computers and information technology?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

<sup>10</sup> **TSkills**

- (1) Good
- (2) Fair
- (3) Poor
- (4) NoSkill      I don't have this skill

| | : |  
| | : | IF (SKILL3A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR  
(QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL3B : YES/NO**

| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : |  
| | : | ENDIF  
| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL4A : TSkill**

| | : | How good are you at working in a team?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |  
| | : | IF (SKILL4A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR  
(QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL4B : YES/NO**

| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : |  
| | : | ENDIF  
| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL5A : TSkill**

| | : | How good are you at learning new skills?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |  
| | : | IF (SKILL5A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR  
(QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL5B : YES/NO**

| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : |  
| | : | ENDIF  
| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL6A : TSkill**

| | : | How good are you at problem solving?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |  
| | : | IF (SKILL6A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR  
(QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL6B : YES/NO**

| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : |  
| | : | ENDIF  
| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL7A : TSkill**

| | : | How good are you at using tools properly?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

```
| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL7A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
| | : | (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN
| | : |
```

? | | : | | **SKILL7B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

```
| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |
```

? | | : | | **SKILL8A : Tskill**

| | : | How good are you at looking after people who need care?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

```
| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL8A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
| | : | (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN
| | : |
```

? | | : | | **SKILL8B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

```
| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |
```

? | | : | | **SKILL9A : Tskill**

| | : | How good are you at working with finance and accounts?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

```
| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL9A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
| | : | (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN
| | : |
```

? | | : | | **SKILL9B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

```
| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |
```

? | | : | | **MAL01 : YES/NO**

| | : | The next questions are concerned with how you are feeling generally. Please type in  
| | : | the number which corresponds to your answer and then press the ENTER key.  
| | : | How are you feeling generally ...  
| | : | Do you often have backache?

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | | **MAL02 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you feel tired most of the time?

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | | **MAL03 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often feel miserable or depressed?

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | | **MAL04 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often have bad headaches?



| | : |

? | | : | **MAL05: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often get worried about things?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL06: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you usually have great difficulty in falling or staying asleep?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL07: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you usually wake unnecessarily early in the morning?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL08: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you wear yourself out worrying about your health?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL09: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often get into a violent rage?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL10: YES/NO**

| | : | Do people often annoy and irritate you?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL11: YES/NO**

| | : | Have you at times had twitching of the face, head or shoulders?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL12: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often suddenly become scared for no good reason?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL13: YES/NO**

| | : | Are you scared to be alone when there are no friends near you?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL14: YES/NO**

| | : | Are you easily upset or irritated?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL15: YES/NO**

| | : | Are you frightened of going out alone or of meeting people?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL16: YES/NO**

| | : | Are you constantly keyed up and jittery?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL17: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you suffer from indigestion?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL18: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you suffer from an upset stomach?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL19: YES/NO**

| | : | Is your appetite poor?

| | : |

? | | : | **Mal20: YES/NO**

| | : | Does every little thing get on your nerves and wear you out?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL21 : YES/NO**

| | : | Does your heart often race like mad?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL22: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often have bad pains in your eyes?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL23 : YES/NO**

| | : | Are you troubled with rheumatism or fibrositis?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL24 : YES/NO**

| | : | Have you ever had a nervous breakdown?

| | : |

? | | : | **VIEWSC : YContinue**

| | : | Some more of your views. The next set of questions is another list of opinions on different topics. Once again, please read each one, decide how much you agree or disagree and enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : |

? | | : | **A2 : TAgree**

| | : | For some crimes the death penalty is the most appropriate sentence?

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR3: TAgree**

| | : | Couples who have children should not separate?

| | : |

? | | : | **LR3: TAgree**

| | : | Management will always try to get the better of employees if it gets the chance?

| | : |

? | | : | **AR2: TAgree**

| | : | I would not mind if a family from another race moved in next door to me?

| | : |

? | | : | **C2: TAgree**

| | : | People can have a fulfilling life without having children?

| | : |

? | | : | **L2: TAgree**

| | : | For getting jobs, knowing the right people is more important than the qualifications?

| | : |

? | | : | **PC2: TAgree**

| | : | It does not really make much difference which political party is in power in Britain?

| | : |  
? | | : | **LR4: TAgree**

| | : | The time has come for everyone to arrange their own private health care and stop relying on the National Health Service?

| | : |  
? | | : | **E2: TAgree**

| | : | Preserving the environment is more important than any other political issue today?

| | : |  
? | | : | **A3: TAgree**

| | : | Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards?

| | : |  
? | | : | **WM2: TAgree**

| | : | All in all, family life suffers when the mother has a full time job?

| | : |  
? | | : | **AR3: TAgree**

| | : | I would not mind if my child went to a school where half the children were of another race?

| | : |  
? | | : | **SUSPSCH**

| | : | Now for some questions about school. Thinking back to when you were at school, was there ever a time when you were temporarily suspended from school?

| | : | (1) Yes  
| | : | (2) No  
| | : | (3) NoSch            "Didn't go to school"  
| | : |  
| | : | IF (SUSPSCH = Yes) THEN  
| | : |

? | | : | | **NUMSUSPS : 1..9**

| | : | How many times have you been temporarily suspended from school?  
| | : | ENTER NUMBER.  
| | : | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : |  
| | : | ENDIF  
| | : |  
| | : | IF SUSPSCH IN [Yes..No] THEN  
| | : |

? | | : | | **EXCLSCH : YES/NO**

| | : | And was there ever a time when you were permanently excluded or expelled from school?

| | : |  
| | : | IF (EXCLSCH = Yes) THEN  
| | : |

? | | : | | **NUMEXCLS : 1..9**

| | : | How many times have you been permanently excluded or expelled from school?  
| | : | ENTER NUMBER.  
| | : | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : |

```
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
```

**? | | : | | TRUANT**

```
| | : | | Again, thinking back to when you were at school, did you ever play truant, that is
| | : | | stay away from school when you should have been there?
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY
```

```
| | : | | (1) NoNev "No, never"
| | : | | (2) YesSome "Yes, some of the time"
| | : | | (3) YesMost "Yes, most of the time"
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
```

**? | | : | | POLICE1 : YES/NO**

```
| | : | | The next few questions are about contact with the police.
| | : | | Have you ever.../been moved on by the police since ^1991/1986?
```

```
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (POLICE1 = Yes) THEN
| | : | |
```

**? | | : | | POL1NUM : 1..9**

```
| | : | | How many times has this happened?
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9
```

```
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
```

**? | | : | | POLICE2 : YES/NO**

```
| | : | | Have you ever...
| | : | | ...been stopped and questioned by the police since ^1986/1991?
```

```
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (POLICE2 = Yes) THEN
| | : | |
```

**? | | : | | POL2NUM : 1..9**

```
| | : | | How many times has this happened?
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9
```

```
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
```

**? | | : | | POLICE3 : YES/NO**

```
| | : | | Have you ever...
| | : | | ...been let off with just a warning by a police officer since ^1991/1986?
```

```
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (POLICE3 = Yes) THEN
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | **POL3NUM : 1..9**

| | : | | How many times has this happened?  
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.  
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | |  
| | : | | ENDIF  
| | : | |

? | | : | | **POLICE4 : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever...  
| | : | | ...been arrested by a police officer and taken to a police station since ^1986/1991?

| | : | |  
| | : | | IF (POLICE4 = Yes) THEN  
| | : | |

? | | : | | **POL4NUM : 1..9**

| | : | | How many times has this happened?  
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.  
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | |  
| | : | | ENDIF  
| | : | |

? | | : | | **POLICE5 : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever...  
| | : | | ...been formally cautioned by a police officer at a police station since ^1991/1986?

| | : | |  
| | : | | IF (POLICE5 = Yes) THEN  
| | : | |

? | | : | | **POL5NUM : 1..9**

| | : | | How many times has this happened?  
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.  
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | |  
| | : | | ENDIF  
| | : | |

? | | : | | **COURT : YES/NO**

| | : | | And finally, have you ever...  
| | : | | ...been found guilty by a court since ^1991/1986?

| | : | |  
| | : | | IF (COURT = Yes) THEN  
| | : | |

? | | : | | **COURTNUM : 1..9**

| | : | | How many times has this happened?  
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.  
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | |  
| | : | | ENDIF  
| | : | |

? | | : | **CANNABIS : TNum**<sup>11</sup>

| | : | As you know, many people have experimented with drugs at sometime. Have you ever tried cannabis, also known as blow, draw, puff, grass, skunk, weed, black, hash or red seal?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **ECSACY : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried ecstasy, also known as E, pills, dove, rhubarb or callys?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **AMPHET : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried amphetamines, also known as speed, whizz, uppers, Billy, Billy Whizz or sulph?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **LSD : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried LSD, also known as acid or trips?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **POPPER : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried amyl nitrate, also known as poppers?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MAGMUSH : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried magic mushrooms?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **COCAINE : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried cocaine, also known as coke or charlie?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **TEMAZ : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried temazepan?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **SEMERON : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried semeron?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

---

<sup>11</sup> **TNum**

1) Never

(2) Not12 Yes, but not in the last 12 months

(3) Yes12 Yes in the last 12 months

? | | : | **KETAMINE : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried ketamine?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **CRACK : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried crack, also known as rock, stone, sand or pebbles?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **HEROIN : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried heroin, also known as smack?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **METHAD : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried methadone?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **OTHDRUG : YES/NO**

| | : | Have you tried any other illegal drugs not mentioned earlier?

| | : |

| | : | IF (OTHDRUG = Yes) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **QDrugs : Table TDrugs**

| | : | | :

| | : | | : FOR i:= 1 TO 10 DO

? | | : | | : | | : **DRUG : STRING[40]**

| | : | | : | | : What is the name of the drug?  
| | : | | : | | : PLEASE TYPE IN THE NAME. ONLY ENTER THE NAME OF ONE DRUG AT A TIME.

| | : | | : | | :

? | | : | | : | | : **DRUG12 : TYN**

| | : | | : | | : Have you taken ^DRUG in the last 12 months?

| | : | | : | | :

? | | : | | : | | : **MORE : TYN**

| | : | | : | | : Have you taken any more drugs?

? | | : | **WM3 : TAgree**

| | : | Some more of your views. The next set of questions is another list of opinions on different topics. Once again, please read each one, decide how much you agree or disagree and enter the number which corresponds with your answer. Firstly,  
Children benefit if their mother has a job outside the home?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **LR7: TAgree**

| | : | There is one law for the rich and one for the poor?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR5: TAgree**

| | : | All women should have the right to choose an abortion if they wish?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **PC3: TAgree**

| | : | Politicians are mainly in politics for their own benefit and not for the benefit of the community?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **L4: TAgree**

| | : | The effort of getting qualifications is more trouble than it's worth?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **AR5: TAgree**

| | : | I would not want a person from another race to be my boss?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR6: TAgree**

| | : | It is alright for people to have children without being married?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **A6: TAgree**

| | : | Schools should teach children to obey authority?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **IT4: TAgree**

| | : | Every family should have a computer?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WE3: TAgree**

| | : | Once you've got a job it's important to hang on to it even if you don't really like it?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WM5: TAgree**

| | : | A father's job is to earn money; a mother's job is to look after the home and family?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **C4: TAgree**

| | : | People who never have children are missing an important part of life?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |



? | | : | **IT5: TAgree**

| | : | Learning to use a computer is more trouble than it's worth?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **EFFICAC1**

| | : | The last few questions are to do with how you feel about your life so far. Please enter the number next to the statement which is most true for you.  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) Never "I never really seem to get what I want out of life"  
| | : | (2) Usual "I usually get what I want out of life"  
| | : |

? | | : | **EFFICAC2**

| | : | And which of these is most true for you? Once again please enter one number.  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY.

| | : | (1) Choice "I usually have a free choice and control over my life"  
| | : | (2) NoEffect "Whatever I do has no real effect on what happens to me"  
| | : |

? | | : | **EFFICAC3**

| | : | And which of these is most true for you?  
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) MyLife "Usually I can run my life more or less as I want to"  
| | : | (2) TooMuch "I usually find life's problems just too much for me"  
| | : |

? | | : | **LIFESAT1 : 0..10**

| | : | Here is a scale from 0-10 where '0' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '10' means that you are completely satisfied. Please enter the number which corresponds with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are about the way you life has turned out so far.

| | : | [0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]  
| | : | completely completely  
| | : | dissatisfied satisfied

| | : |

? | | : | **LIFESAT2 : 0..10**

| | : | And finally, please use the scale once more to show how you expect to be in ten years time.

| | : | [0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]  
| | : | completely completely  
| | : | dissatisfied satisfied

| | : |

? | | : | **THANK : YContinue**

| | : | Thank you for completing this. Now please hand the computer back to the interviewer.

| | : | INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| | : |

| | : | ENDIF

| |

| | : | ENDIF

|

**? | EndInt (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

```
| INTERVIEWER: THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED.
| THANK RESPONDENT FOR THEIR CO-OPERATION.
| THEN ENTER '1' TO CLOSE THE INTERVIEW.
| (1) Finish
```

```
|
ENDIF
```

```
QAdmin.IssNum := SFile.IssNum
```

## Section 2 - Detailed Routing

|                                                            |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Introduction, Household Grid and Housing .....</b>      | <b>2</b>  |
| Block QStart .....                                         | 2         |
| Block QBHGRid - Household Grid .....                       | 3         |
| Block Q House - Current Accomodation.....                  | 9         |
| Block QHomes - Housing History .....                       | 11        |
| <b>Relationships Section .....</b>                         | <b>14</b> |
| Block BCurrPart - Current Relationships.....               | 14        |
| Block BExPart - Past Relationships.....                    | 16        |
| Block BOtherel - Other Relationships.....                  | 17        |
| <b>Pregnancy and Children Section.....</b>                 | <b>18</b> |
| Block BBirth - Pregnancies and Births .....                | 18        |
| Block BLoneP - Periods of Lone Parenthood.....             | 22        |
| Block BInfrtle - Infertility .....                         | 24        |
| Table TAdoptCh - Adopted Children.....                     | 25        |
| Block BPartKid - Partner's Children .....                  | 26        |
| Block BOlderch - Older Children .....                      | 27        |
| Block BAbsntCh - Absent Children.....                      | 28        |
| <b>Family Relationships and Support Section.....</b>       | <b>29</b> |
| Block BFamAct - Family Activities.....                     | 29        |
| Block BFamily - Wider Family and Other Social Support..... | 30        |
| <b>Family Income.....</b>                                  | <b>33</b> |
| Block QFaminc - Family Income.....                         | 33        |
| <b>Employment Section.....</b>                             | <b>35</b> |
| Block QPartJob - Partner's Employment .....                | 42        |
| <b>Life-Long Learning Section .....</b>                    | <b>43</b> |
| Block BLifLong - Academic Qualifications.....              | 43        |
| Block BVOCAL - Vocational Qualifications .....             | 51        |
| Block BCourski - Other Courses .....                       | 55        |
| Block BNfrmLrn - Non-Formal Learning.....                  | 57        |
| <b>Health Section .....</b>                                | <b>59</b> |
| Block HthCond - Long Term Limiting Illness.....            | 59        |
| QHealth - Health.....                                      | 60        |
| Block BChest - Breathing and Chest Problems.....           | 67        |
| Block BMntHlth - Mental Health .....                       | 69        |
| Block Q EyeEar - Sight and Hearing Problems .....          | 70        |
| Block QAccid - Accidents and Assaults.....                 | 72        |
| Block QHspAdmn - Hospital Admissions.....                  | 73        |
| Block QSmkDrnk - Smoking and Drinking .....                | 74        |
| Block QDietExr - Diet and Exercise .....                   | 76        |
| Block QHghWt - Height and Weight.....                      | 77        |
| <b>Citizenship and Values Section .....</b>                | <b>78</b> |
| Block QPolitic - Citizenship and Politics .....            | 78        |
| <b>Self-Completion Section .....</b>                       | <b>81</b> |
| Block BCASI - Computer Aided Self Completion .....         | 81        |

# Introduction, Household Grid and Housing

## Block QStart

QStart.ASK

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 CMMob := 4
 CMYob := 1970
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 CMMob := 3
 CMYob := 1958
ENDIF
CMSEX.ASK
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 BDat1.ASK
 CHECK
 ((CMSEX = DMSEX) AND (TODATE (CMYob, CMMob, BDat1)= DMDob)) INVOLVING (CMSEX, BDat1) ENG
 "Please check that you have opened the correct serial number. @/@/This serial number is for a ^DMSEX whose
 birthday is on ^DMDob. @/@/If incorrect press CTRL and ENTER and QUIT this form to return to the address
 menu and then select the correct serial number."
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 BDat2.ASK
 CHECK
 ((CMSEX = DMSEX) AND (TODATE (CMYob, CMMob, BDat2)= DMDob)) INVOLVING (CMSEX, BDat2) ENG
 "Please check that you have opened the correct serial number. @/@/This serial number is for a ^DMSEX whose
 birthday is on ^DMDob. @/@/If incorrect press CTRL and ENTER and QUIT this form to return to the address
 menu and then select the correct serial number."
ENDIF
CMName.ASK
IF CMName = Changed THEN
 RecName.ASK
ENDIF
IntWho.ASK
IF IntWho = Carer THEN
 Prxname.ASK

 ProxyWho.ASK
 IF ProxyWho = Other THEN
 ProxyOth.ASK
 ENDIF
 ProxyWhy.ASK

 ProxyAct.ASK
ENDIF
Save.ASK
IF (DMDisab = Yes) AND (IntWho = Member) THEN
 Special1.ASK
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

```
IF QStart.IntWho = Carer THEN
 PRXTXT1 := 'does ' + QStart.Prxname
 PRXTXT2 := QStart.Prxname + 's'
 PRXTXT3 := QStart.Prxname + 's'
 PRXTXT4 := 'they'
 PRXTXT5 := 'the'
 PRXTXT6 := 'their'
 PRXTXT7 := 'is ' + QStart.Prxname
ELSEIF QStart.IntWho = Member THEN
 PRXTXT1 := 'do you'
 PRXTXT2 := 'your'
 PRXTXT3 := 'your'
 PRXTXT4 := 'you'
 PRXTXT5 := 'your'
 PRXTXT6 := 'your'
 PRXTXT7 := 'are you'
ENDIF
```

Normal.ASK

RESIDENC.ASK

```

IF RESIDENC IN [Hotel .. Room] THEN
 Instit.ASK
ENDIF
IF (RESIDENC IN [Private .. Sheltered]) OR ((RESIDENC IN [Hotel .. Room]) AND (Instit = Yes)) THEN
 Intro.ASK

```

### **Block QBHGRid - Household Grid**

QBHGrid.ASK

```

QNames.ASK
FOR Pers:= 1 TO 10 DO
 IF (Pers = 1) OR (m[Pers - 1].More = Yes) THEN
 m[Pers].ASK ({Parameterlist:}
 Pers)

 ENDIF
 IF m[Pers].More = No THEN
 HSize := Pers
 ENDIF
ENDDO
FOR Pers:= 1 TO HSize DO
 DMNAME[Pers] := QNames.m[Pers].Name

 IF Pers > 1 THEN
 lineno := Pers
 ELSE
 lineno := 1
 ENDIF
 IF Pers > 1 THEN
 TEXT := 'next'
 ELSE
 TEXT := 'other'
 ENDIF
 IF lineno = 1 THEN
 TEXTFILL := ('INTERVIEWER: ENTER COHORT MEMBER' + "S") + ' FIRST NAME.'
 ELSEIF (lineno = 2) AND (QStart.IntWho IN [Member .. Inter]) THEN
 TEXTFILL := 'Who else lives in your household? Can you give me their name? If there is more than one
 other person you can start with whoever you like.'
 ELSEIF (lineno > 2) AND (QStart.IntWho IN [Member .. Inter]) THEN
 TEXTFILL := 'Who else lives in your household? (Can you give me their name? If there is more than one
 other person you can start with whoever you like.)'
 ELSEIF (lineno = 2) AND (QStart.IntWho = Carer) THEN
 TEXTFILL := 'Who else lives in the household? Can you give me their name? If there is more than one
 other person you can start with whoever you like.'
 ELSEIF (lineno > 2) AND (QStart.IntWho = Carer) THEN
 TEXTFILL := 'Who else lives in the household? (Can you give me their name? If there is more than one
 other person you can start with whoever you like.)'
 ENDIF
 IF (lineno = 1) AND (QStart.Prxname = RESPONSE) THEN
 Name := QStart.Prxname

```

```

Name.SHOW
ELSE
 Name.ASK
ENDIF
IF lineno > 1 THEN
 Sex.ASK

 Age.ASK
ENDIF
IF lineno = 1 THEN
 TEXTFIL1 := 'INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.@/First can I check ' + PRXTXT7
ELSEIF lineno > 1 THEN
 TEXTFIL1 := 'Is ' + Name
ENDIF
IF lineno = 1 THEN
 MS.ASK
ELSEIF (lineno > 1) AND (Age > 15) THEN
 MS.ASK
ENDIF
IF lineno > 1 THEN
 RelToKey.ASK
ENDIF
IF PPersons < 10 THEN
 More.ASK
ENDIF
IF MS IN [Single .. Widowed] THEN
 CHECK
 (RelToKey <> SpouseP) INVOLVING (MS, RelToKey) ENG "You have entered ^Name as ^MS but also
 entered that their relationship with the cohort member is ^ReltoKey. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF Age < 16 THEN
 CHECK
 (RelToKey <> Lodger) INVOLVING (Age, RelToKey) ENG "You cannot have a lodger who is under 16 years
 of age."
 (RelToKey <> Employer) INVOLVING (Age, RelToKey) ENG "You cannot have an employer who is under 16
 years of age."
ENDIF
IF (RelToKey = Grandparent) AND (Age = RESPONSE) THEN
 CHECK
 (Age >= DMAge) INVOLVING (Age, RelToKey) ENG "You can't have a grandparent the same age or
 younger than the cohort member! Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF (RelToKey = Grandchild) AND (Age = RESPONSE) THEN
 CHECK
 (Age <= DMAge) INVOLVING (Age, RelToKey) ENG "You can't have a grandchild who is the same age or
 older than the cohort member! Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF ((RelToKey = NatMoth) OR (RelToKey = NatFath)) AND (Age = RESPONSE) THEN
 CHECK
 (Age > DMAge) INVOLVING (Age, RelToKey) ENG "You can't have a parent the same age or younger than
 the cohort member! Please amend your coding."
ENDIF

```

ENDDO

```

OwnChild := No
AnyChd := No
Chd16F := No
Chd13F := No
Chd0_6 := No

```

```

FathIn := No
MothIn := No
NSpouse := 0
NPart := 0
NumAdCh := 0
x := QNames.HSize
FOR Pnum:= 1 TO 10 DO
 IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= AdopChld THEN
 NumAdCh := NumAdCh + 1
 ENDIF
 IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= Child THEN
 OwnChild := Yes
 ENDIF
 IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld] THEN
 AnyChd := Yes
 ENDIF
 IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= NatFath THEN
 FathIn := Yes
 ENDIF
 IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= NatMoth THEN
 MothIn := Yes
 ENDIF
 IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].Age< 17) THEN
 Chd16F := Yes
 ENDIF
 IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].Age< 14) THEN
 Chd13F := Yes
 ENDIF
 IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].Age> 3) THEN
 ChdAge3:= Yes
 ENDIF
 IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].AgeIN [4 .. 15]) THEN
 ChdAge4 := Yes
 ENDIF
 IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].AgeIN [5 .. 16]) THEN
 Chd5_16 := Yes
 ENDIF
 IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].Age> 15) THEN
 Chd16 := Chd16 + 1
 Chd16num[Chd16]:= Pnum
 ENDIF
 IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= AdopChld THEN
 y := y + 1
 Adptnum[y]:= Pnum
 ENDIF
 IF ((QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= Child) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].AgeIN [0 .. 6])) AND (Sample = NCDS) THEN
 Chd0_6 := Yes
 ENDIF
 IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= SpouseP THEN
 NSpouse := NSpouse + 1
 ENDIF
 IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= Partner THEN
 NPart := NPart + 1
 ENDIF
ENDDO
FOR Pnum:= 1 TO 10 DO
 IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= SpouseP) OR (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= Partner) THEN
 AgeP := QNames.m[Pnum].Age
 NAMEP := QNames.m[Pnum].Name
 IF QNames.m[Pnum].Sex= Male THEN
 SexP := Male
 ELSEIF QNames.m[Pnum].Sex= Female THEN
 SexP := Female
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDDO
IF QBHGrid.QNames.m[x].More= No THEN
 (NSpouse <= 1) INVOLVING (QBHGrid.QNames.m[x].RelToKey) ENG "You have coded ^NSpouse people as being the spouse of the COHORT MEMBER. The COHORT MEMBER can only have one spouse - please check and amend your answers."
 (NPart <= 1) INVOLVING (QBHGrid.QNames.m[x].RelToKey) ENG "You have coded ^NPart people as being the partner of the COHORT MEMBER. The COHORT MEMBER can only have one partner - please check and amend your answers."
 IF QNames.m[x].RelToKey= SpouseP THEN
 CHECK
 (QNames.m[1].MS = MarrCohab) INVOLVING (QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS) ENG "You have said that someone is married to

```

```

the Cohort Member but you have coded the Cohort Member as not married"
IF DMSEX = Male THEN
 CHECK
 (QNames.m[x].Sex= Female) INVOLVING (QNames.m[x].Sex) ENG "Two people of the same gender cannot be married to
 each other. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF DMSEX = Female THEN
 CHECK
 (QNames.m[x].Sex= Male) INVOLVING (QNames.m[x].Sex) ENG "Two people of the same gender cannot be married to
 each other. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

HHSIZE := QBHGrid.QNames.HSize
FOR i:= 1 TO HHSIZE DO
 IF QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKeyIN [SpouseP, Partner] THEN
 DMSpPart := Yes
 ENDIF
 IF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Male) THEN
 HusWifPT := 'husband'
 ELSEIF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Female) THEN
 HusWifPT := 'wife'
 ELSEIF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= Partner) AND ((QBHGrid.SexP = Male) OR (QBHGrid.SexP =
 Female)) THEN
 HusWifPT := 'partner'
 ENDIF
 IF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Male) THEN
 HusWifP1 := 'or your husband'
 ELSEIF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Female) THEN
 HusWifP1 := 'or your wife'
 ELSEIF QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= Partner THEN
 HusWifP1 := 'or your partner'
 ENDIF
 IF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Male) THEN
 HusWifP2 := 'your husband'
 ELSEIF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Female) THEN
 HusWifP2 := 'your wife'
 ELSEIF QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= Partner THEN
 HusWifP2 := 'your partner'
 ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
IF QStart.IntWho = Carer THEN
 QProxy.ASK1
 ProxThk.ASK
ELSE
 Ethnic.ASK
 IF Ethnic IN [OthWhite, Mixed, OthAsian, OthBlck, OthEthn] THEN
 OthEth.ASK
 ENDIF
 Lang.ASK
 IF Lang = EngOther THEN
 LangText:= 'What language other than English is spoken at home'
 ELSEIF Lang = Other THEN
 LangText:= 'What language is normally spoken at home'
 ENDIF
 IF Lang IN [EngOther .. Other] THEN
 LangOth.ASK

```

<sup>1</sup> QProxy - The Proxy Interview is detailed in Appendix 1



```

 IF LangOth = Other THEN
 OthLang.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF

KeyString := DOSENV ('KEYVALUE')
DWave := SUBSTRING (KeyString, 1, 1)
DSerial := SUBSTRING (KeyString, 2, 6)
Wave.ASK
Serial.ASK
CHECK
IF LEN (DWave) > 0 THEN
 DWave = STR (Wave, 1) ENG "You've accidentally changed the Wave number. @/Please change it back to:
 @/Wave: ^DWave"
ENDIF
IF LEN (DSerial) > 0 THEN
 DSerial = STR (Serial, 6) ENG "You've accidentally changed the Serial number. @/Please change it back to:
 @/Serial: ^DSerial"
ENDIF
SSN1 := Serial
IF SFile.SEARCH (SSN1)
 THEN
 SFile.READ
 ENDIF
IF Sample = EMPTY THEN
 IF SUBSTRING (STR (Serial, 6), 1, 1) = '1' THEN
 Sample := BCS
 ELSEIF SUBSTRING (STR (Serial, 6), 1, 1) = '2' THEN
 Sample := NCDS
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 ChkDate := TODATE (1991, 3, 1)
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
 ChkDate := TODATE (1986, 4, 1)
ENDIF
Version := 'VER05'
STime.KEEP
ETime.KEEP
TTime.KEEP
IntDate.KEEP

DateOK.KEEP
IF IntDate = EMPTY THEN
 AStartD := SYSDATE

 DateOK.ASK
 IF DateOK = Yes THEN
 IntDate := AStartD
 IntDate.SHOW
 ELSEIF DateOK = No THEN
 IntDate.ASK
 CHECK
 IntDate.YEAR >= 1999 ENG "Please enter the full year with four digits, e.g. 2000."
 ENDIF
ELSEIF IntDate = RESPONSE THEN
 IntDate.ASK
 CHECK
 IntDate.YEAR >= 1999 ENG "Please enter the full year with four digits, e.g. 2000."
ENDIF
DMYrAgo := (IntDate+(-1, 0, 0))
TemDate := (IntDate+(-10, 0, 0))
Yr10Ago := STR (TemDate.YEAR)
IF STime = EMPTY AND IntDate <> EMPTY THEN
 STime := STARTTIME
ENDIF
STime.SHOW
DMDob.KEEP
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 LDMSAMP := '1991'
 LDMSamp2 := '1991'
 IF SFile.SampDayIN [3 .. 9] THEN
 DMDob := TODATE (1958, 3, SFile.SampDay)
 Birthday := TODATE (IntDate.YEAR, 3, SFile.SampDay)
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

```

```

 DMAge := 42
 ELSE
 DMAge := 41
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
 LDMSAMP := '1986'
 LDMSamp2 := 'ever'
 IF SFile.SampDay IN [5 .. 11] THEN
 DMDob := TODATE (1970, 4, SFile.SampDay)
 Birthday := TODATE (IntDate.YEAR, 4, SFile.SampDay)
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 DMAge := 30
 ELSE
 DMAge := 29
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
DMSex.KEEP
DMSpPart.KEEP
DMSpPart := No
IF SFile.SampSex = 'M' THEN
 DMSex := Male
ELSEIF SFile.SampSex = 'F' THEN
 DMSex := Female
ENDIF
DMbl.KEEP
IF SFile.FFbl = '1' THEN
 DMbl := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFbl = '2' THEN
 DMbl := No
ENDIF
DMps.KEEP
IF SFile.FFps = '1' THEN
 DMps := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFps = '2' THEN
 DMps := No
ENDIF
DMdf.KEEP
IF SFile.FFdf = '1' THEN
 DMdf := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFdf = '2' THEN
 DMdf := No
ENDIF
DMhr.KEEP
IF SFile.FFhr = '1' THEN
 DMhr := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFhr = '2' THEN
 DMhr := No
ENDIF
DMIn.KEEP
IF SFile.FFIn = '1' THEN
 DMIn := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFIn = '2' THEN
 DMIn := No
ENDIF
DMph.KEEP
IF SFile.FFph = '1' THEN
 DMph := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFph = '2' THEN
 DMph := No
ENDIF
DMsp.KEEP
IF SFile.FFsp = '1' THEN
 DMsp := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFsp = '2' THEN
 DMsp := No
ENDIF
DMPart.KEEP
IF SFile.Partic = '1' THEN
 DMPart := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.Partic = '2' THEN
 DMPart := No
ENDIF
DMDisab.KEEP

```

```

IF (((((DMbl = Yes) OR (DMps = Yes)) OR (DMdf = Yes)) OR (DMhr = Yes)) OR (DMln = Yes)) OR (DMph = Yes))
OR (DMsp = Yes) THEN
 DMDisab := Yes
ELSEIF (((((DMbl = No) AND (DMps = No)) AND (DMdf = No)) AND (DMhr = No)) AND (DMln = No)) AND (DMph =
No)) AND (DMsp = No) THEN
 DMDisab := No
ENDIF
DMFA.KEEP
IF SFile.FA <> EMPTY THEN
 DMFA := SFile.FA
ENDIF
Mnth[1] := 'January'
Mnth[2] := 'February'
Mnth[3] := 'March'
Mnth[4] := 'April'
Mnth[5] := 'May'
Mnth[6] := 'June'
Mnth[7] := 'July'
Mnth[8] := 'August'
Mnth[9] := 'September'
Mnth[10] := 'October'
Mnth[11] := 'November'
Mnth[12] := 'December'
Days[1] := 'Sunday'
Days[2] := 'Monday'
Days[3] := 'Tuesday'
Days[4] := 'Wednesday'
Days[5] := 'Thursday'
Days[6] := 'Friday'
Days[7] := 'Saturday'
TemDate := (IntDate+(0, 0, -7))
Day7Ago := Days[TemDate.WEEKDAY]

```

First.ASK

### ***Block Q House - Current Accomodation***

```

IF Sample = BCS THEN
 Sampho := 'since you were 16'
 SampYear := 'you were 16'
 Sampho1 := 'before they were 16'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 Sampho := 'since March 1991'
 SampYear := 'March 1991'
 Sampho1 := 'before March 1991'
ENDIF
IF RESIDENC = Private THEN
 INTRO1.ASK
 Accom.ASK
 IF Accom = Hse THEN
 HseType.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF Accom IN [Flat .. Studio] THEN
 FltTyp.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF Accom = Other THEN
 AccOth.ASK
 ENDIF
 YEARIN.ASK
 YEARM.ASK
 YEARNOW := TODATE (YEARIN, YEARM, 1)
 BEDROOMS.ASK
 BEDSITS.ASK
 LIVROOMS.ASK
 OTHROOMS.ASK
 TempNum := ((BEDROOMS + BEDSITS) + LIVROOMS) + OTHROOMS

 NUMROOMS.ASK
 IF (QStart.IntWho IN [Member .. Inter]) OR ((QStart.IntWho = Carer) AND (RESIDENC IN [Private .. Sheltered]))
 THEN
 TENURE.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF TENURE IN [Own .. Rent] THEN
 WHOTEN.ASK

```

```

IF TENURE = Pay THEN
 Equity := 'your share of'
ENDIF
IF ((TENURE IN [Own .. Buy]) AND (DMFA IN [2 .. 9])) AND (WHOTEN IN [Only .. Someone]) THEN
 FREELEAS.ASK
ENDIF
IF TENURE = Pay THEN
 PCNTSHAR.ASK
ENDIF
IF (TENURE IN [Own .. Pay]) AND (WHOTEN IN [Only .. Someone]) THEN
 COSTHOME.ASK
ENDIF
IF TENURE = Rent THEN
 RENTFROM.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 PartTXT := 'or does your partner/spouse'
ENDIF
IF NOT (RESIDENC IN [Prison .. Hospital]) THEN
 LIKEHOME.ASK
 LIKEAREA.ASK
 PUBTRAN.ASK
 CarAcces.ASK
 IF CarAcces = Yes THEN
 CarOwn.ASK
 ENDIF
 WANTMOVE.ASK
 IF WANTMOVE = Yes THEN
 WHYMOVE.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF YEARNOW > ChkDate THEN
 HOMELESS.ASK
 IF HOMELESS = Yes THEN
 NUMHOMLS.ASK
 IF NUMHOMLS IN [2 .. 49] THEN
 Happened := 'the last time you were homeless'
 Happened1 := 'the last time you became homeless'
 ELSEIF NUMHOMLS = 1 THEN
 Happened := 'you were homeless'
 ENDIF
 IF NUMHOMLS IN [2 .. 49] THEN
 Ifholm := 'the last time you were homeless'
 ELSEIF NUMHOMLS = 1 THEN
 Ifholm := 'when you were homeless'
 ENDIF
 YRHOMELS.ASK
 MOHOMELS.ASK
 WHYHOMLS.ASK

 WHERSTAY.ASK
 LONGSTAY.ASK
 LONGMONTH.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF YEARNOW > ChkDate THEN
 EVERMOVE.ASK
 IF EVERMOVE = Yes THEN
 INTRO2.ASK
 QHomes.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF

```

## Block QHomes - Housing History

```
FOR Hom:= 1 TO 40 DO
 IF (Hom = 1) OR (m[Hom - 1].HOMEi = Yes) THEN
 m[Hom].ASK

 HOMEa.ASK

 HOMEb.ASK
 Homec.ASK
 HOMEd.ASK
 Homee.ASK

 HOMEf.ASK
 IF HOMEf = Live THEN
 HOMEfx.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF HOMEf <> Travel THEN
 HOMEg.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF HOMEf IN [Out .. Private, Other] THEN
 HOMEh.ASK
 ENDIF
 MovIn.KEEP
 IF (HOMEb = RESPONSE) AND (Homec = RESPONSE) THEN
 MovIn := TODATE (HOMEb, Homec, 1)
 ENDIF
 MovOut.KEEP
 IF (HOMEd = RESPONSE) AND (Homee = RESPONSE) THEN
 MovOut := TODATE (HOMEd, Homee, 1)
 ENDIF
 IF MovIn > ChkDate THEN
 HOMEi.ASK
 SIGNAL
 HOMEi <> No ENG "You said that you did not live at any other address after ^Homed/^Homee. I am asking you
 about any address you lived at ^Sampho."
 ENDIF
 IF (MovIn = RESPONSE) AND (MovOut = RESPONSE) THEN
 CHECK
 (MovIn <= MovOut) INVOLVING (HOMEb, Homec, HOMEd, Homee) ENG "Are you sure, this is before you moved
 into this property."
 ENDIF
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF HOMEb = RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 HOMEb < 2000 ENG "You have said that you moved in to this home in the year 2000 but this interview is being
 carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF HOMEd = RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 HOMEd < 2000 ENG "You have said that you moved in to this home in the year 2000 but this interview is being
 carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF HOMEb = RESPONSE THEN
 (HOMEb >= 1970) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1970 and 2000"
 ENDIF
 IF HOMEd = RESPONSE THEN
 (HOMEd >= 1986) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1986 and 2000"
 ENDIF
 ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF HOMEb = RESPONSE THEN
 (HOMEb >= 1958) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1958 and 2000"
 ENDIF
 IF HOMEd = RESPONSE THEN
 (HOMEd >= 1991) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1991 and 2000"
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDFOR
```

ENDIF

```
ENDIF
m[1].TEMPDATE := YEARNOW - m[1].MovOut
m[Hom].TMP1DATE := m[Hom].MovOut - m[Hom- 1].MovIn
CHECK
IF Hom = 1 THEN
 (m[1].MovOut <= YEARNOW) INVOLVING (YEARIN, YEARM, m[1].Homee, m[1].HOMEd)ENG "You have entered that the
 cohort member moved out of this address before moving into their current address. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
SIGNAL
IF Hom = 1 THEN
 (m[1].TEMPDATE = 0) INVOLVING (YEARIN, YEARM, m[1].Homee, m[1].HOMEd)ENG "There is a gap of a month or more
 between moving out of this home and moving in to your next home. Is this correct?"
ENDIF
CHECK
IF Hom = 1 THEN
 (m[1].MovIn <= YEARNOW) INVOLVING (YEARIN, YEARM, m[1].Homec, m[1].HOMEb)ENG "You have entered that the
 cohort member moved into their last address before moving out of their current address. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
SIGNAL
IF Hom > 1 THEN
 (m[Hom].TMP1DATE = 0) INVOLVING (m[Hom - 1].Homec, m[Hom - 1].HOMEb, m[Hom].Homee, m[Hom].HOMEd)ENG
 "There is a gap of a month or more between moving out of this home and moving in to your next home. Is this correct?"
ENDIF
CHECK
IF Hom > 1 THEN
 IF (m[Hom].MovIn = RESPONSE) AND (m[Hom - 1].MovIn = RESPONSE) THEN
 (m[Hom].MovIn <= m[Hom - 1].MovIn) INVOLVING (m[Hom - 1].Homec, m[Hom - 1].HOMEb, m[Hom].Homec,
 m[Hom].HOMEb) ENG "Are you sure, this is after you moved into your previous property."
 ENDIF
 IF (m[Hom].MovOut = RESPONSE) AND (m[Hom - 1].MovOut = RESPONSE) THEN
 (m[Hom].MovOut <= m[Hom - 1].MovOut) INVOLVING (m[Hom - 1].Homee, m[Hom - 1].HOMEd, m[Hom].Homee,
 m[Hom].HOMEd) ENG "Are you sure, this is after you moved out of your previous property."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
ENDIF
SIGNAL
NUMHOMLS < 10 ENG "You said you have been homeless ^NUMHOMLS times. Can I just check is that correct?"
SIGNAL
COSTHOME <= 500000 ENG "YOU SAID YOU HAVE PAID OVER £500,000 FOR THIS HOUSE/FLAT. IS THAT
CORRECT?"
SIGNAL
COSTHOME >= 1000 ENG "YOU SAID YOU PAID ^COSTHOME FOR THIS HOUSE/FLAT. IS THAT CORRECT?"
IF YEARIN = RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 (YEARIN <= 1999) INVOLVING (YEARIN) ENG "THE CURRENT YEAR IS 1999! PLEASE AMEND YOUR
 CODING"
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF YEARIN = RESPONSE THEN
 (YEARIN >= 1970) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1970 and 2000"
 ENDIF
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF YEARIN = RESPONSE THEN
 (YEARIN >= 1958) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1958 and 2000"
 ENDIF
ENDIF
CHECK
(NUMROOMS = Yes) INVOLVING (BEDROOMS, BEDSITS, LIVROOMS, OTHROOMS, NUMROOMS) ENG
"INTERVIEWER: Check number of rooms in house."
RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
PartName := QBHGrid.NAMEP
IF QBHGrid.SexP = Male THEN
 his_her := 'his'
 he_or_she := 'he'
ELSEIF QBHGrid.SexP = Female THEN
 his_her := 'her'
 he_or_she := 'she'
ENDIF
FOR i:= 1 TO HHSIZE DO
 LDMNames[i] := UPPERCASE (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].Name)
ENDDO
QCurrPar.ASK
```

## Relationships Section

### *Block BCurrPart - Current Relationships*

```
Marstat.ASK
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 CurPart.ASK
 CurParta.ASK
 IF (CurPart = RESPONSE) AND (CurParta = RESPONSE) THEN
 LivDate := TODATE (CurPart, CurParta, 1)
 ENDIF
 IF Marstat IN [married1 .. remarrd] THEN
 CurPartb.ASK
 CurPartc.ASK
 CurPartd.ASK
 IF (CurPartc = RESPONSE) AND (CurPartd = RESPONSE) THEN
 MarDate := TODATE (CurPartc, CurPartd, 1)
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 CurParte.ASK
 CurPartf.ASK
ENDIF
CHECK
IF (CurParte = RESPONSE) AND (QBHGrid.AgeP = RESPONSE) THEN
 (CurParte <= QBHGrid.AgeP) INVOLVING (CurParte) ENG "You have said that your partner/spouse is
 ^QBHGrid.AGEP but that you started living together when they were ^CurParte. PLEASE AMEND YOUR
 CODING."
ENDIF
SIGNAL
IF (MarDate = RESPONSE) AND (LivDate = RESPONSE) THEN
 (MarDate > LivDate) INVOLVING (CurPart, CurParta, CurPartc, CurPartd) ENG "You have said that you got
 married before you started living together, is this correct."
ENDIF
IF (Marstat = RESPONSE) AND (QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = RESPONSE) THEN
 IF Marstat IN [married1 .. remarrd] THEN
 CHECK
 QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = MarrCohab ENG "You've told me that you are married but at the start of the
 interview you told me you were not married."
 ENDIF
 IF (Marstat = single) AND (QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = RESPONSE) THEN
 CHECK
 QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS IN [Cohabiting .. Single] ENG "At the start of the interview you entered that the CM
 was married but have now entered that they are single. Amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF CurPart = RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 (CurPart >= 1982) AND (CurPart <= 2000) ENG "Please enter a year between 1982 and 2000"
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF CurPart = RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 (CurPart >= 1970) AND (CurPart <= 2000) ENG "Please enter a year between 1970 and 2000"
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF CurPart = RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 CurPart < 2000 ENG "You have said that the respondent started living with their partner in the year 2000 but
 this interview is being carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
SIGNAL
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 CurPart IN [1970 .. 1973] ENG "The computer's asking me if I've put that in correctly - can I just check, you said
 you started living together with your current partner in ^CurPart, is that right?"
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
```



```

CurPart IN [1982 .. 1985]ENG "The computer's asking me if I've put that in correctly - can I just check, you said
you started living together with your current partner in ^CurPart, is that right?"
ENDIF
CHECK
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF CurPartc = RESPONSE THEN
 (CurPartc >= 1982) OR (CurPartc <= 2000) ENG "Please enter a year between 1982 and 2000"
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF CurPartc = RESPONSE THEN
 CurPartc < 2000 ENG "You have said that the respondent married their partner in the year 2000 but this
interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF CurParte = RESPONSE THEN
 SIGNAL
 CurParte > 15 ENG "The computer's asking me if I've put that in correctly - can I just check, you said you started
living together when ^PartName was ^CURPARTe years old, is that right?"
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QExPart.ASK

```

## Block BExPart - Past Relationships

```

IF Sample = BCS THEN
 DATEFILL := 'since April 1986'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 DATEFILL := 'since you were 33'
ENDIF
IF DMSPart = No THEN
 ExPart1.ASK
ELSE
 ExPart2.ASK
ENDIF
IF (ExPart1 = Yes) OR (ExPart2 = Yes) THEN

```

```

FOR Pers:= 1 TO 15 DO
 IF (Pers = 1) OR (m[Pers - 1].OthPart = Yes) THEN
 IF Pers > 1 THEN
 FOR idx:= 1 TO 14 DO
 IF idx <= Pers THEN
 ExPart[idx]:= QPrevPar.m[idx].ExParta
 ELSE
 ExPart[idx]:= '(NOT USED)'
 ENDIF
 ENDDO
 ENDIF
 m[Pers].ASK ({Parameterlist:}Pers)

```

```

FOR Pers:= 1 TO 15 DO
 IF (Pers = 1) OR (m[Pers - 1].OthPart = Yes) THEN
 IF Pers > 1 THEN
 FOR idx:= 1 TO 14 DO
 IF idx <= Pers THEN
 ExPart[idx]:= QPrevPar.m[idx].ExParta
 ELSE
 ExPart[idx]:= '(NOT USED)'
 ENDIF
 ENDDO
 ENDIF
 m[Pers].ASK ({Parameterlist:}
 Pers)
 IF Pers > 1 THEN
 IF (m[idx].LivIn = RESPONSE) AND (m[idx - 1].LivIn = RESPONSE) THEN
 (m[idx].LivIn <= m[idx - 1].LivIn) INVOLVING (m[idx - 1].ExPartb, m[idx - 1].ExPartc,
 m[idx].ExPartb, m[idx].ExPartc)ENG "Are you sure"
 ENDIF
 IF (m[idx].LivOut = RESPONSE) AND (m[idx - 1].LivOut = RESPONSE) THEN
 (m[idx].LivOut <= m[idx - 1].LivOut) INVOLVING (m[idx - 1].ExPartm, m[idx - 1].ExPartn,
 m[idx].ExPartm, m[idx].ExPartn)ENG "Are you sure"
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

IF Pers > 1 THEN
 IF (m[idx].LivIn = RESPONSE) AND (m[idx - 1].LivIn = RESPONSE) THEN
 (m[idx].LivIn <= m[idx - 1].LivIn) INVOLVING (m[idx - 1].ExPartb, m[idx - 1].ExPartc, m[idx].ExPartb,
 m[idx].ExPartc)ENG "Are you sure"
 ENDIF
 IF (m[idx].LivOut = RESPONSE) AND (m[idx - 1].LivOut = RESPONSE) THEN
 (m[idx].LivOut <= m[idx - 1].LivOut) INVOLVING (m[idx - 1].ExPartm, m[idx - 1].ExPartn, m[idx].ExPartm,
 m[idx].ExPartn)ENG "Are you sure"
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
IF DMSPart = No THEN
 QOThRel.ASK
ENDIF

```

## ***Block BOtherRel - Other Relationships***

```
IF (QExPart.ExPart1= No) OR (QExPart.ExPart2= No) THEN
 OthRela.ASK
 IF OthRela = Yes THEN
 OthRelb.ASK
 OthRelc.ASK
 OthReld.ASK
 OthRele.ASK
 ELSEIF OthRela = No THEN
 OthRelf.ASK
 IF OthRelf = Yes THEN
 OthRelg.ASK
 OthRelh.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
QBirth.ASK
```

# Pregnancy and Children Section

## Block BBirth - Pregnancies and Births

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 LBBirth2 := 'Since March 1991'
 LBBirth3 := 'since March 1991'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
 LBBirth2 := ""
 LBBirth3 := ""
ENDIF
IF (DMSex = Male) AND (Sample = NCDS) THEN
 LBBirth1 := 'has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with become pregnant?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Male) AND (Sample = BCS) THEN
 LBBirth1 := 'Has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with ever become pregnant?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Female) AND (Sample = NCDS) THEN
 LBBirth1 := 'have you been pregnant?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Female) AND (Sample = BCS) THEN
 LBBirth1 := 'Have you ever been pregnant?'
ENDIF
IF DMSex = Male THEN
 LBBirth := 'did you father'
 LBBirth4 := 'all the pregnancies that have resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else'
 LBBirth5 := 'were being carried as a result of the'
 Part := 'was your partner/wife pregnant'
ELSEIF DMSex = Female THEN
 LBBirth4 := 'your most recent pregnancy'
 LBBirth5 := 'were you carrying as a result of your'
 Part := 'were you pregnant'
ENDIF
EverPreg.ASK
IF EverPreg = Yes THEN
 QConPreg.ASK
```

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 DATEFILL := 'March 1991'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
 DATEFILL := 'you were 33'
ENDIF
IF DMSex = Male THEN
 Male := 'We are interested in whether you smoked during these times.'
 LBPreg6 := 'fathered'
ELSEIF DMSex = Female THEN
 LBPreg6 := 'had'
ENDIF
IF (DMSex = Male) AND (Sample = NCDS) THEN
 LBBirth6 := 'Since March 1991 have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else, including a person you may have already told me about?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Male) AND (Sample = BCS) THEN
 LBBirth6 := 'Have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else, including a person you may have already told me about?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Female) AND (Sample = BCS) THEN
 LBBirth6 := 'Have you ever had a pregnancy before this one?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Female) AND (Sample = NCDS) THEN
 LBBirth6 := 'Since March 1991 have you ever had a pregnancy before this one?'
ENDIF
Pregnum.ASK
NumPAux := Pregnum
Pregj.ASK
IF (Pregj = Months) OR (Pregj = MnthYr) THEN
 Pregk.ASK
ENDIF
IF Pregj = Weeks THEN
 Pregkw.ASK
ENDIF
```

```
IF (Pregj = Years) OR (Pregj = MnthYr) THEN
 Pregl.ASK
End
Cprega.ASK
IF (Fifth IN CGPrega) OR (After5 IN CGPrega) THEN
 Cpregb.ASK
ENDIF
QBQUES.ASK
```

```
FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumPAux DO
 TQUES[Loop].ASK
```

```
 IF DMSex = Male THEN
 LBPreg4 := 'mother'
 ELSEIF DMSex = Female THEN
 LBPreg4 := 'father'
 ENDIF
 IF Loop = 1 THEN
 LBPreg := 'What was the result of this pregnancy (for the first baby)?'
 ELSEIF Loop = 2 THEN
 LBPreg := 'What was the result of this pregnancy for the second baby?'
 ELSEIF Loop = 3 THEN
 LBPreg := 'What was the result of this pregnancy for the third baby?'
 ELSEIF Loop = 4 THEN
 LBPreg := 'What was the result of this pregnancy for the fourth baby?'
 ELSEIF Loop = 5 THEN
 LBPreg := 'What was the result of this pregnancy for the fifth baby?'
 ENDIF

 Prega.ASK
 IF Prega = Still THEN
 LBPreg1 := 'the birth'
 ENDIF
 IF Prega = Live THEN
 Pregb.ASK
 Pregc.ASK
 IF Pregc = Male THEN
 LBPreg1 := 'he'
 LBPreg3 := 'his'
 ELSEIF Pregc = Female THEN
 LBPreg1 := 'she'
 LBPreg3 := 'her'
 ELSE
 LBPreg1 := 'he/she'
 LBPreg3 := 'his/her'
 ENDIF
 ENDIF

 Pregd.ASK
 IF Pregd = Pounds THEN
 Pound.ASK
 Ounce.ASK
 ELSEIF Pregd = Gram THEN
 Kilo.ASK
 Gramm.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
 IF Prega = Live THEN
 LBPreg5 := (Pregb + 's') + ' date of birth'
 LBPreg6 := Pregb + ' was born'
 ELSEIF Prega = Still THEN
 LBPreg5 := 'the date of this still birth'
 LBPreg6 := 'this baby was stillborn'
 ELSEIF Prega = Miss THEN
 LBPreg5 := 'the date of this miscarriage'
 ELSEIF Prega = Abor THEN
```

```

LBPreg5 := 'the date of this abortion'
ENDIF
IF Prega = Live THEN
 Preged.ASK
ENDIF
IF Prega IN [Live, Still, Miss, Abor] THEN
 Pregem.ASK

 Pregey.ASK
ENDIF
IF ((Preged = RESPONSE) AND (Pregem = RESPONSE)) AND (Pregey = RESPONSE) THEN
 Prege := TODATE (Pregey, Pregem, Preged)
ENDIF
IF Prega IN [Live, Still] THEN
 Pregf.ASK
 IF Pregf = early THEN
 LBPreg2 := 'early'
 ELSEIF Pregf = late THEN
 LBPreg2 := 'late'
 ENDIF
 IF (Pregf = early) OR (Pregf = late) THEN
 Pregg.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Prega = Live THEN
 Pregh.ASK
 IF Pregh = YesP THEN
 Pregi.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 WhoPara.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF (WhoPara = No) OR (QExPart.ExPart1 = Yes) THEN
 WhoParb.ASK
 ENDIF

 Wherkid.ASK
 IF (Wherkid = Now) OR (Wherkid = LivElse) THEN
 IF ((Sample = NCDS) AND (Pregey < 1991)) OR ((Sample = BCS) AND (Pregey < 1986)) THEN
 Whatkid.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF ((WhoPara = No) AND (Wherkid = Now)) OR (((WhoParb IN [Partner .. ExPart14]) OR (WhoParb =
DONTKNOW)) OR (WhoParb = REFUSAL)) AND (Wherkid = Now)) THEN
 AbsPara.ASK
 IF AbsPara = Yes THEN
 AbsParb.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF AbsPara = Yes THEN
 AbsParc.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF Wherkid = LivElse THEN
 AbsKida.ASK

 AbsKidb.ASK
 IF AbsKidb = Year THEN
 Absyr.ASK
 AbsMon.ASK
 ENDIF

 ABSKidc.ASK
 IF ABSKidc = Yes THEN
 AbsKidd.ASK
 ENDIF

 AbsKide.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Wherkid = Now THEN
 CHECK
 QBHGrid.AnyChd = Yes ENG "You have just said that ^pregb lives with you but at the start of the interview you

```

```

 did not tell me they lived in your household."
ENDIF
CHECK
Prege < IntDate ENG "You have entered a birth date for ^Pregb that is AFTER the date of interview. Please
check and amend your coding."
SIGNAL
((Sample = NCDS) AND (Pregey >= 1983)) OR ((Sample = BCS) AND (Pregey >= 1991)) ENG "The computer's
asking me to check ^Pregb 's date of birth is correct. You said ^Pregb was born in ^Prege - is that right?"
IF Pregf = late THEN
CHECK
Pregg < 7 ENG "The maximum that you can enter for a late birth is 6 weeks. Please check and amend your
coding."
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
IF Absyr = RESPONSE THEN
CHECK
(Absyr > 1982) AND (Absyr < 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1982 and 2000"
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
IF Absyr = RESPONSE THEN
Absyr < 2000 ENG "You have said that the respondent started living with their partner in the year 2000 but
this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDDO

MorePreg.ASK
IF NoSmk IN CGPrega THEN
CHECK
CGPrega.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "Did not smoke at all is an exclusive code for this questio@/Please re-code."
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
IF EverPreg = RESPONSE THEN
IF (QBHGrid.OwnChild = Yes) AND (Sample = BCS) THEN
CHECK
EverPreg = Yes ENG "Cohort member claims that they or their partner have never had a pregnancy but has
own child in household"
ENDIF
IF (QBHGrid.OwnChild = Yes) AND (QBHGrid.Chd0_6 = Yes) THEN
CHECK
EverPreg = Yes ENG "Cohort member claims that they or their partner have never had a pregnancy but has
own child in household"
ENDIF
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

IF QBirth.QConPreg.NumP = Yes THEN
QLoneP.ASK
ENDIF

```

## **Block BLoneP - Periods of Lone Parenthood**

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 DATEFILL := 'Has'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 DATEFILL := 'Since March 1991 has'
ENDIF

LoneParaASK
IF LonePara= Yes THEN
 LoneParbASK
 IF LoneParb> 3 THEN
 BLoneP1:= 'INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE FIRST THREE PERIODS OF LONE' + 'PARENTHOOD AND
 THEN THE MOST RECENT PERIOD.'
 ELSE
 BLoneP1:= "
 ENDIF
 IF (LoneParb= RESPONSE) AND (LoneParb> 0) THEN
 LoneTimeASK
 QSoloParASK
```

```
FOR LTLooper:= 1 TO 3 DO
 IF (LTLooper= 1) OR (ParSolo[LTLooper- 1].LoneMore= Yes) THEN
 ParSolo[LTLooper]ASK

 LoneBegYASK
 LoneBegMASK
 IF (LoneBegY= RESPONSE) AND (LoneBegM= RESPONSE) THEN
 LoneStrt:= TODATE (LoneBegY, LoneBegM, 1)
 ENDIF
 LoneEndYASK
 IF (LoneEndY= RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndY<> 0) THEN
 LoneEndMASK
 ENDIF
 IF (LoneEndY= RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndM= RESPONSE) THEN
 LoneEnd:= TODATE (LoneEndY, LoneEndM, 1)
 ENDIF
 LoneNumASK
 LoneMoreASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF LoneBegY= RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 LoneBegY< 2000 ENG "You have said that this period of lone parenthood began in the year 2000 but this
 interview is being carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF LoneBegY= RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 (LoneBegY>= 1982) AND (LoneBegY<= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1982 and 2000"
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF LoneBegY= RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 (LoneBegY>= 1991) AND (LoneBegY<= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1991 and 2000"
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF LoneEndY= RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 LoneEndY< 2000 ENG "You have said that this period of lone parenthood ended in the year 2000 but this
 interview is being carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (LoneEndY= RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndY> 0) THEN
```



```

 CHECK
 (LoneEndY>= 1982) AND (LoneBegY<= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1982 and 2000"
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (LoneEndY= RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndY> 0) THEN
 CHECK
 (LoneEndY>= 1991) AND (LoneBegY<= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1991 and 2000"
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (LoneEnd= RESPONSE) AND (LoneStrt= RESPONSE) THEN
 CHECK
 (LoneEnd>= LoneStrt) INVOLVING (LoneBegY, LoneBegM, LoneEndY, LoneEndM) ENG "You said that
 your period of lone parenthood ended in ^LoneEnd this must be after ^LoneStrt when you say it
 started.@/PLEASE CHECK YOUR CODING!"
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
ENDIF
IF LoneParb> 0 THEN
 SIGNAL
 LoneParb< 11 ENG "The computer is asking me to check that figure. You said that you have been a lone parent
 for a month or more ^LoneParb times. Is that correct?"
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QInfrtle.ASK

```

## ***Block Blinfrtle - Infertility***

```
Infertla.ASK
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 Infertlb.ASK
ENDIF
IF (((DMSpPart = Yes) AND (none IN Infertla)) AND (none IN Infertlb)) OR (((QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey<>
SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey<> Partner)) AND (none IN Infertla)) THEN
 Infertlc.ASK
 IF Infertlc = Yes THEN
 Infertld.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF none IN Infertla THEN
 CHECK
 Infertla.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None of' is an exclusive code for this questio@/Please re-code."
ENDIF
IF none IN Infertlb THEN
 CHECK
 Infertlb.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None of' is an exclusive code for this questio@/Please re-code."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QTAdopCh.ASK
```

## Table TAdoptCh - Adopted Children

```
FOR LTLooper:= 1 TO QBHGrid.NumAdCh DO
 ChAdop[LTLooper].ASK
```

```
LineGrid := QBHGrid.Adptnum[LTLooper]
```

```
AdopCha.ASK
```

```
AdopChb.ASK
```

```
IF (AdopChb = bothcur) OR (AdopChb = sole) THEN
 AdopChc.ASK
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF AdopChb = bothcur THEN
```

```
 CHECK
```

```
 DMSpPart = Yes ENG "You have said that both you and your current partner have adopted this child, but you have said earlier that you don't have a partner. Please amend your coding."
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF AdopCha = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
 CHECK
```

```
 (AdopCha <= QBHGrid.QNames.m[LineGrid].Age)INVOLVING (AdopCha, QBHGrid.QNames.m[LineGrid].Age)ENG
```

```
 "You have just said that the age at adoption of this child is greater than their current age. Please amend your coding."
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
```

```
 QPartKid.ASK
```

```
ENDIF
```

### ***Block BPartKid - Partner's Children***

**IF** QBHGrid.SexP = Male **THEN**

    LDMFill4 := 'his'

**ELSEIF** QBHGrid.SexP = Female **THEN**

    LDMFill4 := 'her'

**ENDIF**

PartKida.**ASK**

**IF** PartKida = Yes **THEN**

    PartKidb.**ASK**

**IF** PartKidb = Yes **THEN**

            PartKidc.**ASK**

            PartKidd.**ASK**

**ENDIF**

**ENDIF**

**IF** (Sample = NCDS) **AND** (QBHGrid.Chd16 > 0) **THEN**

        QolderCh.**ASK**

**ENDIF**

## Block BOlderch - Older Children

QCh16Plus.ASK

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg.QBQUES.TQUES.Prege[LTLooper,LTLooper]= 1991 THEN
 Introa.ASK
 ELSEIF QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg.QBQUES.TQUES.Prege[LTLooper,LTLooper]= 1991 THEN
 Introb.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
FOR LTLooper= 1 TO QBHGrid.Chd16 DO
 Plus16[LTLooper]ASK

 LineGrid := QBHGrid.Chd16num[LTLooper]

 OldKida.ASK
 IF (OldKida = Employ) OR (OldKida = Unemploy) THEN
 OldKidb.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF QBHGrid.QNames.m[LineGrid].MS= MarrCohab THEN
 OldKidc.ASK
 ENDIF

 OldKidd.ASK
 IF OldKidd = Yes THEN
 OldKide.ASK
 OldKidf.ASK
 Oldkidg.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF OldKidf = RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 OldKidf < 2000 ENG "The year is 1999 but you have said the year is 2000. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 QAbsntCH.ASK
ENDIF
```

## **Block B AbsntCh - Absent Children**

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 TEXTDATE := '1991'
ELSE
 TEXTDATE := '1986'
ENDIF
```

```
ABCH91.ASK
IF ABCH91 = Yes THEN
 ABNUM91.ASK
 FOR LTLooper:= 1 TO ABNUM91 DO
 QChdAbst[LTLooper]ASK
```

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 TEXTDATE := '1991'
ELSE
 TEXTDATE := '1986'
ENDIF

ABCH91.ASK
IF ABCH91 = Yes THEN
 ABNUM91.ASK
 FOR LTLooper:= 1 TO ABNUM91 DO
 QChdAbst[LTLooper]ASK
 ENDDO
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

```
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

## Family Relationships and Support Section

```
IF QBHGrid.Chd16F = Yes THEN
 QFamAct.ASK
ENDIF
```

### ***Block BFamAct - Family Activities***

```
FamEats.ASK
IntroFam.ASK
FamOut.ASK
FamVisit.ASK
FamHols.ASK
IF FamHols = RESPONSE THEN
 SIGNAL
 NOT (FamHols IN [Once .. Monthly]) ENG "You said you go away on holiday together as a family. Can I just
 check, is this right?"
ENDIF
KidPals.ASK
KidPhys.ASK
KideMot.ASK
KidTime.ASK
IF KidTime = notenuf THEN
 KidTimeY.ASK
 IF KidTimeY = OthWork THEN
 OthTimeY.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 KidTimp.ASK
 IF KidTimp = notenuf THEN
 KidTimpY.ASK
 IF KidTimpY = OthWork THEN
 OthTimpY.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
KidWory.ASK
IF other IN KidWory THEN
 OthWory.ASK
ENDIF
FamClose.ASK
IF NoneOf IN KidWory THEN
 CHECK
 KidWory.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code for this question@/Please re-code."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QFamily.ASK
```

## **Block BFamily - Wider Family and Other Social Support**

```
IF (((RESIDENC IN [Hotel .. Room])AND (Instit = No)) OR (RESIDENC IN [Prison, Hospital]))OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = No) THEN
 MaLive.ASK
 IF MaLive = No THEN
 MaDied.ASK
 IF MaDied = RESPONSE THEN
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF MaDied = RESPONSE THEN
 MaDied < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 MaDied <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 MaDied <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 MaDied <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 MaDied <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (((RESIDENC IN [Hotel .. Room])AND (Instit = No)) OR (RESIDENC IN [Prison, Hospital]))OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = No) THEN
 PaLive.ASK
 IF PaLive = No THEN
 PaDied.ASK
 IF PaDied = RESPONSE THEN
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF PaDied = RESPONSE THEN
 PaDied < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 PaDied <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 PaDied <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 PaDied <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 PaDied <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
```



```

 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (MaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = Yes) THEN
 MaSees.ASK
 CloseMa.ASK
 IF MaSees IN [More .. Less, Lives] THEN
 SIGNAL
 (CloseMa <> None) INVOLVING (MaSees, CloseMa) ENG "You have coded that the cohort member see's their
 mother but you have also said you have no contact at all. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (PaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = Yes) THEN
 PaSees.ASK
 ClosePa.ASK
 IF PaSees IN [More .. Less, Lives] THEN
 SIGNAL
 (ClosePa <> None) INVOLVING (PaSees, ClosePa) ENG "You have coded that the cohort member see's their
 father but you have also said you have no contact at all. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (MaLive = Yes) OR (PaLive = Yes) THEN
 MaPaDiva.ASK
 IF MaPaDiva = Yes THEN
 MaPaDivb.ASK
 MaPaDivc.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 EverCare.ASK
 IF NOT (No IN EverCare) THEN
 TimeCare.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF No IN EverCare THEN
 CHECK
 EverCare.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'No' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Pleaseæ-code."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (MaDied >= 17)) OR ((PaLive = Yes) OR (PaDied >= 17)) THEN
 MaPaAid.ASK
 IF None IN MaPaAid THEN
 CHECK
 MaPaAid.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Pleaseæ-code."
 ENDIF
 IF Other IN MaPaAid THEN
 MaPaOth.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (MaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = Yes) THEN
 MaWory.ASK
 IF None IN MaWory THEN
 CHECK
 MaWory.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Pleaseæ-code."
 ENDIF
 IF Other IN MaWory THEN
 MWOREas.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF (PaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = Yes) THEN
 PaWory.ASK
 IF None IN PaWory THEN
 CHECK
 PaWory.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Pleaseæ-code."
 ENDIF
 IF Other IN PaWory THEN
 PWOREas.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 PMaLive.ASK
 PPaLive.ASK

```

```

IF PMAlive= Yes THEN
 SeesPMA.ASK
ENDIF
IF PPAlive= Yes THEN
 SeesPPA.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
EmoIntr.ASK
EmoSup.ASK
IF EmoSup= Yes THEN
 special := 'not just of this person but'
 EmoSupa.ASK
 IF EmoSupa= Other THEN
 EmoSupOth.ASK
 ENDIF
 EmoSupb.ASK
 IF EmoSupb IN [Yes .. No] THEN
 EmoSupc.ASK
 EmoSupd.ASK
 EmoSpeY.ASK
 EmoSpeM.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF Sample= BCS THEN
 IF EmoSpeY= RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 EmoSpeY <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: that answer is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter again."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 EmoSupf.ASK
ENDIF

EmoTok.ASK
EmoTSelf.ASK
IF MaDied= RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample= BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 MaDied <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 MaDied <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF PaDied= RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample= NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 PaDied <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 PaDied <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QFAMINC.ASK

```

# Family Income

## Block QFaminc - Family Income

BenCode1.ASK

QBens1.ASK

```
BENS[1] := 'Statutory Sick Pay'
BENS[2] := 'Child Benefit/Family Allowance'
BENS[3] := 'Jobseekers Allowance (JSA)'
BENS[4] := 'Income Support'
BENS[5] := 'Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit @Inot@I received in a lump sum'
BENS[6] := 'Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit, paid in a @ILump Sum@i'
BENS[7] := 'Council Tax Benefit'
BENS[8] := 'Housing Benefit'
BENS[9] := 'Maternity Allowance'
BENS[10] := 'Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer'
FOR i:= 1 TO 10 DO
 BEN := BENS[i]
 IF i IN BenCode1 THEN
 BenAsk[i].ASK

 BenAmt.ASK
 BenPrd.ASK
 IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 BenWho.ASK
 ELSEIF BenAmt = RESPONSE THEN
 BenWho := CMOOnly
 ENDIF

 ENDIF
ENDDO
```

BenCode2.ASK

IF NoneOf IN BenCode2 THEN

CHECK

BenCode2.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question."

ENDIF

IF Other IN BenCode2 THEN

OthBen.ASK

ENDIF

QBens2.ASK

```
BENS[1] := 'Attendance Allowance'
BENS[2] := 'Guardians Allowance'
BENS[3] := 'Invalid Care Allowance'
BENS[4] := 'Severe Disablement Allowance'
BENS[5] := 'Disability Working Allowance'
BENS[6] := 'Care component of Disability Living Allowance'
BENS[7] := 'Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance'
BENS[8] := 'Incapacity Benefit'
BENS[9] := 'Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit'
BENS[10] := 'Widows Pension or Widowed Mothers Allowance (National Insurance)'
BENS[11] := 'A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses'
BENS[12] := 'Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses'
BENS[13] := 'A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund'
BENS[14] := 'Any National Insurance Credits'
BENS[15] := 'Some other state benefit'
FOR i:= 1 TO 15 DO
 BEN := BENS[i]
 IF i IN BenCode2 THEN
 BenAsk[i].ASK

 BenAmt.ASK
 BenPrd.ASK
 IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 BenWho.ASK
 ELSEIF BenAmt = RESPONSE THEN
 BenWho := CMOOnly
 ENDIF

 ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
IncCode.ASK
IF Other IN IncCode THEN
 OthInc.ASK
ENDIF
```

```
QBens3.ASK
BENS[1] := 'Education grants/studentships or work training / government training scheme allowance'
BENS[2] := 'Pension from a former employer'
BENS[3] := 'Annuity payments / payments from a trust fund'
BENS[4] := 'Income from a trade union, friendly society or charitable organisation'
BENS[5] := 'Maintenance allowance or other regular payments from a former husband or wife'
BENS[6] := 'Allowance for a foster child'
BENS[7] := 'Regular cash help from parents'
BENS[8] := 'Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household'
BENS[9] := 'Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants / rent from other property'
BENS[10] := 'Other income from organisations, relatives or friends outside the household'
BENS[11] := 'Benefit from accident insurance / private sickness scheme'
BENS[12] := 'Any other source of regular family/household income'
FOR i:= 1 TO 12 DO
 BEN := BENS[i]
 IF i IN IncCode THEN
 BenAsk[i].ASK
```

```
IncAmt.ASK
IncPrd.ASK
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 IncWho.ASK
ELSEIF IncAmt = RESPONSE THEN
 IncWho := CMOly
ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 OrgCash.ASK
ENDIF
FinNow.ASK
FinThen.ASK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QEMPLOY.ASK
```

## Employment Section

```
EconAct.ASK
IF EconAct = Other THEN
 OthAct.ASK
ENDIF
IF EconAct = FullTime THEN
 TEXTF := 'full-time employment'
ELSEIF EconAct = PtTime THEN
 TEXTF := 'part-time employment'
ELSEIF EconAct = FTSelf THEN
 TEXTF := 'full-time self employment'
ELSEIF EconAct = PTSelf THEN
 TEXTF := 'part-time self employment'
ELSEIF EconAct = Unemp THEN
 TEXTF := 'unemployment'
ELSEIF EconAct = FTEduc THEN
 TEXTF := 'full-time education'
ELSEIF EconAct = GovSch THEN
 TEXTF := 'being on a government scheme for employment training'
ELSEIF EconAct = TSick THEN
 TEXTF := 'temporary sickness/disability'
ELSEIF EconAct = PSick THEN
 TEXTF := 'permanent sickness/disability'
ELSEIF EconAct = Home THEN
 TEXTF := 'looking after the home/family'
ELSEIF EconAct = Retire THEN
 TEXTF := 'wholly retired'
ELSEIF EconAct = Other THEN
 TEXTF := OthAct
ENDIF

CStartYr.ASK
CStartMo.ASK
CStrtJob.KEEP
IF (CStartYr = RESPONSE) AND (CStartMo = RESPONSE) THEN
 CStrtJob := TODATE (CStartYr, CStartMo, 1)
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
 CJTitle.ASK
 CJDo.ASK
 CJFirm.ASK
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PtTime] THEN
 CJSup.ASK
 CJEmps.ASK
 CJOrg.ASK
 IF CJOrg = Other THEN
 CJOthOrg.ASK
 ENDIF
 CNetPay.ASK
 IF CNetPay = RESPONSE THEN
 CNetPrd.ASK
 IF CNetPrd = Other THEN
 CNetOPrd.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 CGROPAY.ASK
 IF CGROPAY = RESPONSE THEN
 CGroPrd.ASK
 IF CGroPrd = Other THEN
 CGroOPrd.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 OtimeAny.ASK
 IF OtimeAny = No THEN
 Chours1.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF OtimeAny = Yes THEN
 Chours2.ASK
 Chours3.ASK
 Chours4.ASK
 THours := (Chours2 + Chours3) + Chours4
```

```

 Chours5.ASK
ENDIF
CShifts1.ASK
Cshifts2.ASK
Cshifts3.ASK
Cshifts4.ASK
CJSetHrs.ASK
CJPerm.ASK
IF CJPerm IN [Seas .. Cnrtct] THEN
 CJEndYr.ASK
 CJEndMo.ASK
ENDIF
CJPerks.ASK
IF Other IN CJPerks THEN
 CJOPerks.ASK
ENDIF
CJProv.ASK
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [FTSelf .. PTSelf] THEN
 CJSEEmps.ASK
 IF CJSEEmps = WithEmp THEN
 CJSEEmp.ASK
 ENDIF
 CJSEHrs.ASK
 CSEShft1.ASK
 CSEshft2.ASK
 CSEshft3.ASK
 CSEshft4.ASK
 SEType.ASK
 IF SEType = Other THEN
 SEOType.ASK
 ENDIF
 SEAccnts.ASK
 IF SEAccnts = Yes THEN
 SEProfit.ASK
 IF SEProfit = RESPONSE THEN
 SEPrfSYr.ASK
 SEPrfSMo.ASK
 SEPrfEYr.ASK
 SEPrfEMo.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 SEEarn.ASK
 IF SEEarn = RESPONSE THEN
 SEErnSYr.ASK
 SEErnSMo.ASK
 SEErnEYr.ASK
 SEErnEMo.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
 PrvPen.ASK
 TravToWk.ASK
 JobSatis.ASK
 IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PtTime] THEN
 JPromotn.ASK
 ENDIF
 JSecure.ASK
 IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PtTime] THEN
 JobinaYr.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF EconAct IN [FTSelf .. PTSelf] THEN
 JobinaYx.ASK
 ENDIF
 PrefHrs.ASK
 JDemand1.ASK
 JDemand2.ASK
 JDemand3.ASK
ENDIF
IF EconAct = Unemp THEN
 UnempY.ASK
 IF UnempY = Other THEN
 UnempOY.ASK
 ENDIF
 JobHunt.ASK

```

```

IF JobHunt = No THEN
 LikeJob.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
 OJAny1.ASK
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [Unemp .. Other] THEN
 OJAny2.ASK
ENDIF
IF (OJAny1 = Yes) OR (OJAny2 = Yes) THEN
 OJNetPW.ASK
 IF OJNetPW = RESPONSE THEN
 OJHours.ASK
 OJStatus.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF CStrtJob > ChkDate THEN
 QJobHist.ASK

```

```

FOR Jobs:= 1 TO 10 DO
 IF (Jobs = 1) OR (j[Jobs - 1].MoreJob = Yes) THEN
 IF Jobs = 1 THEN
 TEXT1 := QEMPLOY.TEXTF
 TEXT2 := QEMPLOY.CStartYr
 TEXT3 := QEMPLOY.CStartMo
 IF TEXT3 = 1 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'January'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 2 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'February'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 3 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'March'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 4 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'April'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 5 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'May'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 6 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'June'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 7 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'July'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 8 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'August'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 9 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'September'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 10 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'October'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 11 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'November'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 12 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'December'
 ENDIF
 ELSEIF Jobs > 1 THEN
 TEXT1 := j[Jobs - 1].TEXT
 TEXT2 := j[Jobs - 1].StartYr
 TEXT3 := j[Jobs - 1].StartMo
 IF TEXT3 = 1 THEN
 MONTHTF := 'January'
 ELSEIF TEXT3 = 2 THEN

```

```

MONTHTF := 'February'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 3 THEN
MONTHTF := 'March'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 4 THEN
MONTHTF := 'April'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 5 THEN
MONTHTF := 'May'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 6 THEN
MONTHTF := 'June'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 7 THEN
MONTHTF := 'July'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 8 THEN
MONTHTF := 'August'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 9 THEN
MONTHTF := 'September'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 10 THEN
MONTHTF := 'October'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 11 THEN
MONTHTF := 'November'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 12 THEN
MONTHTF := 'December'
ENDIF
ENDIF
j[Jobs].ASK

```

```

IF Sample = NCDS THEN
TEXTDt := 'March 1991'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
TEXTDt := 'April 1986'
ENDIF
IF Jobs = 1 THEN
TEXTI := (('We have talked about what you are currently doing.' Now I want to gather a few details about the job,
and other things that you may have been doing since' + TEXTDt) + '.'
ELSE
TEXTI := "
ENDIF

Activity.ASK
IF Activity = Other THEN
OthAct1.ASK
ENDIF
IF Activity = FullTime THEN
TEXT := 'full-time employment'
ELSEIF Activity = PtTime THEN
TEXT := 'part-time employment'
ELSEIF Activity = FTSelf THEN
TEXT := 'full-time self employment'
ELSEIF Activity = PTSelf THEN
TEXT := 'part-time self employment'
ELSEIF Activity = Unemp THEN
TEXT := 'unemployment'
ELSEIF Activity = FTEduc THEN
TEXT := 'full-time education'
ELSEIF Activity = GovSch THEN
TEXT := 'government scheme for employment training'
ELSEIF Activity = TSick THEN
TEXT := 'temporary sickness/disability'
ELSEIF Activity = PSick THEN
TEXT := 'permanent sickness/disability'
ELSEIF Activity = Home THEN
TEXT := 'looking after the home/family'
ELSEIF Activity = Other THEN
TEXT := OthAct1
ENDIF

```



```

StartYr.ASK
StartMo.ASK
StrtJob.KEEP
IF (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (StartMo = RESPONSE) THEN
 StrtJob := TODATE (StartYr, StartMo, 1)
ENDIF
IF Activity IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
 JTitle.ASK
 JDo.ASK
ENDIF
IF Activity IN [FullTime .. PtTime] THEN
 JSup.ASK
ENDIF
IF Activity IN [FTSelf .. PTSelf] THEN
 JSEEmp.ASK
 IF JSEEmp = WithEmp THEN
 JSEEmp.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Activity IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
 JYEnd.ASK
 IF JYEnd = Other THEN
 JYOEnd.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF StrtJob > ChkDate THEN
 MoreJob.ASK
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF StartYr = RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 StartYr < 2000 ENG "You entered the year as 2000 but this interview is being carried out in 1999. Please amend
your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 SIGNAL
 StartYr > 1972 ENG "You said you started this activity before you were sixteen, is this correct?"
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
 SIGNAL
 StartYr > 1985 ENG "You said you started this activity before you were sixteen, is this correct?"
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
IF j[Jobs].Activity IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
 EverJob := Yes
ENDIF
CHECK
IF Jobs = 1 THEN
 IF (j[1].StrtJob = RESPONSE) AND (CStrtJob = RESPONSE) THEN
 (j[1].StrtJob <= CStrtJob) INVOLVING (j[1].StartYr, j[1].StartMo, CStartYr, CStartMo) ENG "Are you sure, you seem to
have started this activity before you started your previous activity."
 ENDIF
 SSCKDATE := CStrtJob - j[1].StrtJob
 IF j[1].Activity = TSick THEN
 CHECK
 (SSCKDATE <= 165) INVOLVING (j[1].StartYr, j[1].StartMo, CStartYr, CStartMo) ENG "You cannot be temporarily sick for
more than six months. After six months you become classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 IF j[1].Activity = PSick THEN
 CHECK
 (SSCKDATE >= 165) INVOLVING (j[1].StartYr, j[1].StartMo, CStartYr, CStartMo) ENG "You must have been sick for more
than six months to be classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
CHECK
IF Jobs > 1 THEN
 SSCKDATE := j[Jobs - 1].StrtJob - j[Jobs].StrtJob
 IF (j[Jobs].StrtJob = RESPONSE) AND (j[Jobs - 1].StrtJob = RESPONSE) THEN
 CHECK
 (j[Jobs].StrtJob <= j[Jobs - 1].StrtJob) INVOLVING (j[Jobs].StartYr, j[Jobs].StartMo, j[Jobs - 1].StartYr, j[Jobs - 1].StartMo)
ENG "Are you sure, you seem to have started this activity before you started your previous activity."
 IF j[Jobs].Activity = TSick THEN
 CHECK
 (SSCKDATE <= 165) INVOLVING (j[Jobs].StartYr, j[Jobs].StartMo, j[Jobs - 1].StartYr, j[Jobs - 1].StartMo) ENG "You
cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you become classified as permanently sick.
Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
IF j[Jobs].Activity = PSick THEN
 CHECK
 (SSCKDATE >= 165) INVOLVING (j[Jobs].StartYr, j[Jobs].StartMo, CStartYr, CStartMo) ENG "You must have been
 sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
IF (QBHGrid.Chd13F = Yes) AND (EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) THEN
 KidCare.ASK
 IF KidCare = RESPONSE THEN
 IF (((((((((((Parents IN KidCare) OR (InLaws IN KidCare)) OR (OthRel IN KidCare)) OR (FrndNegh IN
 KidCare)) OR (Nanny IN KidCare)) OR (OthNanny IN KidCare)) OR (ChilMind IN KidCare)) OR (UnregMnd IN
 KidCare)) OR (Creche IN KidCare)) OR (LACreche IN KidCare)) OR (PrvCreche IN KidCare)) OR (Playgroup IN
 KidCare)) OR (AftSchCl IN KidCare)) OR (NursSch IN KidCare)) OR (School IN KidCare)) OR (Other IN
 KidCare) THEN
 CarePay.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (QBHGrid.Chd13F = Yes) AND (EconAct = Home) THEN
 CareJoy.ASK
 CarePref.ASK
 IF CarePref IN [FTEmploy .. PTEmploy] THEN
 YNoJob.ASK
 IF Other IN YNoJob THEN
 YNoJobO.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EconAct = TSick THEN
 CSCKDATE := IntDate - CStrtJob
 CHECK
 (CSCKDATE <= 165) INVOLVING (CStartYr, CStartMo, IntDate) ENG "You cannot be temporarily sick for more
 than six months. After six months you become classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF EconAct = PSick THEN
 CSCKDATE := IntDate - CStrtJob
 CHECK
 (CSCKDATE >= 165) INVOLVING (CStartYr, CStartMo, IntDate) ENG "You must have been sick for more than six
 months to be classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF CNetPrd.ORD = CGroPrd.ORD THEN
 SIGNAL
 (CNetPay <= CGROPAY) INVOLVING (CNetPay, CGROPAY) ENG "Gross pay must be greater or equal to Net
 pay. Please amend your answer or suppress this check."
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF CStartYr = RESPONSE THEN
 CHECK
 CStartYr < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is being carried out in 1999. Please
 amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 CHECK

```

```
(CStartYr >= 1958) AND (CStartYr <= 2000) ENG "The year given for a an NCDS member must be between 1958
and 2000. Please amend your coding."
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
(CStartYr >= 1970) AND (CStartYr <= 2000) ENG "The year given for a an BCS member must be between 1970
and 2000. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
CHECK
(Chours5 = Yes) INVOLVING (Chours2, Chours3, Chours4) ENG "Please check your figures."
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

```
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 QPartJob.ASK
```

## ***Block QPartJob - Partner's Employment***

```
PLeftEd.ASK

PEconAct.ASK
IF PEconAct = Other THEN
 POTHAct.ASK
ENDIF
IF PEconAct IN [Unemp .. Other] THEN
 PAnyJob.ASK
ENDIF
IF PEconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
 PJtitle.ASK

 PJDo.ASK
ENDIF
IF (PEconAct = FullTime) OR (PAnyJob = YesEmp) THEN
 PJSup.ASK
ENDIF
IF (PEconAct IN [FTSelf .. PTSelf]) OR (PAnyJob = YesSelf) THEN
 PJEmps.ASK

 PJNEmps.ASK

 PSERegIn.ASK
ENDIF
IF (PEconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (PSERegIn = Yes) THEN
 PNetPay.ASK
 IF PNetPay = RESPONSE THEN
 PNetPrd.ASK
 IF PNetPrd = Other THEN
 PNetOPrd.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
PPresent.ASK
IF PPresent = Yes THEN
 Pans.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
QLifLong.ASK
```

## Lifelong Learning Section

### ***Block BLifLong - Academic Qualifications***

```
IF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = Yes) THEN
 FEED1 := 'since March 1991'
ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = No) THEN
 FEED1 := 'since March 1974'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
 FEED1 := 'since April 1986'
ENDIF
AGELFTED.ASK
IF AGELFTED = Age THEN
 ACTAGEL.ASK
 FURTHED.ASK
 IF FURTHED = Yes THEN
 LFTMORED.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
EDQUALS.ASK
IF EDQUALS = Yes THEN
 EDQTYPE.ASK
 IF GCSE IN EDQTYPE THEN
 EDGCSE1.ASK
 EDGCSE2.ASK
 NumGCSE := EDGCSE1 + EDGCSE2
 EDGCEYrQ.ASK
 IF EDGCEYrQ = Yes THEN
 GCEYrQ.ASK
 ENDIF
 EDGCEWhQ.ASK
 IF EDGCEWhQ = Yes THEN
 GCEWhQ.ASK
 GCSEFTPT.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 QGCSE.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumGCSE DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
 EDQSUB.ASK
 IF EDGCEYrQ = No THEN
 EDQWHEN.ASK
 IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
 EDYEARM.ASK
 ENDIF
 ELSEIF EDGCEYrQ = Yes THEN
 EDYEARM := GCEYrQ
 ENDIF
 IF EDGCEWhQ = No THEN
 EDQLOC.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF GCSEFTPT <> RESPONSE THEN
 EDFTPTIM.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
ENDDO
```

```

ENDIF
IF GCEO IN EDQTYPE THEN
 EDOLEV1.ASK
 EDOLEV2.ASK
 NumOLvl := EDOLEV1 + EDOLEV2
 EOLvlYrQ.ASK
 IF EOLvlYrQ = Yes THEN
 OLvlYrQ.ASK
 ENDIF
 EOLvlWhQ.ASK
 IF EOLvlWhQ = Yes THEN
 OLvlWhQ.ASK
 OLvlFTPT.ASK
 ENDIF
 QOLVL.ASK

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO NumOLvl DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK

```

```

 EDQSUB.ASK
 IF EOLvlYrQ = No THEN
 EDQWHEN.ASK
 IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
 EDYEARM.ASK
 ENDIF
 ELSEIF EOLvlYrQ = Yes THEN
 EDYEARM := OLvlYrQ
 ENDIF
 IF EOLvlWhQ = No THEN
 EDQLOC.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF OLvlFTPT <> RESPONSE THEN
 EDFTPTIM.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
 EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF

```

```

ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
IF CSE IN EDQTYPE THEN
 EDCSE1.ASK
 EDCSE2.ASK
 NumCSE := EDCSE1 + EDCSE2
 ECSEYrQ.ASK
 IF ECSEYrQ = Yes THEN
 CSEYrQ.ASK
 ENDIF
 ECSEWhQ.ASK
 IF ECSEWhQ = Yes THEN
 CSEWhQ.ASK
 CSEFTPT.ASK
 ENDIF
 QCSE.ASK

```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumCSE DO
 QNAMQUAL[j].ASK
```

```
 EDQSUB.ASK
 IF ECSEYrQ = No THEN
 EDQWHEN.ASK
 IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
 EDYEARM.ASK
 ENDIF
 ELSEIF ECSEYrQ = Yes THEN
 EDYEARM := CSEYrQ
 ENDIF
 IF ECSEWhQ = No THEN
 EDQLOC.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF CSEFTPT <> RESPONSE THEN
 EDFTPTIM.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
 EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Ple
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
IF AS IN EDQTYPE THEN
 EDASL1.ASK
 EDASL2.ASK
 NumASLvl := EDASL1 + EDASL2
 QASLVL.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumASLvl DO
 QNAMQUAL[j].ASK
```

```
 EDQSUB.ASK

 EDQWHEN.ASK
 IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
 EDYEARM.ASK
 ENDIF
 EDQLOC.ASK
 EDFTPTIM.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
 EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please
 amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
IF GCEA IN EDQTYPE THEN
 EDGCASL1.ASK
 EDGCASL2.ASK
 NumGCSAS := EDGCASL1 + EDGCASL2
 QGCASLVL.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumGCSAS DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
 EDQSUB.ASK
```

```
 EDQWHEN.ASK
```

```
 IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
 EDYEARM.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 EDQLOC.ASK
```

```
 EDFTPTIM.ASK
```

```
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
 IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
 EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
IF Scot IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
 EDSCOT.ASK
```

```
 IF SCE4_5 IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTA.ASK
```

```
 IF EDSCOTA = Year THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTYA.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 EDSCOTWA.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 IF SCE1_3 IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTB.ASK
```

```
 IF EDSCOTB = Year THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTYB.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 EDSCOTWB.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 IF SUPELow IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTC.ASK
```

```
 IF EDSCOTC = Year THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTYC.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 EDSCOTWC.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 IF SCEHigh IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTD.ASK
```

```
 IF EDSCOTD = Year THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTYD.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 EDSCOTWD.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 IF SCSYS IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTE.ASK
```

```
 IF EDSCOTE = Year THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTYE.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 EDSCOTWE.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 IF Other IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTF.ASK
```

```
 IF EDSCOTF = Year THEN
```

```
 EDSCOTYF.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 EDSCOTWF.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF Dip IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
 EDDipEd.ASK
```

```
 IF EDDipEd = Year THEN
```

```
 EDDipWhn.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 EDDipEdW.ASK
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF Degree IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
 NumDEG.ASK
```

```
 QDEGREE.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumDEG DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```



```
EDQSUB.ASK

EDQWHEN.ASK
IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
 EDYEARM.ASK
ENDIF
EDDEG.ASK
EDQLOC.ASK
EDFTPTIM.ASK
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
ENDIF
IF Othdegree IN EDQTYPE THEN
 NumOthDg.ASK
 QOTHDEG.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumOthDg DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK

 EDQSUB.ASK

 EDQWHEN.ASK
 IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
 EDYEARM.ASK
 ENDIF
 EDQLOC.ASK
 EDFTPTIM.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
 EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in
 1999. Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
IF Higher IN EDQTYPE THEN
 NumHghDg.ASK
 QHIGHDEG.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumHghDg DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
 EDQSUB.ASK
```

```
 EDQWHEN.ASK
```

```
 IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
```

```
 EDYEARM.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 EDQLOC.ASK
```

```
 EDFTPTIM.ASK
```

```
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
 IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
 EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF Nurse IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
 NumParaM.ASK
```

```
 QPARAMED.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumHghDg DO
```

```
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
 EDQWHEN.ASK
```

```
 IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
```

```
 EDYEARM.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 EDQLOC.ASK
```

```
 EDFTPTIM.ASK
```

```
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
 IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
 EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF PGCE IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
 PGCEYear.ASK
```

```
 IF PGCEYear = Year THEN
```

```
 PGCEWhen.ASK
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
 PGCEWher.ASK
```

```
 PGCEFTPT.ASK
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF Other IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
 NumOthT.ASK
```

```
 QOTHRTCH.ASK
```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO NumHghDg DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
 EDQSUB.ASK
 EDQWHEN.ASK
 IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
 EDYEARM.ASK
 ENDIF
 EDQLOC.ASK
 EDFTPTIM.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
 EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDSCOTYA = RESPONSE THEN
 EDSCOTYA < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDSCOTYB = RESPONSE THEN
 EDSCOTYB < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDSCOTYC = RESPONSE THEN
 EDSCOTYC < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDSCOTYD = RESPONSE THEN
 EDSCOTYD < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDSCOTYE = RESPONSE THEN
 EDSCOTYE < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDSCOTYF = RESPONSE THEN
 EDSCOTYF < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF EDDipWhn = RESPONSE THEN
 EDDipWhn < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF PGCEWhen = RESPONSE THEN
 PGCEWhen < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

IF ACTAGEL = RESPONSE THEN
SIGNAL
(ACTAGEL >= 15) INVOLVING (ACTAGEL) ENG "You have told me you finished your full-time continuous
education when you were ^ACTAGEL years old. Is this correct?@/IF THIS IS CORRECT SUPPRESS THIS
WARNING AND CONTINUE"
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 2000 THEN
 CHECK
 ((ACTAGEL >= 8) AND (ACTAGEL <= 30)) INVOLVING (ACTAGEL) ENG "ENTER AN AGE BETWEEN 8
AND 30"
 ELSEIF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 CHECK
 ((ACTAGEL >= 8) AND (ACTAGEL <= 29)) INVOLVING (ACTAGEL) ENG "ENTER AN AGE BETWEEN 8
AND 29"
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 2000 THEN
 CHECK
 ((ACTAGEL >= 8) AND (ACTAGEL <= 42)) INVOLVING (ACTAGEL) ENG "ENTER AN AGE BETWEEN 8
AND 42"
 ELSEIF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 CHECK
 ((ACTAGEL >= 8) AND (ACTAGEL <= 41)) INVOLVING (ACTAGEL) ENG "ENTER AN AGE BETWEEN 8
AND 41"
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF LFTMORED = RESPONSE THEN
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 2000 THEN
 CHECK
 ((LFTMORED >= 13) AND (LFTMORED <= 30)) INVOLVING (LFTMORED) ENG "ENTER AN AGE
BETWEEN 13 AND 30"
 ELSEIF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 CHECK
 ((LFTMORED >= 13) AND (LFTMORED <= 29)) INVOLVING (LFTMORED) ENG "ENTER AN AGE
BETWEEN 13 AND 29"
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 2000 THEN
 CHECK
 ((LFTMORED >= 13) AND (LFTMORED <= 42)) INVOLVING (LFTMORED) ENG "ENTER AN AGE
BETWEEN 13 AND 42"
 ELSEIF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 CHECK
 ((LFTMORED >= 13) AND (LFTMORED <= 41)) INVOLVING (LFTMORED) ENG "ENTER AN AGE
BETWEEN 13 AND 41"
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (LFTMORED = RESPONSE) AND (ACTAGEL = RESPONSE) THEN
 CHECK
 (LFTMORED >= ACTAGEL) INVOLVING (LFTMORED, ACTAGEL) ENG "Please change your coding."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

```

## Block BVOCAL - Vocational Qualifications

```
IF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = Yes) THEN
 FEED1 := 'since March 1991'
ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = No) THEN
 FEED1 := 'since March 1974'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
 FEED1 := 'since April 1986'
ENDIF
```

```
VOCQUAL.ASK
IF VOCQUAL = Yes THEN
 VOCTYP.ASK
 IF BTEC IN VOCTYP THEN
 VOCBTEC.ASK
 QBTEC.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO VOCBTEC DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
 VOCSUB.ASK
 BTEClev.ASK
 VOCDATE.ASK
 IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
 VOCYEAR.ASK
 ENDIF
 VOCLOC.ASK
 VOCFTPT.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
 VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
IF City IN VOCTYP THEN
 VOCCITY.ASK
 QCITY.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO VOCCITY DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
 VOCSUB.ASK
 Citylev.ASK
 VOCDATE.ASK
 IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
 VOCYEAR.ASK
 ENDIF
 VOCLOC.ASK
 VOCFTPT.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
 VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
IF RSA IN VOCTYP THEN
 VOCRSA.ASK
 QRSA.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO VOCRSA DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```

VOCSUB.ASK
RSAlev.ASK
VOCDATE.ASK
IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
 VOCYEAR.ASK
ENDIF
VOCLOC.ASK
VOCFTPT.ASK
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
 VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
IF Pitman IN VOCTYP THEN
 VOCPITM.ASK
 QPITMAN.ASK

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO VOCPITM DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
 VOCSUB.ASK
 PITLEV.ASK
 VOCDATE.ASK
 IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
 VOCYEAR.ASK
 ENDIF
 VOCLOC.ASK
 VOCFTPT.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
 VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
IF NVQ IN VOCTYP THEN
 VOCNVQ.ASK
 QNVQ.ASK

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO VOCNVQ DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
 VOCSUB.ASK
 NVQlev.ASK
 VOCDATE.ASK
 IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
 VOCYEAR.ASK
 ENDIF
 VOCLOC.ASK
 VOCFTPT.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
 VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO VOCGNVQ DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
 VOCSUB.ASK
 GNVlev.ASK
 VOCDATE.ASK
 IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
 VOCYEAR.ASK
 ENDIF
 VOCLOC.ASK
 VOCFTPT.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
 VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
IF ONC IN VOCTYP THEN
 VOCONC.ASK
 QONC.ASK

```

```

 VOCSUB.ASK
 ONCLvl.ASK
 VOCDATE.ASK
 IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
 VOCYEAR.ASK
 ENDIF
 VOCLOC.ASK
 VOCFTPT.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
 VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF

```

ENDDO

```

ENDIF
IF HNC IN VOCTYP THEN
 VOCHNC.ASK

```

```

 FOR i:= 1 TO VOCHNC DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK

```

```

 VOCSUB.ASK
 HNCLvl.ASK
 VOCDATE.ASK
 IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
 VOCYEAR.ASK
 ENDIF
 VOCLOC.ASK
 VOCFTPT.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
 VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF

```

ENDDO

```

 FOR i:= 1 TO VOCAPPR DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK

```

```

 VOCSUB.ASK
 VOCDATE.ASK
 IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
 VOCYEAR.ASK
 ENDIF
 VOCLOC.ASK
 VOCFTPT.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
 VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF

```

ENDDO

```
ENDIF
IF HGV IN VOCTYP THEN
 VOCHGV.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO VOCHGV DO
 QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
 VOCDATE.ASK
 IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
 VOCYEAR.ASK
 ENDIF
 VOCLOC.ASK
 VOCFTPT.ASK
 IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
 VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
 Please amend your coding."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
 QHGV.ASK
ENDIF
IF Other IN VOCTYP THEN
 VOCOTH.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
```

```
QCOURSKI.ASK
```



## **Block BCourski - Other Courses**

```
IF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = Yes) THEN
 FEED3 := 'March 1991'
 FEED4 := 'since March 1991'
ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = No) THEN
 FEED3 := 'March 1974'
 FEED4 := 'since leaving full-time education'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
 FEED3 := 'April 1986'
 FEED4 := 'since leaving full-time education'
ENDIF

FAILQUAL.ASK
IF FAILQUAL IN [Yes .. Yesoth] THEN
 NUMFQUAL.ASK
ENDIF
IF QEMPLOY.EconAct <> FTEduc THEN
 CURRQUAL.ASK
ENDIF
IF (QEMPLOY.EconAct = FTEduc) OR (CURRQUAL = Yes) THEN
 CURFTPT.ASK
 CURQSUB.ASK
 CURTYPE.ASK
 IF Noneof IN CURTYPE THEN
 CHECK
 CURTYPE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None of' is an exclusive code for this question@/Please re-code."
 ENDIF
 IF NOT (Noneof IN CURTYPE) THEN
 CURQYR.ASK
 IF CURQYR = Year THEN
 Curyear.ASK
 ENDIF
 CURLOC.ASK
 WHYCURQ.ASK
 OUTCOME.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF

OTHTRAIN.ASK
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 YTS.ASK
 IF YTS = Yes THEN
 NUMYTS.ASK
 YTSNOW.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF

OTHGOV.ASK
IF OTHGOV = Yes THEN
 NUMGOV.ASK
 GOVNOW.ASK
ENDIF

Aptrain.ASK
IF Aptrain = Yes THEN
 Numap.ASK
 Apnow.ASK
ENDIF

Actrain.ASK
IF Actrain = Yes THEN
 Numac.ASK
 Acnow.ASK
ENDIF

WRKTRAIN.ASK
IF WRKTRAIN = Yes THEN
 NUMWRKTR.ASK
 WRKTRNOW.ASK
ENDIF

LEISCORS.ASK
```

```

IF LEISCORS = Yes THEN
 NUMLEIS.ASK
 LEISNOW.ASK
ENDIF

READCORS.ASK
IF READCORS = Yes THEN
 NUMREAD.ASK
 READNOW.ASK
ENDIF

WRITCORS.ASK
IF WRITCORS = Yes THEN
 NUMWRITE.ASK
 WRITENOW.ASK
ENDIF

MATHCORS.ASK
IF MATHCORS = Yes THEN
 NUMMATHS.ASK
 MATHSNOW.ASK
ENDIF
IF ((((((MATHSNOW = Yes) OR (YTSNOW = Yes)) OR (GOVNOW = Yes)) OR (Apnow = Yes)) OR (Acnow = Yes))
OR (WRKTRNOW = Yes)) OR (LEISNOW = Yes)) OR (READNOW = Yes)) OR (WRITENOW = Yes) THEN
 WHYOTHC.ASK
 OUTCOME2.ASK
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
 IF Curyear = RESPONSE THEN
 Curyear < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please
 amend your coding."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN WHYCURQ THEN
 CHECK
 WHYCURQ.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question"
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN OUTCOME THEN
 CHECK
 OUTCOME.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question"
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN WHYOTHC THEN
 CHECK
 WHYOTHC.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN OUTCOME2 THEN
 CHECK
 OUTCOME2.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please code."
ENDIF
IF (QEMPLOY.EconAct = FTEduc) AND (CURFTPT = RESPONSE) THEN
 SIGNAL
 CURFTPT = Full ENG "Your current activity is coded as full-time education but that your current course is part-
 time. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
QNfrmLrn.ASK

```

## **Block BNfrmLrn - Non-Formal Learning**

```
IF (((QLifLong.ACTAGEL < 17) AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct = Unemp)) AND (QCOURSKI.CURRQUAL = No)) OR
(((QVOCAL.VOCQUAL = No) AND (QLifLong.EDQUALS = No)) AND (QCOURSKI.CURRQUAL = No)) THEN
 WHYNEET.ASK
 IF NOT (None IN WHYNEET) THEN
 MAINNEET.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
 LEARNUSE.ASK
ENDIF
LrnUseF.ASK
PCHOME.ASK
IF PCHOME = Yes THEN
 HPCUSE.ASK
 IF HPCUSE <> Never THEN
 HOWUSEH.ASK
 IF Other IN HOWUSEH THEN
 HUSEOTH.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
 PCWORK.ASK
 IF PCWORK = Yes THEN
 WPCUSE.ASK
 HOWUSEW.ASK
 IF Other IN HOWUSEW THEN
 WUSEOTH.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
Intro.ASK
SIGHTPRB.ASK
IF SIGHTPRB = No THEN
 READPRB1.ASK
 IF READPRB1 <> Easily THEN
 READPRB3.ASK
 READPRB2.ASK
 ENDIF
 READPRB4.ASK
ENDIF
IF SIGHTPRB = No THEN
 WRITEPRB.ASK
 IF WRITEPRB <> Easily THEN
 WPRBTYPE.ASK
 IF WPRBTYPE <> Never THEN
 HWRITEPRB.ASK
 WORDSPRB.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
MATHSPRB.ASK
IF (MATHSPRB <> Easily) AND (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN
 MPRBTYPE.ASK
 ADDUP.ASK
 SUBTRACT.ASK
 MULTIPLY.ASK
 DIVIDE.ASK
ENDIF
IF SIGHTPRB = No THEN
 DATESPRB.ASK
 IF ((READPRB1 <> Easily) OR (WRITEPRB <> Easily)) OR (MATHSPRB <> Easily) THEN
 INTRO1.ASK
 GETJOB.ASK
 COPEJOB.ASK
 GTPROMOT.ASK
 COPEHMBS.ASK
 HELPKIDS.ASK
 COPELEIS.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
```

```

IF (QCOURSKI.MATHCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.MATHCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.MATHSNOW = No))
THEN
 MTHIMP.ASK
 IF MTHIMP = Yes THEN
 MTHLIKE.ASK
 MTHPLACE.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (QCOURSKI.READCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.READCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.READNOW = No))
THEN
 READIMP.ASK
 IF READIMP = Yes THEN
 REDLIKE.ASK
 REDPLACE.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (QCOURSKI.WRITCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.WRITCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.WRITENOW = No))
THEN
 WRITIMP.ASK
 IF WRITIMP = Yes THEN
 WRILIKE.ASK
 WRIPLACE.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF QBHGrid.ChdAge3= Yes THEN
 READKID.ASK
 KIDRDCNF.ASK
 WRITEKID.ASK
 WRITCONF.ASK
 MATHSKID.ASK
 MATHCONF.ASK
 IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 PARTREAD.ASK
 PARTWRIT.ASK
 PARTMATH.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF QBHGrid.ChdAge4= Yes THEN
 KIDSKOOL.ASK
ENDIF
IF (QBHGrid.Chd5_16 = Yes) AND (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
 PSKOOL.ASK
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN MTHLIKE THEN
 CHECK
 MTHLIKE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN MTHPLACE THEN
 CHECK
 MTHPLACE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN WRILIKE THEN
 CHECK
 WRILIKE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN WRIPLACE THEN
 CHECK
 WRIPLACE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN REDLIKE THEN
 CHECK
 REDLIKE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN REDPLACE THEN
 CHECK
 REDPLACE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
ENDIF
IF None IN WHYNEET THEN
 CHECK
 WHYNEET.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK QHlthCnd.ASK

```

## Health Section

### **Block HthCond - Long Term Limiting Illness**

```
HlthGen.ASK
HlthYr.ASK
LSIAny.ASK
IF LSIAny = Yes THEN
 QCONDADD.ASK
```

```
HlthGen.ASK
HlthYr.ASK
LSIAny.ASK
IF LSIAny = Yes THEN
 QCONDADD.ASK
```

```
FOR Loop:= 1 TO 10 DO
 IF (Loop = 1) OR (Condit[Loop- 1].More = Yes) THEN
 IF Loop = 1 THEN
 TEXT := 'Does this'
 ELSEIF Loop > 1 THEN
 TEXT := 'Do any of these problems or conditions'
 ENDIF
 Condit[Loop]ASK
```

```
LSICond.ASK
LSIAge.ASK
```

```
LSILimWk.ASK
```

```
LSILim.ASK
More.ASK
```

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
```

```
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
```

```
 CHECK
```

```
 LSIAge <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
```

```
 ELSE
```

```
 CHECK
```

```
 LSIAge <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
```

```
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
```

```
 CHECK
```

```
 LSIAge <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
```

```
 ELSE
```

```
 CHECK
```

```
 LSIAge <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."
```

```
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
LSIReg.ASK
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

## QHealth - Health

Intro.ASK  
HHFBANE.ASK  
QProbs1.ASK

```
PROBS[1] := 'migraine or severe headaches associated with vomiting or dizziness'
PROBS[2] := 'hay fever'
PROBS[3] := 'bronchitis'
PROBS[4] := 'asthma'
PROBS[5] := 'allergic rhinitis (persistent runny nose when you haven not got a cold'
FOR i:= 1 TO 5 DO
 PROB := PROBS[i]
 IF i IN HHFBANE THEN
 ProbAsk[i].ASK

 CL1Age.ASK

 CL112m.ASK
 IF CL112m = Yes THEN
 CL1Doc.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF CL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDDO
```

OthSkin.ASK  
IF OthSkin = Yes THEN  
 SkinCond.ASK  
 QProbs1A.ASK

```
PROBS[1] := 'Eczema'
PROBS[2] := 'Psoriasis'
PROBS[3] := 'Acne'
PROBS[4] := 'Cold sores'
PROBS[5] := 'Fungus infections'
PROBS[6] := 'Recurrent mouth ulcers'
PROBS[7] := 'Contact dermatitis'
FOR i:= 1 TO 7 DO
```

```

PROB := PROBS[i]
IF i IN SkinCond THEN
 ProbAsk[i].ASK

```

```

 CL1Age.ASK

```

```

 CL112m.ASK

```

```

 IF CL112m = Yes THEN

```

```

 CL1Doc.ASK

```

```

 ENDIF

```

```

 IF CL1Age = RESPONSE THEN

```

```

 IF Sample = BCS THEN

```

```

 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

```

```

 CHECK

```

```

 CL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."

```

```

 ELSE

```

```

 CHECK

```

```

 CL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."

```

```

 ENDIF

```

```

 ENDIF

```

```

 IF Sample = NCDS THEN

```

```

 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

```

```

 CHECK

```

```

 CL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."

```

```

 ELSE

```

```

 CHECK

```

```

 CL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."

```

```

 ENDIF

```

```

 ENDIF

```

```

 ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

IF Other IN SkinCond THEN

```

```

 SkinOth.ASK

```

```

 SL1Age.ASK

```

```

 SL112m.ASK

```

```

 IF SL112m = Yes THEN

```

```

 SL1Doc.ASK

```

```

 ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF

```

```

BackME.ASK

```

```

QProbs2.ASK

```

```

PROBS[1] := 'persistent back pain lumbago or sciatica'
PROBS[2] := 'chronic fatigue syndrome better known as ME'

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO 2 DO

```

```

 PROB := PROBS[i]

```

```

 IF i IN BackME THEN

```

```

 ProbAsk[i].ASK

```

```

 CL1Age.ASK

```

```

 CL112m.ASK

```

```

 IF CL112m = Yes THEN

```

```

 CL1Doc.ASK

```

```

 ENDIF

```

```

 IF CL1Age = RESPONSE THEN

```

```

 IF Sample = BCS THEN

```

```

 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

```

```

 CHECK

```

```

 CL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."

```

```

 ELSE

```

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ENDIF</b><br><b>ENDDO</b> | <b>CHECK</b><br>CL1Age <= 29 <b>ENG</b> "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."<br><b>ENDIF</b><br><b>ENDIF</b><br><b>IF</b> Sample = NCDS <b>THEN</b><br><b>IF</b> (IntDate >= Birthday) <b>AND</b> (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) <b>THEN</b><br><b>CHECK</b><br>CL1Age <= 42 <b>ENG</b> "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."<br><b>ELSE</b><br><b>CHECK</b><br>CL1Age <= 41 <b>ENG</b> "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."<br><b>ENDIF</b><br><b>ENDIF</b><br><b>ENDIF</b> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

```

EatProb.ASK
IF EatProb = Yes THEN
 Eating.ASK
 IF Other IN Eating THEN
 EatOth.ASK
 ENDIF
 EL1Age.ASK
 EL112m.ASK
 IF EL112m = Yes THEN
 EL1Doc.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
DownHiBP.ASK
IF DownHiBP = Yes THEN
 BP1Age.ASK
 BP112m.ASK
 IF BP112m = Yes THEN
 BP1Doc.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
Hernia.ASK
IF Hernia = Yes THEN
 Herniwe.ASK
 HL1Age.ASK
 HL112m.ASK
 IF HL112m = Yes THEN
 HL1Doc.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF DMSEX = Female THEN
 Periods.ASK
 IF Periods = Yes THEN
 Perprob.ASK
 PL1Age.ASK
 PL112m.ASK
 IF PL112m = Yes THEN
 PL1Doc.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
Gynae.ASK
IF Gynae = Yes THEN
 GynaePrb.ASK
 IF Other IN GynaePrb THEN
 GynaeOth.ASK
 ENDIF
 GL1Age.ASK
 GL112m.ASK
 IF GL112m = Yes THEN
 GL1Doc.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
Fit.ASK
IF Fit = Yes THEN

```



```

FL1Age.ASK
FL112m.ASK
IF FL112m = Yes THEN
 FL1Doc.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
Diab.ASK
IF Diab = Yes THEN
 KindDiab.ASK
 DL1Age.ASK
 DL112m.ASK
 IF DL112m = Yes THEN
 DL1Doc.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
Cancer.ASK
IF Cancer = Yes THEN
 CancType.ASK
 IF Other IN CancType THEN
 OthCncr.ASK
 ENDIF
 CL1Age.ASK
 CL112m.ASK
 IF CL112m = Yes THEN
 CL1Doc.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
UGICOGR.ASK
QProbs4.ASK

```

```

PROBS[1] := 'a peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer'
PROBS[2] := 'Gallstones'
PROBS[3] := 'Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS'
PROBS[4] := 'Ulcerative colitis'
PROBS[5] := 'Crohns disease'
FOR i:= 1 TO 5 DO
 PROB := PROBS[i]
 IF i IN UGICOGR THEN
 ProbAsk[i].ASK
 ENDIF
ENDFOR

```

```

CL1Age.ASK

CL112m.ASK
IF CL112m = Yes THEN
 CL1Doc.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF CL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an
age between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an
age between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an
age between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

 CL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDF
 ENDF
 ENDF
 ENDF
ENDDO

```

```

Bladder.ASK
IF Bladder = Yes THEN
 BladPrb.ASK
 IF Other IN BladPrb THEN
 BladOth.ASK
 ENDF
 BL1Age.ASK
 BL112m.ASK
 IF BL112m = Yes THEN
 BL1Doc.ASK
 ENDF
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN HHFBANE THEN
 CHECK
 HHFBANE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question!"
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN UGICOCR THEN
 CHECK
 UGICOCR.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question!"
ENDIF
IF BP1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 BP1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 BP1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDF
 ENDF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 BP1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 BP1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDF
 ENDF
ENDIF
IF SL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 SL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 SL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDF
 ENDF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 SL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK

```

```

 SL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 EL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 EL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 EL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 EL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF HL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 HL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 HL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 HL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 HL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF PL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 PL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 PL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 PL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 PL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
ENDIF
IF GL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 GL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 GL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 GL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 GL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF FL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 FL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 FL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 FL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 FL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF DL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 DL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 DL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 DL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 DL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF CL1Age = RESPONSE THEN

```

```

IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 CL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF BL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 BL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 BL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 BL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 BL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QCHEST.ASK

```

### ***Block BChest - Breathing and Chest Problems***

```

IF DMSex = Female THEN
 Pill.ASK
 IF Pill = Yes THEN
 WhatPill.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF Pill = No THEN
 PillEver.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
CoughAM.ASK
CoughPM.ASK
IF (CoughAM = Yes) OR (CoughPM = Yes) THEN
 Cough3Mo.ASK
ENDIF
PhlegmAM.ASK
PhlegmPM.ASK
IF (PhlegmAM = Yes) OR (PhlegmPM = Yes) THEN
 Phlegm3M.ASK

```

```

ENDIF
CanWalk.ASK
IF CanWalk = Yes THEN
 Breath.ASK
ENDIF
Wheezy.ASK
IF Wheezy = Yes THEN
 Wheezy12.ASK
ENDIF
IF (Wheezy12= Yes) OR (Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE) THEN
 Wheez12N.ASK
ENDIF
IF (Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE) AND (Wheezy = Yes) THEN
 TEXT := 'asthama and your chest wheezing or whistling'
ELSEIF Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE THEN
 TEXT := 'asthama'
ELSEIF Wheezy = Yes THEN
 TEXT := 'wheezing or whistling'
ENDIF
IF (Wheezy = Yes) OR ((Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE) AND (QHEALTH.QProbs1.ProbAsk[4].CL112m= Yes))
THEN
 Inhaler.ASK
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

 QMntHlth.ASK

```

## Block BMnthHlth - Mental Health

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 TEXT := 'April 1986'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 TEXT := 'March 1991'
ENDIF
```

```
MHProbs.ASK
IF NOT (NoneOf IN MHProbs) THEN
 QProbs.ASK
```

```
probs[1] := 'feeling low, depressed or sad'
probs[2] := 'feeling generally anxious or jittery'
probs[3] := 'feeling anxious or scared about objects or situations'
probs[4] := 'feeling overexcited or over confident'
probs[5] := 'feeling compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts'
probs[6] := 'hearing or seeing things, that other people have not'
probs[7] := 'problems with alcohol'
probs[8] := 'problems with drugs'
FOR i:= 1 TO 8 DO
 prob := probs[i]
 IF i IN MHProbs THEN
 ProbAsk[i].ASK

 MHage.ASK
 MHStill.ASK
 IF MHStill IN [YesMost .. YesOccas] THEN
 MHSpec.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF MHage = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 MHage <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 MHage <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 MHage <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 MHage <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
IF Other IN MHProbs THEN
 MHOth.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN MHProbs THEN
 CHECK
 MHProbs.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question"
ENDIF
```

```
QEyeEar.ASK
```

## ***Block Q EyeEar - Sight and Hearing Problems***

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 TEXT := '33'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
 TEXT := '16'
ENDIF
IF DMSEX = Female THEN
 TEXT1 := 'and apart from regular ante-natal and post-natal care'
ENDIF

EyeProbs.ASK
IF EyeProbs = YesBoth THEN
 EyeProb2.ASK
 IF EyeProb2 = Other THEN
 EyeOthr2.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EyeProbs = YesOne THEN
 EyeProb1.ASK
 IF EyeProb1 = Other THEN
 EyeOthr1.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
GlasCon.ASK
SeeProbs.ASK
IF (EyeProbs = YesBoth) AND (GlasCon IN [Glasses .. ConLens]) THEN
 DaySght2.ASK
ENDIF
IF (EyeProbs = YesOne) AND (GlasCon IN [Glasses .. ConLens]) THEN
 DaySght1.ASK
ENDIF

EarProbs.ASK
IF EarProbs = YesBoth THEN
 EarProb2.ASK
 IF EarProb2 = Other THEN
 EarOth2.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EarProbs = YesOne THEN
 EarProb1.ASK
 IF EarProb1 = Other THEN
 EarOth1.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (EarProbs = YesBoth) OR (EarProbs = YesOne) THEN
 HearAid.ASK
ENDIF
IF EarProbs = YesBoth THEN
 Hearing2.ASK
ENDIF
IF EarProbs = YesOne THEN
 Hearing1.ASK
ENDIF
HOther.ASK
IF HOther = Yes THEN

 QHLTHOTH.ASK
```



```
FOR hlth:= 1 TO 10 DO
 IF (hlth = 1) OR (h[hlth - 1].HOMore = Yes) THEN
 h[hlth].ASK
```

```
 HOWhat.ASK
 HOage.ASK
 HOSup.ASK
 HOMore.ASK
 IF HOage = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 HOage <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 HOage <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 HOage <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 HOage <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
IF NoDiff IN SeeProbs THEN
 CHECK
 SeeProbs.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please re-code."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
QAccid.ASK
```

## Block QAccid - Accidents and Assaults

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 TEXTFILL := 'April 1986'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 TEXTFILL := 'March 1991'
ENDIF
```

```
AccidAny.ASK
IF NOT (NoneOf IN AccidAny) THEN
 AccidNo.ASK
 IF AccidNo = 1 THEN
 TEXTF := 'this accident or assault.'
 ELSEIF AccidNo IN [2 .. 6] THEN
 TEXTF := 'each of these. I would like to start with the most recent and work backwards.'
 ELSEIF AccidNo > 6 THEN
 TEXTF := 'the 6 most recent accidents or assaults. I would like to start with the most recent and work backwards.'
 ENDIF
 AccidInt.ASK
 FOR LOOP:= 1 TO AccidNo DO
 IF LOOP <= 6 THEN
 QINJNUM[LOOP].ASK
```

```
IF LOOP = 1 THEN
 TEXT := 'the most recent accident or assault'
ELSEIF LOOP > 1 THEN
 TEXT := 'the accident or assault before the last one'
ENDIF

AccAge.ASK
AccWhy.ASK
AccTmt.ASK
AccInj.ASK
IF AccAge = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 AccAge <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 16-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 AccAge <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 16-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 (AccAge >= 33) AND (AccAge <= 42) ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 33-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 (AccAge >= 33) AND (AccAge <= 41) ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 33-41."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN AccidAny THEN
 CHECK
 AccidAny.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please re-code."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QHspAdmn.ASK
```

## Block QHspAdmn - Hospital Admissions

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 TEXT1 := 'April 1986'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 TEXT1 := 'March 1991'
ENDIF
```

```
Hospital.ASK
IF Hospital = Yes THEN
 NumAdmn.ASK
 IF NumAdmn > 10 THEN
 NumTemp := 10
 ELSE
 NumTemp := NumAdmn
 ENDIF
 FOR LOOP := 1 TO NumTemp DO
 QNUMADMT[LOOP].ASK
```

```
IF LOOP = 1 THEN
 TEXT := 'most recent admission'
ELSEIF LOOP > 1 THEN
 TEXT := 'next most recent admission'
ENDIF
```

```
HospAge.ASK
HospY.ASK
IF HospAge = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 HospAge <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 HospAge <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 HospAge <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 HospAge <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QSMKDRNK.ASK
```

## **Block QSmkDrnk - Smoking and Drinking**

```
Smoking.ASK
IF Smoking = EvryDay THEN
 NofCigs.ASK
ENDIF
IF Smoking IN [NotNow .. Occas] THEN
 ExSmoker.ASK
 IF ExSmoker = Yes THEN
 Agequit.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF HHSize > 1 THEN
 OthSmoke.ASK
ENDIF
IF OthSmoke = Yes THEN
 WhoSmoke.ASK
 IF WhoSmoke IN [SpouPart .. SpPrt] THEN
 PartCigs.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
Drinks.ASK
IF Drinks IN [Most .. Monthly] THEN
 Beer.ASK
 Spirits.ASK
 Wine.ASK
 Sherry.ASK
 Pops.ASK
 OthDrink.ASK
 IF OthDrink = Yes THEN
 OthAlcDk.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Drinks IN [Most .. Never] THEN
 CAGE1.ASK
 IF CAGE1 = Yes THEN
 CAGE2.ASK
 ENDIF
 CAGE3.ASK
 IF CAGE3 = Yes THEN
 CAGE4.ASK
 ENDIF
 CAGE5.ASK
 IF CAGE5 = Yes THEN
 CAGE6.ASK
 ENDIF
 CAGE7.ASK
 IF CAGE7 = Yes THEN
 CAGE8.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
 CAGE9.ASK
 IF CAGE9 = Yes THEN
 CAGE10.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Agequit = RESPONSE THEN
 IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 Agequit <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 Agequit <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 Agequit <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
```

```
ELSE
CHECK
Agequit <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-42."
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
```

QDIETEXR.ASK

## **Block QDietExr - Diet and Exercise**

```
IF (QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg[1].QBQUES.TQUES[1].Prega= Preg) AND (DMSex = Female) THEN
 TEXT := 'before you became pregnant'
ELSE
 TEXT := 'do'
ENDIF
Fruit.ASK
Eggs.ASK
Salads.ASK
CookdVeg.ASK
OilFried.ASK
FatFried.ASK
Chips.ASK
Sweets.ASK
Cakes.ASK
WhlBread.ASK
OthBread.ASK
RedMeat.ASK
Poultry.ASK
Fish.ASK
Pulses.ASK
Veggy.ASK
IF Veggy = Yes THEN
 VegType.ASK
 IF VegType = Other THEN
 VegOther.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
SpshDiet.ASK
IF SpshDiet = Yes THEN
 DietType.ASK
 IF DietType = Other THEN
 DietOthr.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF DietType <> NoneOf THEN
 DietDoc.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
Exercise.ASK
IF Exercise = Yes THEN
 Breaths.ASK
 Sweat.ASK
ENDIF
IF ((RedMeat IN [More .. Occas]) OR (Poultry IN [More .. Occas])) OR (Fish IN [More .. Occas]) THEN
 SIGNAL
 Veggy = No ENG "You have said that you are a vegetarian but that you also eat Red Meat/Poultry or Fish. Please
 check your coding."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QHGHTWHT.ASK
```

### **Block QHghWt - Height and Weight**

```
IF (QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg[1].QBQUES.TQUES[1].Prega= Preg) AND (DMSex = Female) THEN
 TEXT1 := 'Before you were pregnant, was your weight?'
ELSE
 TEXT1 := 'What is your current weight without clothes on?'
ENDIF
Height.ASK
IF Height = Metres THEN
 HTMetres.ASK
 HTCms.ASK
ENDIF
IF Height = Feet THEN
 HTFeet.ASK
 HTInches.ASK
ENDIF

Weight.ASK
IF Weight = Kilograms THEN
 WTKilos.ASK
ENDIF
IF Weight = Stones THEN
 WTStones.ASK
 WTPounds.ASK
ENDIF
WTAssess.ASK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

QPolitic.ASK

# Citizenship and Values Section

## Block QPolitic - Citizenship and Politics

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 RefPer := '1991'
 RefPer1 := '1991'
ELSE
 RefPer := 'you were at school'
 RefPer1 := 'you were 16'
ENDIF
IF DMSPart = Yes THEN
 Spouse := 'and/or your partner'
ELSE
 Spouse := ""
ENDIF
OrgEver.ASK
CHECK
IF None IN OrgEver THEN
 OrgEver.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question!"
ENDIF
IF (OrgEver = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN OrgEver) THEN
 OrgNow.ASK
 CHECK
 IF None IN OrgNow THEN
 OrgNow.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question!"
 ENDIF
 FOR idx = 1 TO 7 DO
 IF idx IN OrgNow THEN
 CHECK
 idx IN OrgEver ENG "Respondent did not say they have ever been a member of this organisation (code
 ^idx)."
 ENDIF
 ENDDO
 QOrgs.ASK
 orgs[1] := 'political party'
 orgs[2] := 'environmental charity/voluntary group(s)'
 orgs[3] := 'other charity/voluntary group(s)'
 orgs[4] := 'women's groups'
 orgs[5] := 'townswomen's guild/women's institutes'
 orgs[6] := 'parents/school organisations'
 orgs[7] := 'tenants/residents associations'
 FOR i = 1 TO 7 DO
 org := orgs[i]
 IF i IN OrgNow THEN
 OrgAsk[i].ASK
 OrgFreq.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDDO
ENDIF
Vote97.ASK
IF Vote97 = Yes THEN
 VoteWho.ASK
 IF VoteWho = Oth THEN
 OthParty.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
VoteNow.ASK
IF VoteNow = Oth THEN
 OthPrty.ASK
ENDIF
IF VoteNow IN [Con .. Oth] THEN
 PrtySupp.ASK
ENDIF
PolitInt.ASK
UnionMem.ASK
IF (UnionMem = No) OR (UnionMem = DONTKNOW) THEN
 UnionEvr.ASK
ENDIF
```



```
IF (UnionEvr IN [Trade, Staff]) AND (UnionMem = No) THEN
 YNotMem.ASK
 IF Other IN YNotMem THEN
 YNtUnoth.ASK
 ENDIF
ENDIF
Religion.ASK
IF Religion = Othc THEN
 OthChrst.ASK
ENDIF
IF Religion = OthNon THEN
 OthNChrs.ASK
ENDIF
IF Religion IN [Nodeno .. OthNon] THEN
 FreqRelg.ASK
ENDIF
Paper.ASK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

```

LSICond.ASK
LSIAge.ASK

LSILimWk.ASK

LSILim.ASK
More.ASK
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 LSIAge <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-30."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 LSIAge <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-29."
 ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
 IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
 CHECK
 LSIAge <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-42."
 ELSE
 CHECK
 LSIAge <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
 between 0-41."
 ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

CASIInt.ASK
IF CASIInt IN [Indepen .. IntHelp] THEN
 CASIINST.ASK
 QCasi.ASK
ENDIF

```

## Self-Completion Section

### ***Block BCASI - Computer Aided Self Completion***

```
CASISTR.T.KEEP
CASIEND.KEEP
IF (DMDisab = Yes) OR (QEyeEar.EyeProbs<> NoProb) THEN
 TEXT := (('THIS RESPONDENT MAY HAVE READING DIFFICULTIES.' + 'If you prefer, I could read the questions out to
 you') + 'as we have done so far. CODE ONE THEN PRESS ctrl+enter TO) + 'START THE CASI MODULE'
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
 TEXTFILL := 'you were 16 years old'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
 TEXTFILL := 'March 1991'
ENDIF
IF CASIInt IN [Indepen .. IntHelp]THEN
 VIEWSA.ASK
 LR1.ASK
 IF CASISTR.T = EMPTY THEN
 IF LR1 = RESPONSE THEN
 CASISTR.T := SYSTIME
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 AR1.ASK
 E1.ASK
 A1.ASK
 C1.ASK
 PC1.ASK
 L1.ASK
 MOR1.ASK
 LR2.ASK
 WM1.ASK
 IT1.ASK
 WE1.ASK
 MOR2.ASK
 IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
 HAPPYREL.ASK
 OUTTOG.ASK
 OUTALONE.ASK
 POUTALON.ASK
 SAMEPART.ASK
 IF QBHGrid.NSpouse > 0 THEN
 WISHP1.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF QBHGrid.NPart > 0 THEN
 WISHP2.ASK
 ENDIF
 WHOCOOKS.ASK
 WHOSHOPS.ASK
 WHOCLEAN.ASK
 WHOWASH.ASK
 WHODIY.ASK
 WHOCASH.ASK
 IF QBHGrid.AnyChd = Yes THEN
 WHOTENDS.ASK
 WHOTEACH.ASK
 WHOCARES.ASK
 ENDIF
 ENDIF
 GHQ1.ASK
 GHQ2.ASK
 GHQ3.ASK
 GHQ4.ASK
 GHQ5.ASK
 GHQ6.ASK
 GHQ7.ASK
 GHQ8.ASK
 GHQ9.ASK
 GHQ10.ASK
 GHQ11.ASK
 GHQ12.ASK
 VIEWSB.ASK
```

LR5.ASK  
 AR4.ASK  
 IT2.ASK  
 MOR4.ASK  
 A4.ASK  
 E3.ASK  
 WE2.ASK  
 LR6.ASK  
 WM4.ASK  
 L3.ASK  
 C3.ASK  
 A5.ASK  
 SKILL1A.ASK  
**IF** (SKILL1A **IN** [Good .. Poor])**AND** ((QEMPLOY.EconAct **IN** [FullTime .. PTSelf]) **OR** (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=  
 Yes)) **THEN**  
     SKILL1B.ASK  
**ENDIF**  
 SKILL2A.ASK  
**IF** (SKILL2A **IN** [Good .. Poor])**AND** ((QEMPLOY.EconAct **IN** [FullTime .. PTSelf]) **OR** (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=  
 Yes)) **THEN**  
     SKILL2B.ASK  
**ENDIF**  
 SKILL3A.ASK  
**IF** (SKILL3A **IN** [Good .. Poor])**AND** ((QEMPLOY.EconAct **IN** [FullTime .. PTSelf]) **OR** (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=  
 Yes)) **THEN**  
     SKILL3B.ASK  
**ENDIF**  
 SKILL4A.ASK  
**IF** (SKILL4A **IN** [Good .. Poor])**AND** ((QEMPLOY.EconAct **IN** [FullTime .. PTSelf]) **OR** (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=  
 Yes)) **THEN**  
     SKILL4B.ASK  
**ENDIF**  
 SKILL5A.ASK  
**IF** (SKILL5A **IN** [Good .. Poor])**AND** ((QEMPLOY.EconAct **IN** [FullTime .. PTSelf]) **OR** (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=  
 Yes)) **THEN**  
     SKILL5B.ASK  
**ENDIF**  
 SKILL6A.ASK  
**IF** (SKILL6A **IN** [Good .. Poor])**AND** ((QEMPLOY.EconAct **IN** [FullTime .. PTSelf]) **OR** (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=  
 Yes)) **THEN**  
     SKILL6B.ASK  
**ENDIF**  
 SKILL7A.ASK  
**IF** (SKILL7A **IN** [Good .. Poor])**AND** ((QEMPLOY.EconAct **IN** [FullTime .. PTSelf]) **OR** (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=  
 Yes)) **THEN**  
     SKILL7B.ASK  
**ENDIF**  
 SKILL8A.ASK  
**IF** (SKILL8A **IN** [Good .. Poor])**AND** ((QEMPLOY.EconAct **IN** [FullTime .. PTSelf]) **OR** (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=  
 Yes)) **THEN**  
     SKILL8B.ASK  
**ENDIF**  
 SKILL9A.ASK  
**IF** (SKILL9A **IN** [Good .. Poor])**AND** ((QEMPLOY.EconAct **IN** [FullTime .. PTSelf]) **OR** (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=  
 Yes)) **THEN**  
     SKILL9B.ASK  
**ENDIF**  
 MAL01.ASK  
 MAL02.ASK  
 MAL03.ASK  
 MAL04.ASK  
 MAL05.ASK  
 MAL06.ASK  
 MAL07.ASK  
 MAL08.ASK  
 MAL09.ASK  
 MAL10.ASK  
 MAL11.ASK  
 MAL12.ASK  
 MAL13.ASK  
 MAL14.ASK  
 MAL15.ASK  
 MAL16.ASK  
 MAL17.ASK  
 MAL18.ASK

MAL19.ASK  
MAL20.ASK  
MAL21.ASK  
MAL22.ASK  
MAL23.ASK  
MAL24.ASK  
VIEWSC.ASK  
A2.ASK  
MOR3.ASK  
LR3.ASK  
AR2.ASK  
C2.ASK  
L2.ASK  
PC2.ASK  
LR4.ASK  
E2.ASK  
A3.ASK  
WM2.ASK  
AR3.ASK  
SUSPSCH.ASK  
IF SUSPSCH = Yes THEN  
  NUMSUSPS.ASK  
ENDIF  
IF SUSPSCH IN [Yes .. No] THEN  
  EXCLSCH.ASK  
  IF EXCLSCH = Yes THEN  
    NUMEXCLS.ASK  
  ENDIF  
  TRUANT.ASK  
ENDIF  
  
POLICE1.ASK  
IF POLICE1 = Yes THEN  
  POL1NUM.ASK  
ENDIF  
  
POLICE2.ASK  
IF POLICE2 = Yes THEN  
  POL2NUM.ASK  
ENDIF  
  
POLICE3.ASK  
IF POLICE3 = Yes THEN  
  POL3NUM.ASK  
ENDIF  
  
POLICE4.ASK  
IF POLICE4 = Yes THEN  
  POL4NUM.ASK  
ENDIF  
  
POLICE5.ASK  
IF POLICE5 = Yes THEN  
  POL5NUM.ASK  
ENDIF  
  
COURT.ASK  
IF COURT = Yes THEN  
  COURTNUM.ASK  
ENDIF  
CANNABIS.ASK  
ECSACY.ASK  
AMPHET.ASK  
LSD.ASK  
POPPER.ASK  
MAGMUSH.ASK  
COCAINE.ASK  
TEMAZ.ASK  
SEMERON.ASK  
KETAMINE.ASK  
CRACK.ASK  
HEROIN.ASK  
METHAD.ASK  
OTHDRUG.ASK  
IF OTHDRUG = Yes THEN

QDrugs.ASK

```
FOR i:= 1 TO 10 DO
 IF (i = 1) OR (OthDrug[i - 1].MORE = Yes) THEN
 OthDrug[i].ASK

```

```
 DRUG.ASK
 DRUG12.ASK
 MORE.ASK

```

```
ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
WM3.ASK
LR7.ASK
MOR5.ASK
PC3.ASK
L4.ASK
AR5.ASK
MOR6.ASK
A6.ASK
IT4.ASK
WE3.ASK
WM5.ASK
C4.ASK
IT5.ASK
EFFCAC1.ASK
EFFCAC2.ASK
EFFCAC3.ASK
LIFESAT1.ASK
LIFESAT2.ASK
THANK.ASK
```

```
ENDIF
IF CASIEND = EMPTY THEN
 IF THANK = RESPONSE THEN
 CASIEND := SYSTIME

```

```
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

EndInt.ASK

```
ENDIF
QAdmin.IssNum := SFile.IssNum
QAdmin.ASK
RESERVECHECK
IF ETime = EMPTY THEN
 IF ((CASIInt = Refu) OR (EndInt = RESPONSE)) OR (ProxThk = RESPONSE) THEN
 ETime := SYSTIME

```

```
ENDIF
TTime := (((ETime.HOUR * 60) + ETime.MINUTE) - (STime.HOUR * 60)) - STime.MINUTE
ELSE
 TTime := 997
ENDIF
```

IntLen.KEEP